

Microsystems

Volume 4 / Number 9

September 1983

**“UNIX
hierarchical
directories—
the greatest
invention
since
file-clerks!”
—D. Gewirtz**

In the Fast Lane to UNIX

Bill Machrone reviews the CompuPro 8/16, running a variant of MP/M-86; the Altos 586, running XENIX, and the Ithaca Intersystems Encore, running MP/M-80. Leland Wilkinson reviews the Dual Systems 83/20, running a full UNIX. Introductory books on UNIX are reviewed in Ian Darwin's column; Chris Terry draws attention to three tutorials on the C language and some new books on CP/M.

UNIX & C with CP/M

David Gewirtz reviews Micronix, a UNIX subset with a CP/M emulator that runs on the Morrow Decision I. A.G.W. Cameron reviews a RATFOR preprocessor from Carousel MicroTools, and a set of UNIX-like Software Tools written in RATFOR. David Fiedler reviews the Supersoft C compiler. Scott Nowell presents “Cross Check,” a C program to check double usage of blocks as an aid to CP/M file recovery.

North Star, and Other Topics

D.J. Yates presents step-by-step procedures for converting Microsoft Basic programs to run under North Star Basic. Allen Ashley shows how to run N* DOS as a .COM file under CP/M with a N*-to-CP/M file transfer facility. W. Lambert delves into the inner workings of WordStar with a Pascal program that reveals the markers and control codes hidden in a WordStar file. Andrew Bender presents the first article in a 4-part tutorial on relocating assemblers.

Hardware

Loren Amelang shows how to add a “rescue” key to your system that will get you out of infinite loops without destroying data. David Bray discusses the problems involved in upgrading an old 8080 computer such as the IMSAI to use the CompuPro 8085/8088 dual processor board.



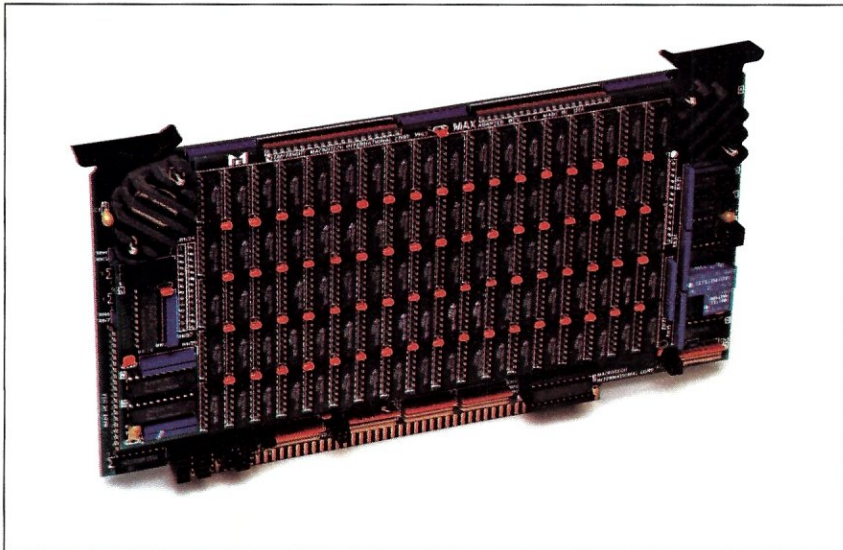
EXTRA**EXTRA**

S-100 World News

MACROTECH International Corporation

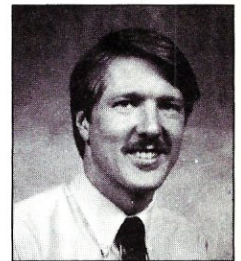
20630 Lassen Street, Chatsworth, California • 213-700-1501

NOW 1 MEGABYTE MAX FOR ALPHA MICRO



CHATSWORTH—June 30, 1983—Mike Pelkey, Macrotech International President, announced today that a special version of **MAX** is now running in Alpha Micro Systems.

This special version is available only through Soft Machines of Champaign, IL. (217) 351-7199. Howard Ogle of Soft Machines stated, "The new **AM-MAX1** runs full speed with all three Alpha S100 machines." Ogle also said, "The **AM-MAX1** is not only the most economical memory for Alpha, but the most versatile as well. The system is even faster with Soft Machines' 'GO FAST' disk cache utilities."



HOWARD OGLE

Bob Rubendunst of Soft Machines reports, "Every **MAX** is shipped with software that greatly simplifies implementation on bank switched systems. Also included are detailed installation instructions and diagnostic programs."

Dealer inquiries and orders should be directed to Bob at Soft Machines. ■

MAX SERIES GAINS WIDE ACCEPTANCE

CHATSWORTH—June 30, 1983—S100 systems manufacturers, integrators and users have been ordering and implementing **MAX** for a wide variety of environments and applications. These environments would include both 8- and 16-bit processors. Typical examples would include graphics and virtual disk implementations.

These environments include 16 bit systems such as those manufactured by Empirical Research Group, Dual Systems, Compupro, Cromemco, Lomas and Seattle. **MAX** has been used in non IEEE/696 systems such as Alpha Micro.

These **MAX** users have taken advantage of the density, high speed and low cost per bit to bring large system memories to S100 buyers.

Ralph Ring of Compatible Systems Engineering of Annandale, VA, (703) 941-0917 has used 4 **MAX** boards in a dual system UNIX* environment. Mr. Ring stated, "My application required a 4 megabyte system memory. Quarter meg boards were impractical, the **MAX** is ideal for this system."

Systems builders are using the M³ option to utilize large memories in 8-bit environments. Using the **MAX** board in this environment means using a single board for all memory needs. This includes functioning as system memory, virtual disk or cache memory. Some of these 8-bit environments include Compupro, CCS, Tarbell, IMS & Ithaca Intersystems.

M³ translates the 16 logic bits from an 8-bit processor into 24 physical address bits. This

opens up the system to a 16 meg address space. Using software provided in the manual, virtual disk can be implemented using CP/M 2.2*, CP/M 3.0* or MP/M 2* operating system.

If you think about it—quality, price, performance, and the reputation of Macrotech International—it's no wonder so many demanding systems builders have used **MAX** series dynamic memory. The S100 world's only full function one megabyte IEEE/696 memory.

Virtual Disk Gives MAX Split Personality

BURBANK—June 30, 1983—"Many current operating systems permit **MAX** to double as both virtual disk and system memory," stated Dan West of Westcom Systems. As an example, an MP/M 2.1* system using **MAX-M** could be configured as a 512K system memory and a 512K Vdisk. A typical CP/M 3.0* configuration could be 256K of system memory and up to 768K Vdisk. CP/M 2.2* of course, only permits a 64K system memory, leaving the balance for a virtual disk. With **MAX**, or the **128ST**, both functions can run simultaneously in a single memory board. ■

MACROTECH Moves

CHATSWORTH—June 30, 1983—Macrotech has moved to larger facilities located at 20630 Lassen St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. The new phone number is (213) 700-1501. "Due to a healthier marketplace and a phenomenal demand for the **MAX** series, larger facilities were necessary. This permits additional staffing, increased production, and customer support levels," said Mike Pelkey, President of Macrotech. ■

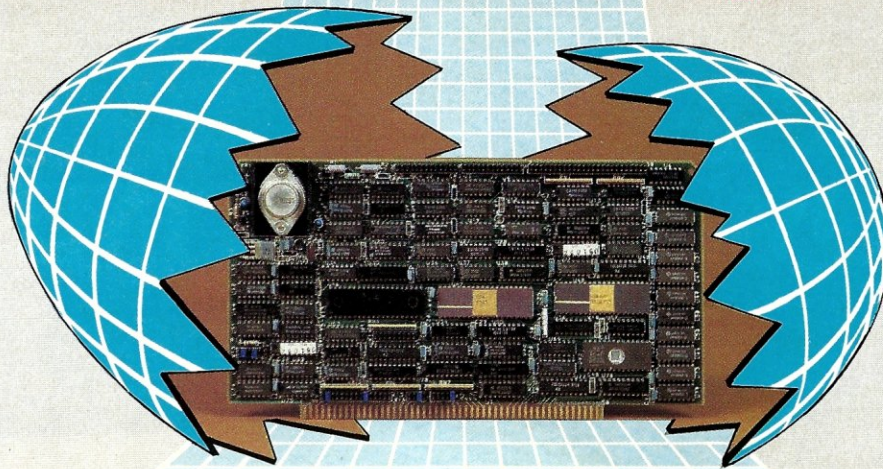
Virtual Disk for CP/M 86*

Dan West, Westcom Systems

BURBANK—June 30, 1983—Most of the CP/M 86* application programs available today fail to take advantage of the possible one megabyte address space. Virtual Disk for CP/M 86* will convert this unused space into RAM resident disk capacity for greatly improved disk access processing. The easily installed Virtual Disk 86 software module has been added to Macrotech's applications software available to owners of **MAX** series and

* CP/M 2.2, CP/M 3.0, CP/M 86 and MP/M 2.1 are registered

Incubation Complete



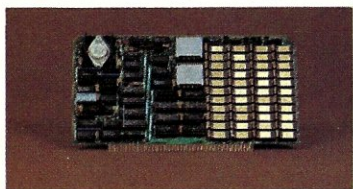
A Third Generation is Born

SBC 300

(Pictured above)

A Z80 based microcomputer board with memory and I/O functions

- Fully complies with IEEE 696 Standard
- 4/6 MHz Z80 A/B
- Supports CP/M® Plus
- Operates as bus master/slave for multi-user, multi-processor architecture.
- 64K on board memory, dual ported, parity checked
- 2 serial ports, 1 SASI port
- All I/O drivers on board
- Memory management
- Full 24 bit address capability
- 3-16 bit CTC's



ExpandoRAM IV—Random access memory board utilizing 64K or 256K NMOS RAM chips

- Fully complies with IEEE 696 Standard
- 256K capacity with 64K chips
- 1024K capacity with 256K chips
- Error checking and correction (2 bit detection, 1 bit correction)
- On board refresh
- Supports both 8 and 16 bit data transfers
- 24 bit addressing



SD300—A new series of compact yet expandable S-100 microcomputers.

- Compact size approximately 4" x 14" x 17"
- 6 Slot motherboard
- Rugged metal enclosure

OEM Version: Designed for ease of integration and maximum flexibility

- Z80 CPU
- 256K RAM
- Versafloppy II with free CP/M Plus™

Discless Version: An ideal high performance system for disk intensive applications. Eliminates disk wait states for spread sheets, spelling checkers, and network operation. Utilizes SDSystems RAMDisc and ROMDisc modules.

VFW-3: A single board controller for floppy and Winchester disk drives:

- Fully complies with IEEE 696 Standard
- Up to 4 floppies and three Winchester drives may be controlled by VFW-3 • Data transfers to and from board under DMA or programmed I/O control • Supports 24 bit address space.

CP/M Plus™ high performance single user operating system.

- CP/M® 2.2 compatible—no modification! • When used with SDSystems 256K memory board speeds are up to 7 times faster than CP/M® 2.2. • High performance file system • MP/M® II file password protection • Time and date stamps on files • Support for 1 to 16 banks of RAM • Easy to use system utilities with HELP facility • Powerful batch facility • Sophisticated programmer utilities.

RAMDisc 256: A solid state disk emulator that greatly increases system performance by eliminating disk waits in disk intensive applications. Excellent for spreadsheets, spelling checkers and software development.

- 256K capacity • 1 mb total bus capacity • CP/M® 2.2, PLUS™ compatible • I/O port addresses user selectable • Storage locations addressed by on board 20 bit counter • On board refresh.

ROMDisc 128: An EPROM board that replaces a floppy disk drive for the purposes of booting CP/M® and loading application programs.

- Provides non volatile, permanent storage of programs and data • Utilizes 2732 or 2764 EPROMS, (16 max) • 128K capacity per board • 512K system capacity • Use with SDSystems RAMDisc to configure a stand alone or network discless system • Serial port provided.

CP/M® 2.2 and CP/M Plus™ are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. *Z80 product of Zilog Corp.

SDSYSTEMS
A Syntech Company

10111 Miller Road • Dallas, Texas • (214) 340-0303 • TLX-682 9016

CIRCLE 3 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW IS OUR TIME.



Ithaca's Encore Computers, Designed For Those Who Desire The Best.

You've acquired a taste for computers. Now's the time to experience the benefits of America's finest.

Ithaca's ENCORE™ series offers matchless quality, performance, reliability, application versatility and expandability in 8 & 16 bit configurations.

The Standard of Quality

In both hardware and software, Ithaca is the standard of quality. Five years of experience in the production of S-100 systems means unsurpassed quality and reliability. As you grow, your ENCORE system expands with you. Unlimited options for growth are available through a variety of configurations which will meet all of your peripheral, memory and I/O requirements.

Proven Performance

ENCORE's unique design can provide up to a 500% increase in throughput on disk-intensive programs.

CP/M®, MP/M®, and XENIX® operating systems as well as a selection of utility, development and application software, give the Ithaca ENCORE the increased programming capability you would expect from the best.

Ithaca's ENCORE™ . . . simply the finest price/performance, 8 & 16 bit computer systems available.

So advanced, that Now is Our Time.

For immediate reply call toll-free (800) 847-2088, New York call 607-273-2500. Ithaca is backed by Docutel Olivetti nationwide service.

Ithaca
Computer Systems™
200 E. Buffalo St. Ithaca, N.Y. 14851

™ ENCORE is a trademark of Ithaca Intersystems, Inc.

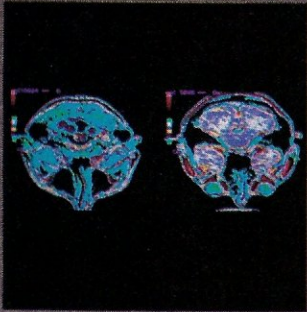
© CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

© XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft.

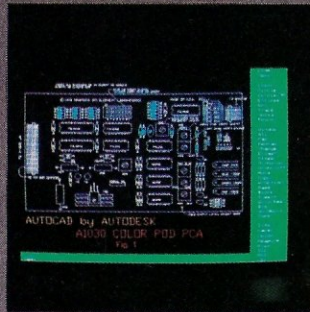
CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GDL's A-1000*™

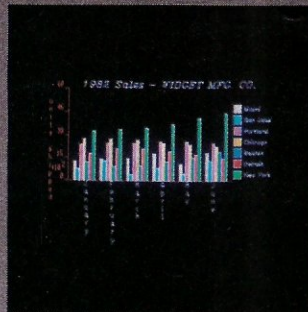
Why Pay More For Less?



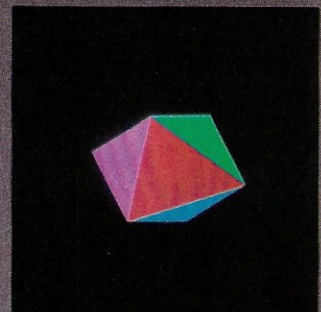
N.M.R. Brain Scan
J. Libove, Dual Systems



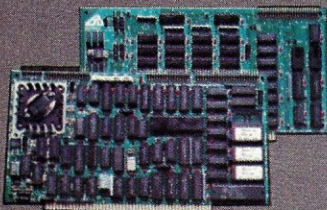
Autocad by Autodesk
R. H. Hymes, GDL



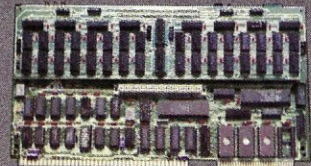
Supercalc Data Graph
Pacific Basin Graphics



Octahedron With Hidden Surfaces Removed
Dr. C.L. Morgan,
Calif. S.U. Hayward



S100/696 A1000



Multibus A1000

- On-board 16 Bit Processor
- High-level Commands
- S100/696 or Multibus
- High Resolution
- Multiple Display Formats
- Simple Interface
- Extensive Software Support
- Download Capability
- Up to 16 out of 4096 Colors
- On-Board Self-Test

Graphics Development Laboratories

has finally made high performance color graphics affordable. These S100/696 and Multibus compatible boards are currently at work in such diverse areas as Medical, CAD, Education, Scientific, and Stock Market Analysis. And it's easy to see why, with their on-board 16-bit 8088 processor and extensive firmware, they act as intelligent graphics sub-systems, relieving the host of time intensive graphics processing, thus maximizing system throughput. Display memory is completely isolated from the host's bus and all communications occur through I/O ports. This simple interface and the high level commands allow for quick intergration into any S100 or Multibus system.

Software Support

The A-1000 command set not only includes pixel and vector draws but also **Polygon Area Fills, 2D rotation, scaling, clipping, dither fills, terminal emulate mode, stroke and raster character sets, circles, windowing and viewporting.** A Microsoft compatible subroutine library and C driver are included with every A-1000, at no extra cost. A **PLOT 10** driver and **GIOS** driver for **GSX** are available.

The A-1000 is supported by extensive third party software including:

AUTOCAD by AUTODESK	A 2D drafting package for use by Architects, Engineers or anyone requiring high quality diagrams.
PBG100	Business software that graphs data from Supercalc and DBASE II files and keyboard input. Also Hershey character sets are available.
PBG100 Library	A Calcomp compatible subroutine library.
The Analyst	Stock market analysis.
Graftalk	Business graphics.
Ugraf	Business graphics.

OEM's and Systems Integrators

GDL offers generous discounts to OEM's starting in small quantities. So whether you are a small systems integrator or large OEM, you will find our pricing attractive.

Dealers

Attractive Dealer discounts are available on software/hardware or hardware only packages.

Reliability

All A-1000's must pass rigorous functional burn-in process. The self-test command allows the user to verify system integrity and isolate most problems.

To find out more about the A-1000, call or write. **Dealer inquiries welcome.**

A-1000 is the trademark of graphics Development Laboratories. Analyst is the trademark of Kates Computers, PBG100 is the trademark of Pacific Basin Graphics, Graftalk is the trademark of The Redding Group, UGRAF is the trademark of Transparent Data Systems. Supercalc is the trademark of Sorcim Inc. DBASE II is the trademark of Ashton Tate Inc. GSX is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. Autocad is a trademark of Autodesk Inc.

* Formerly called the **Aurora 1000, AURORA** is the trademark of Aurora Systems.

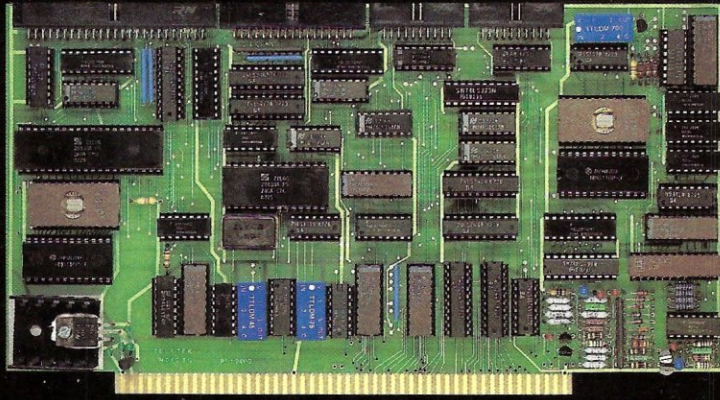


NEW ADDRESS

GRAPHICS DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES
2832 Ninth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-3551

in San Diego Area contact:
Corky Deeds
Martian Technologies
8348 Center Dr. Suite F
La Mesa, Ca. 92041
(619) 464-2924

Bored Waiting? Here's The Board You've Been Waiting For.



A hard disk and cartridge tape controller together on one board? Magic? Not really. It's Teletek's HD/CTC. The hard disk and cartridge tape drive controller provide the support necessary to interface both rigid-disk drives and a cartridge tape deck to the S-100 bus.

- A Z-80A CPU (optionally Z-80B) providing intelligent control of the rigid-disk and cartridge tape drives.
- Support of 5 1/4" rigid-disk drives with transfer rates of

5 megabits per second. Minor changes of the on-board components allow the support of other drive types/sizes and transfer rates up to 15 megabits per second. (Interface to disk drive is defined by software/firmware on-board.)

- Controller communications with the host processor via 2K FIFO at any speed desirable (limited only by RAM access time) for a data block transfer. Thus the controller does not

constrain the host processor in any manner.

- Two 28-pin sockets allowing the use of up to 16K bytes of on-board EPROM and up to 8K bytes of on-board RAM.
- Individual software reset capability.
- Conforms to the proposed IEEE-696 S-100 standard.
- Controller can accommodate two rigid-disk drives and one cartridge tape drive. Expansion is made possible with an external card.

Teletek's HD/CTC Offers A Hard Disk
Controller, Plus Cartridge Tape Controller,
All On One Board.

TELETEK

9767F Business Park Drive Sacramento, CA 95827 (916) 361-1777 Telex #4991834 Answer back-Teletek

© Teletek 1983

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contents

Microsystems

Volume 4/Number 9
September 1983

Life in the Fast Lane: Three Multiuser Microcomputers by Bill Machrone A description of the multiuser capabilities of the Altos 586, CompuPro 8/16 C, and Ithaca Intersystem's Encore _____	30
A Review of the Dual Systems 83/20 68000 UNIX System by Leland Wilkinson Operating an S-100 system that offers UNIX and Fortran _____	38
The Supersoft C Compiler by David Fiedler A look at a family of compilers that shares syntax, design, and even command line options _____	44
The Ratfor Preprocessing Language by A.G.W. Cameron Superior control structures and programming flow procedures might well make Ratfor the Fortran of 10 years hence _____	52
The Software Tools Computing Environment by A.G.W. Cameron An effort to provide programming tools similar to those in UNIX that can run under most operating systems and on a wide range of computers _____	58
Microsystems Reviews Micronix by David Gewirtz Micronix provides access to the wealth of CP/M software along with the power and programmability of UNIX _____	66
Upgrading Older S-100 Computers to the CompuPro Dual Processor by David W. Bray Simple modifications allow an S-100 to incorporate a dual-processor board and expand memory to any desired amount _____	80
Relocating Assemblers and Linkage Editors: Part I by Andrew Bender A tutorial explaining the use of assemblers that generate relocatable code _____	86
Sleuthing WordStar Files with Pascal by Warren Lambert Invisibly marked bytes can be "reveal-printed" to help a user investigate problems _____	93
Cross Check by Scott Nowell Bring Cross Check to the rescue when your disk allocation map becomes damaged _____	98
North Star Topics: CP/M-to-N* DOS File Transfer by David Yates How to convert Microsoft Basic programs to run under North Star Basic _____	104
North Star Topics: North Star DOS as a CP/M .COM File by Allen Ashley A simple patch to N* DOS 5.2 allows it to run as a command file under CPM _____	110
Add a Rescue Key to Your System by Loren Amelang How to safely exit malfunctioning programs without destroying data _____	116

DEPARTMENTS

Editor's Page _____	9
News and Views _____	10
Public Domain _____	12
Letters to the Editor _____	16
The S-100 Bus _____	19
The UNIX File _____	24
Book Reviews _____	120
Software Directory _____	122
New Products _____	126

NORTH STAR USERS

Convert to:

IBM PC

CP/M

MSDOS CP/M-86

Move Up To
APCBASIC
Rolls Royce of BASICs

UPWARD COMPATIBLE WITH
NORTH STAR BASIC
BUT TWICE AS FAST

- Faster than many compilers
- Sorts faster than conventional Basics
- Reduces programming time at least 30 percent
- Simple to use
- Easy testing and debugging
- Excellent TRACE and EDIT
- More memory available — Less required for programs
- Accurate arithmetic
- Excellent documentation and customer support

**DEMO DISK AND
MANUAL \$50**

BUY NOW—SAVE \$25

\$375

ORDER NOW!
Dealer inquiries welcome

Check VISA or MasterCard accepted

American Planning Corp.
Suite 423, 4600 Duke Street
Alexandria, Va. 22304
703-751-2574

CIRCLE 2 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsystems

STAFF

Sol Libes editor
Chris Terry technical editor
Ian Darwin/Dave Fiedler/Dave Hardy/Bill Machrone/
Ernest E. Mau/Bruce Ratoff/Anthony Skjellum contributing editors
Andrew Bender/David Gewirtz/Fred Gohlke/
Steve Leibson/Don Libes/Randy Reitz assisting editors
Ann Ovodow editorial coordinator
Tom Leander editorial assistant
Mariano Niecieza art editor
Jim Beloff advertising manager

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

New England, Midatlantic
Jim Beloff, *Microsystems*
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-3452

Advertising Coordinator
Rosemarie Caruso, *Microsystems*
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-5386

Southeast
Mark Browning, *Browning Publications*
P.O. Box 81306
Atlanta, GA 30366
(404) 455-3430

Midwest
Jeff Edman, *The Pattis Group*
4761 W. Touhy Avenue
Lincolnwood, IL 60646
(312) 679-1100

Southern California, Southwest
Barbara Farkas,
Ziff-Davis Publishing
3460 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-2100

Northern California, Northwest
Jeff Cohen,
Ziff-Davis Publishing
3030 Bridgeway
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-7133

Canada
Frank Lederer, *The Pattis Group*
1623 Yonge St.
Toronto, Ontario M4T241
(416) 482-6288

Direct Retail Sales
Lynn Kujawa, *Ziff-Davis Publishing*
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-7679

CONSUMER COMPUTER & ELECTRONICS DIVISION

President Larry Sporn
Vice President Marketing J. Scott Briggs
Vice President Circulation Carole Mandel
Vice President General Manager Eileen G. Markowitz
Creative Director Peter J. Blank

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING

Richard P. Friese, *President* Albert S. Traina, *President, Consumer Magazine Division*
Furman Hebb, *Executive Vice President* Paul H. Chook, *Executive Vice President,*
Marketing and Circulation Phillip T. Heffernan, *Senior Vice President* Sidney Holtz,
Senior Vice President Edward D. Muhlfeld, *Senior Vice President* Philip Sine, *Senior*
Vice President Baird Davis, *Vice President* George Morrissey, *Vice President* Selwyn
Taubman, *Treasurer* Bertram A. Abrams, *Secretary*

MICROSYSTEMS (ISSN #0199-7955) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y., 10016.

Second Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to MICROSYSTEMS, PO Box 1987, Morristown, NJ 07960. Subscriptions are \$26.97 for 12 issues. Canadian prices are \$5.00 per year additional; other foreign \$8.00 per year additional (U.S. currency only). For information or questions about subscriptions phone: (800) 631-8112.

Copyright © 1983 by Ahl Computing Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Editorial correspondence is welcomed and should be sent to: MICROSYSTEMS, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Phone: (212) 725-6856.

For information on commercial advertising, write to: MICROSYSTEMS Advertising Dep't., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or call Jim Beloff at (212) 725-3452.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Bette Amado, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

Introducing the powerful, multi-processing HORIZON[®] 8/16 from North Star.

The turbo-charged system with outstanding performance.

The new North Star HORIZON 8/16 microcomputer can handle up to eight individual users, supporting both 8-bit and 16-bit applications simultaneously.

Its advanced, multi-processor architecture makes this powerful performance possible. Unlike other multi-user systems, the HORIZON 8/16 doesn't load up its users on a single processor; instead, it provides a dedicated processor for each individual user — at a cost no greater than that of conventional multi-user systems.

The result? No degradation in processing performance, even when there are eight users on the system.

And North Star's industry standard S-100 bus gives you the flexibility to choose your options and tailor the system to meet your specific requirements.

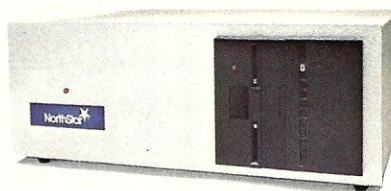
What's more, the new North Star TurboDOS[®] is many times faster than standard, multi-user operating systems — and is compatible with CP/M-80[®], CP/M-86[®] and MP/M.[™]

As for reliability, over 30,000 first generation HORIZONS are still in use. And each of these can be easily upgraded to the new 8/16 architecture.

The HORIZON 8/16 outperforms everything in its class. Costs no more. And is the only multi-user micro designed to

meet your needs for today, and tomorrow — simply by plugging in the options you select.

You can discover North Star's HORIZON 8/16 at more than 1,000 computer stores and system houses nationwide. Call 800-722-STAR for the location nearest you. Or write North Star Computers, Inc., 14440 Catalina Street, San Leandro, CA 94577.



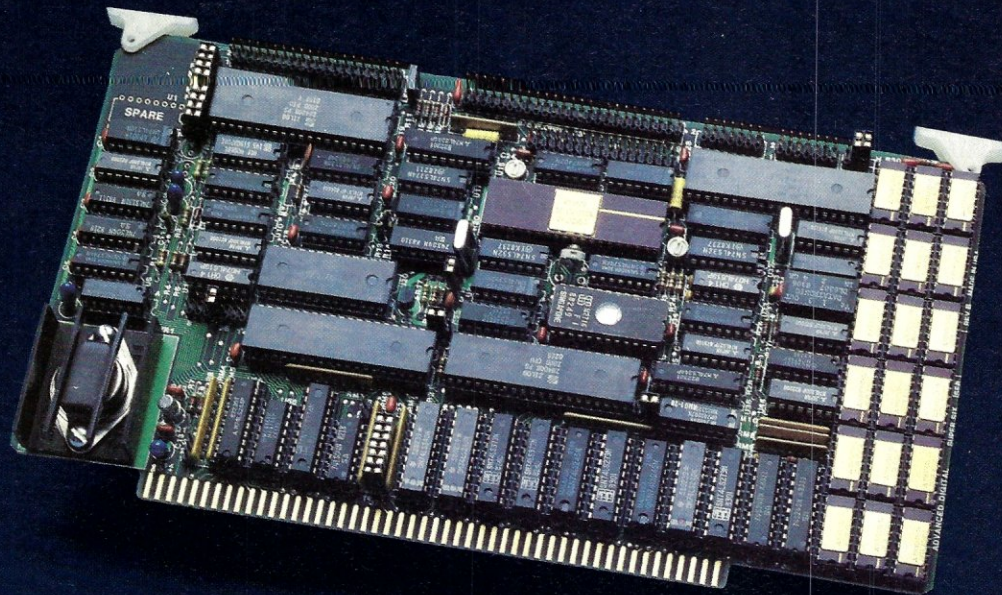
NorthStar[™]
Simply powerful solutions.



Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.
TurboDOS is a registered trademark of Software
2000, Inc. CP/M-80, CP/M-86, MP/M and CP/M are
either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital
Research Inc.
Systems serviced nationwide by MAI/Sorbus Service Division.

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPER SIX™



SUPER SIX, THE FIRST 6MHz S-100 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER TO SUPPORT BANKED CP/M™ 3.0



SUPER SIX FEATURES:

- 128 KB of Bank — selectable RAM
- 6 MHz, Z-80B CPU
- DMA Controller
- 6 MHz, Z-80B DART (2 Serial RS-232 Ports)
- 6 MHz, Z-80B PIO (2 Parallel Ports)
- 6 MHz, Z-80B CTC (Clock Timer)
- Double/Single Density Floppy Disk Controller — Supports 8" and 5-1/4" Drives Simultaneously
- 2/4 KB of Monitor EPROM
- S-100, IEEE 696 Compatible

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp. TurboDOS is a trademark of Software 2000 Inc. SUPER SIX and SUPER SLAVE are trademarks of Advanced Digital Corp.

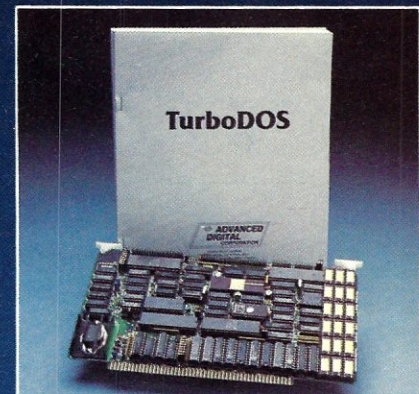
SUPER SIX & CP/M™ 3.0 A PERFECT MATCH

Advanced Digital has found the perfect match to its powerful, high-speed SUPER SIX single board computer. It's Digital Research's new CP/M 3.0. Because of SUPER SIX's 128 KB of RAM, it is the only S-100 board to support CP/M 3.0 in the banked mode; or run CP/M 2.2 with 64 KB of extra buffer.

SUPER SIX & TurboDOS™ ANOTHER PERFECT MATCH

When you combine the TurboDOS multi-user operating system with the 6 MHz SUPER SIX, you'll find your system running 1-1/2 times faster than

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD



before. Add the 4 MHz or 6 MHz SUPER SLAVE™ processor board(s) and you will have the fastest multi-user, multi-processor system available today.

See the SUPER SIX at your quality computer dealer or contact:



5432 Production Dr.,
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Phone: (714) 891-4004
Telex: 678401 TAB IRIN

Editor's Page

by Sol Libes

This is the second issue of *Microsystems* in which we are highlighting the UNIX operating system (the first issue was January 1983).

There is no doubt that CP/M is the de facto standard for single-user 8-bit microcomputer operating systems. The introduction of CP/M Plus and the forthcoming Z800 microprocessor for Zilog will ensure continued growth in the 8-bit micro market.

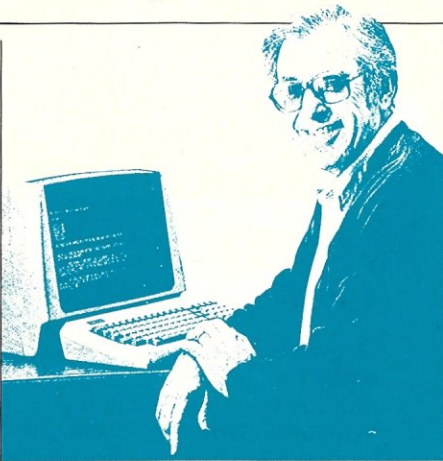
However, with the prices of single-user 16-bit micros dropping to only slightly more than those for the 8-bit machines, and with the added performance offered by these machines, it is only logical that the 16-biters will overtake the 8-bit market at some point. The 16-bit single and multiuser micro markets are highly competitive worlds with no clear de facto DOS standards as yet.

The key to success for an operating system is the amount and quality of software available for it . . . and in the 16-bit single-user area, MS-DOS is the clear leader. Another factor is the number of OEM manufacturers operating the DOS on their hardware systems . . . and here both MS-DOS and CP/M are doing well.

The multiuser micro market is where 16-bit micros will dominate. Although DRI tried to enter the multiuser market with 8-bit versions of CP/M called MP/M and CP/NET, these lacked the necessary performance and features. MP/M, however, has worked out well as a multitasking operating system (*Microsystems* will be carrying several articles on MP/M). CP/NET has recently been greatly improved by DRI and should be successful (a review of the new release of CP NET will appear next month).

The TurboDos system (CP/M compatible) is achieving moderate success as a multiuser 8-bit operating system (we are also planning several articles on TurboDos). Phase One has also achieved some success with its OASIS operating system (see the Mar/Apr 1982 issue of *Microsystems*). But there is no doubt that the multiuser market will be dominated by the 16-bit micros.

DRI entered this market early with its 16-bit implementation of



MP/M and is achieving some moderate success with it. OASIS is also available for the 16-bit systems and is being offered by several OEMs. But the star of the 16-bit multiuser marketplace appears to be UNIX. Another comer is the PICK operating system. For these reasons, we have decided to devote another issue to UNIX, and at some point in the future expect to provide coverage of the PICK operating system.

Both UNIX and PICK have been in use on large multiuser minicomputer systems for about 10 years. They are mature products that provide reliable operation, a lot of features, and considerable application software support. They are being ported to many different hardware systems. At the recent National Computer Conference (the computer show-of-shows) more newly introduced computers were running UNIX or UNIX-like operating systems than any other operating system (although MS-DOS was a close second). And most were based on the Motorola 68000 microprocessor.

UNIX Superstar

UNIX was developed at Bell Labs as a tool for software developers. It achieved popularity in-house and was greatly enhanced (one of its advantages is that it *can* be easily enhanced). BL made it available to the University community, where its power and features proved assets to software hackers. As these hackers moved from university to business environments, they carried the UNIX mystique with them. Thus UNIX has achieved quite a success


in the engineering and scientific areas of business. However, it is in the nontechnical area of business where the big bucks lie; hence manufacturers are now in the process of adapting UNIX to this environment.

Thus, companies such as Microsoft, with their XENIX package, are attempting to make UNIX easier to use and are adding features needed in a business environment (e.g., file security).

PICK—a challenger?

The PICK operating system is currently running on about the same number of minicomputers as UNIX (estimated at 10-15,000). Like UNIX, it is intended for multiuser environments serving a large number of users (e.g., up to 128 and even more). However, it is database oriented and much easier to use. Thus many sophisticated business application packages are available for it, and it has achieved a great deal of success in business system use.

The PICK operating system is already being offered by micro manufacturers such as Altos, General Automation, and Datamedia. And third-party vendors are selling versions for the IBM PC. A version for the XT is expected shortly, and Tandy and Apple are known to be checking it out for possible adoption on their 68000-based machines. It is interesting that the micro manufacturers offering the PICK system are also offering XENIX for the same systems. Thus, by offering both XENIX and PICK, these manufacturers can sell 16-bit multiuser systems better to both the business and scientific communities.

For those desiring more information on PICK, I recommend a special report entitled *The PICK Operating System: Markets & Strategies* issued by Yates Ventures (4962 El Camino Real, Suite 111, Los Altos CA 94022; 415/964-0130). To keep up to date on happenings on UNIX, I recommend a newsletter entitled *Unique*, published by InfoPro Systems (Box 33, East Hanover, NJ 07936; 201/625-2925; \$54 for 12 issues). Yates Ventures also publishes a very good (but expensive: \$400/yr) monthly newsletter entitled *The Yates Perspective*. 

News & Views

by Sol Libes

CP/M '83 EAST in Boston, Sept. 29-Oct. 1

Following in the footsteps of the highly successful CP/M'83 show held in San Francisco last January, Digital Research is repeating the event in Boston September 29 through October 1. DRI reports that more than 50,000 attended the earlier event, which had 400 exhibitions. CP/M'83 EAST is expected to be equally large, if not larger.

CP/M'83 will be held in Boston's Hynes Auditorium, which is part of the Prudential Center Complex, adjacent to the Sheraton Boston Hotel. There is parking for 7100 cars.

The Industry Workshops for Independent Software Vendors (ISVs), distributors, dealers and manufacturers will be held each day from 9-11 A.M. The workshop topics are:

Thursday: Venture Capital and the Microcomputer Industry

Friday: Retail Marketing of Microcomputer Software

Saturday: Trends in Microcomputer Graphics

The Panel Discussion will be held daily from 2-4 P.M., and topics will be:

Thursday: Next Generation Software

Friday: Educational Software

Saturday: Microcomputer Industry Trends

The Seminars will be held daily from 11 A.M. to 6 P.M. The following topics will be covered:

Introduction to Logo

Public Domain CP/M Software CP/M Cards

The Bridge from Unix to CP/M Introduction to Accounting Applications

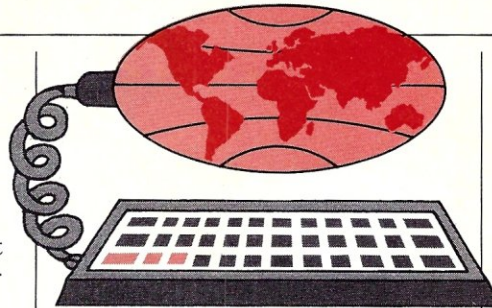
Introduction to Word Processing Introduction to Communications Networks

Customer Training

Programmer Productivity Tools Software Protection and Security

How To Get into the Software Business

The show and conference hours are 11 A.M.-6 P.M.; the industry workshop hours are 9-11 A.M. Admission is \$10/day, or \$25 for the three days. For more information on the show contact: Northeast Expositions, 824 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167; (617) 739-2000.



CompuPro offers special deal

Bill Godbout, President of the CompuPro Division of Godbout Electronics, is making a special offer to *Microsystems* magazine readers that will allow them to step up their CompuPro 8-bit systems to dual-processor 8/16-bit systems. For a limited time, CompuPro will give our readers a half-price exchange of 8-bit CompuPro CPU-Z, Z80 CPU card (any vintage), for a CompuPro CPU 8085/88 card, which contains both 8085 and 8088 microprocessors. The list price is \$425 (6 MHz 8085/8088) or \$525 (6MHz 8085/8MHz 8088 with 200-hr burn-in).

To obtain a dual-processor CPU card at half price, you must mention that you read this in *Microsystems* magazine. Write: CompuPro Division, Godbout Electronics, Box 2355, Oakland Airport CA 94614

CP/M Emulator board for DEC PDP-11

Virtual Microsystems Inc., Berkeley CA, the supplier of the Bridge CP/M emulator, has introduced a plug-in board emulator for the DEC PDP-11/23 and Professional 300 computers. The board will be marketed through Digital Equipment Corp., while Bridge will continue to market its other software and hardware products for VAX and other PDP-systems. The new package is called the "z-chip" and is priced at \$495 (Professional) and \$695 (PDP-11/23). The board plugs into the floating-point processor slot of the computer.

The MS-DOS vs CP/M Battle

Digital Research is proving that it has not given up the fight for the 16-bit DOS market with a new

strategy . . . if you can't beat em, then join em! DRI has announced that it plans to support the IBM PC-DOS and MS-DOS with the releases of its family of language products. This includes their CBasic compiler, Pascal/MT+, PL/I, C, Cobol, Access Manager, Display Manager, Programmer Utilities, and Symbolic Debugger. Thus, these languages may be run under PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-86 or Concurrent CP/M-86. This should prove to be a real asset for CP/M software vendors.

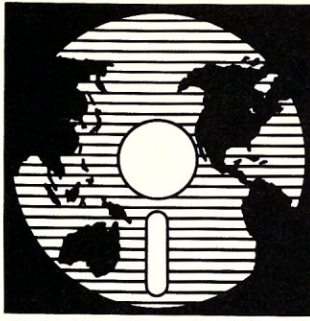
DRI has also announced that it will release new versions of CP/M-86 and Concurrent CP/M-86 that will run MS-DOS software in an emulator mode. They claim that MS-DOS software will run almost as fast as on a standard MS-DOS system.

Z800 Update

In the July *Microsystems* I reported on Zilog's introduction of the Z800 microprocessor, an enhanced version of the Z80 that will be very easy to retrofit into a Z80 CPU card. It now appears that first samples of this IC will not be available until the end of this year, and that significant production quantities will not become available until the end of '84 or the beginning of '85. Thus I do not expect to see the use of the Z800 in systems until 1985.

It is disappointing. Zilog "leaked" news of the Z800 at the 1981 National Computer conference. At the time, CP/M was unchallenged in the micro world, and the Z800 enhancements would have considerably slowed the current trend to 16-bit personal computers and the MS-DOS operating system. Many companies have enhanced their Z80 systems by adding a second 16-bit processor and gained most of the features offered by the Z800. And by the time the Z800 becomes available, micro designs will be in full swing with 32-bit devices.

By the time the Z800 becomes available, the software base for competing Intel chips will be larger and more attractive, and it is doubtful that many software developers will want to start to work on Z800 software. Thus there is a great likelihood that Zilog may miss the market. **□**



CP/M '83 EAST

Hynes Auditorium
Thursday-Saturday
September 29-October 1, 1983
Show Hours: 10:30AM to 5:30PM daily
Sponsored by Digital Research, Inc.

THOUSANDS OF CP/M COMPATIBLES AND SOFTWARE PACKAGES ARE GATHERING IN BOSTON...

THE MOST SUCCESSFUL NEW COMPUTER SHOW IS COMING EAST.

CP/M '83 held last January in San Francisco, was the largest event organized around a single product in the history of all products. It was larger than any first or second year technology event ever held anywhere, drawing over 40,000 attendees and more than 600 displays. This September 29 through October 1, Northeast Expositions, Inc., the foremost producer of computer events, and Digital Research Inc., the inventors of CP/M, will present CP/M '83-East at Boston's Hynes Auditorium.

IF YOU DO ANYTHING IN CP/M YOU ABSOLUTELY CAN'T AFFORD TO MISS CP/M'83-EAST.

CP/M '83 is much more than a Show—it's an educational forum to help people learn about using, developing and marketing CP/M software. It's an incredibly effective medium for manufacturers to meet buyers or marketers, to meet developers. Noted leaders from the software industry will conduct the most extensive group of workshops on microcomputer software ever presented at any conference . . . ever. These informative discussions will explore CP/M applications, technical information, development aids, uses in different professions and support services. The conference program will also strive to show users how to get the most from their CP/M computers.

During each day of CP/M '83-East, from 8:30AM to 10:30AM, special industry workshops will be held for Independent Software Vendors (ISV's), distributors, dealers and manufacturers. These seminars will cover the ins and outs of developing, packaging and marketing microcomputer software. They will also offer you a chance to cultivate important industry contacts including venture capitalists.

THE WORLD OF CP/M UNDER ONE ROOF

CP/M '83-West was the largest end-user Computer Show and Sale ever; the East Coast version will be just as large an extravaganza. At CP/M '83-East you'll find everything new for your CP/M computer under one roof. In a couple of days, you can sample software, accessories and services for every conceivable application you have. The Show includes over eight thousand different kinds of products including computers, peripherals, printers, hard disks, modems, memory cards, game cartridges, video displays, and plug-in boards—plus publications, support services and an absolutely incredible array of software application packages and development aids. All the CP/M compatible hardware and software for business, industry, the professions, government, education, home and personal use, is there. And best of all, you'll save hundreds, even thousands of dollars because everything that is on display is for sale at special Show prices.

ADMISSION FEES:

One-Day Exhibits-Only ticket \$10

Tickets on sale at door

Three-Day Exhibits & Conference ticket \$25

FOR MORE INFORMATION:

If you're interested in attending or exhibiting at CP/M '83-East, call 800-841-7000 (inside Massachusetts 617-739-2000). Or you can write us and we will be happy to mail you a comprehensive pamphlet which includes the schedule of seminars, workshops and conferences plus Boston hotel reservation information. Our address is 822 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts 02167.

CP/M '83-East is produced by Northeast Expositions, Inc., the foremost nationwide producer of special audience and specific product personal computer shows, including Applefest, PC '83 (for IBM PC users), The National Computer Shows, and Softcon—an International Conference and Tradefair for the Software Industry.

CP/M is the registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

PREREGISTRATION FORM

- Enclosed is my payment for _____ QUANTITY Three-Day Exhibits & Conference badge(s) at \$25 which admits the attendee to the Show on Thursday, Friday and Saturday and to the Conference on all three days.
- Enclosed is my payment for _____ QUANTITY One-Day Exhibits Only ticket(s) at \$10 each.

Name _____

Company (if any) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (area code) _____ ext. _____



CP/M '83 EAST

Mail to National Computer Shows, 822 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the Public Domain

by Chris Terry

Communications

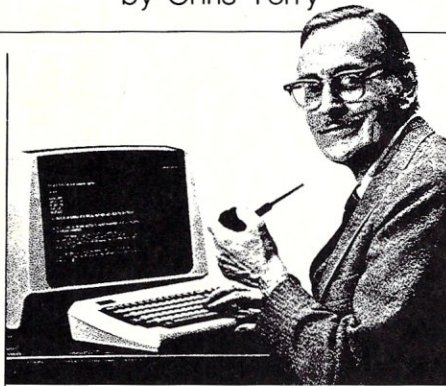
First, a correction to this column in the July issue: The volume number for MODEM798 was given as *CPMUG* Vol. 93A—this should have been *SIG/M* Vol. 93A. My apologies for any inconvenience caused by this error.

While we're on the subject of communications, **Omnitech**, 56 Baltusrol Way, Shore Hills, NJ 07078 wrote with an offer that may be helpful to users of Compustars and Superbrains. This company is offering a copy of **MODEM7**, in Superbrain format and with modest documentation, at their cost (\$7.50). For further information, call them at (201) 376-6406.

CP/M enhancements

ZCPR2 and SYSLIB. The most notable (and also the most comprehensive) enhancement to CP/M that has so far appeared is **ZCPR2**, by Rich Conn. An introduction to this system by Rich Conn himself appeared in our June 1983 issue. An early version of the system (**ZCPR**) appeared in *SIG/M* Vol. 54, but **ZCPR2** has many, many enhancements and, with **SYSLIB**, occupies volumes 98 through 107 of the *SIG/M* library. The documentation alone occupies three of these volumes.

The **ZCPR2** system replaces the standard **CCP** (Console Command Processor) of CP/M. There are resident commands similar to those of the **CCP**, but more friendly and more powerful, and a number of useful resident commands have been added. In addition, utilities that work in conjunction with **ZCPR2** greatly extend the convenience and power of CP/M; they include on-line documentation and the ability to search for a .COM file not only on the logged-in disk but also on all other drives in the system. A minimal **ZCPR2** is still an improvement over the standard **CCP** and adds little in the way of overhead. A full **ZCPR2** requires modification of the BIOS, with a consequent reduction of the TPA by 3K-4K, along with a considerable amount of disk storage—you should have at least 500K per disk to accommodate **ZCPR** and have room to do useful work.



SYSLIB is a library of relocatable assembly language modules that was also built by Rich Conn. Although not strictly a CP/M enhancement, I mention it here because it is a powerful tool for program development under CP/M. Standards for parameter passing and use of the modules are established in the documentation. Just as **ZCPR2** increases programming productivity by making many operations far more convenient, so **SYSLIB** increases productivity by providing so many standard operations that the programmer can concentrate on the main logic of his program. The **SYSLIB** system is designed for use with Microsoft's M80 macroassembler and L80 linker.

An on-line SUBMIT. A program called **/.COM** by Ward Christensen (*CPMUG* Vol. 40) provides an on-line submit facility. This program builds a command file and runs it without having to edit a .SUB file. The commands are separated by semicolons—for example, typing:

```
A>WM FOO.ASM; ASM FOO.ABZ; LOAD B:F00
```

will run **WordMaster** so you can change the source code of your program **FOO**. When you exit from **WM**, the source code is assembled with the hex file on drive B; and a .COM file is generated without any further operator intervention.

SUPERSUB. **SUPERSUB** (*CPMUG* Vol. 81) is a replacement for the standard **SUBMIT** and **XSUB** utilities supplied with CP/M. It has been reviewed in detail in *Lifelines*; its principal advantage is that submit commands can be nested.

Directory utilities

SD-41. **SD-41** (*SIG/M* Vol. 44) is a powerful directory utility that can

search all drives and user areas for unambiguous or ambiguous filenames. Free-form options following a dollar sign on the command line allow the search to start at any specified drive or user area. Other options allow the resulting output to be sent to the LST: device or to a disk file.

WASH. **WASH** (*SIG/M* Vol. 44) is a directory maintenance utility that allows the operator to review the directory in detail. The filenames are displayed one by one, and as each filename appears the cursor pauses at the end of the line for an operator command. The file may be left unchanged, erased, copied, or renamed. When operations are complete, the operator may exit from the program without reviewing any further names.

XDIR. **XDIR** (extended Directory), available in *SIG/M* Vol. 17, prints an alphabetically sorted directory in 3-column format, with file sizes.

SAP. **SAP** (Sort And Purge) is a directory utility originally issued in *CPMUG* Vol. 19 for CP/M version 1.4. This utility discards zero-length files and entries which have been marked with E5 for deletion, and alphabetically sorts the valid directory entries, packing together the entries for multi-extent files. The packed and sorted directory is then rewritten to the disk and displayed on the screen.

An update for CP/M version 2.2 has been issued (*SIG/M* Vol. 7, *CPMUG* Vol. 61) but this utility should be used with extreme care. Since it discards zero-length files, it may destroy disk identifier entries used with Ward Christensen's **CATALOG** system, and it can also be upset by **System** and **R/O** attribute bits. It is handy if you want a permanently sorted directory, but try it out on a scratch disk containing **System** and **R/O** files as well as disk identifiers before using it on any important disks, particularly if you are using double-density formats.

Restart. I mentioned last month that I would discuss the null file as a means of restarting the last program that was run. This technique is particularly useful for restarting a program that has bombed for some reason, without destroying variables or

Data base management: Check out the essentials.

CHECKLIST

Before You Buy A DBMS Check These 10 Essential Aspects.

- 1. **Data Integrity:** Does it protect against data corruption, erroneous data entry, and unauthorized relationships?
- 2. **Physical Data Protection:** Are recovery and restart capabilities provided? Can you roll the data base back to a previous state?
- 3. **Data Security:** Does it provide separate "read" and "write" access controls? Down to the item level? Is data encryption provided?
- 4. **Data Independence:** Can the data base structure be modified without changing previous programs?
- 5. **Performance:** Can you tune performance by controlling physical storage? Can you eliminate data redundancy? Are variable length records and data compression provided? Are response times acceptable for large data bases?
- 6. **Multi-User:** Does it support concurrent multi-user access with passive and active locking at the record level?
- 7. **Ease of Use:** Can many-to-many and recursive relationships be directly defined? Can programs be written in any major programming language? Are instructions short and simple? Is quality documentation available?
- 8. **Query Report System:** Can ad hoc queries be easily made with non-procedural, English-like statements? Are sophisticated reports available from pre-defined queries? Are nested queries supported?
- 9. **Portability:** Does the DBMS run under CP/M™, MP/M, CP/M-86, MP/M-86, PC DOS™, UNIX™? On Z80™, 8086, 8088, 68000, and PDP-11™? Does it run with COBOL, Pascal, FORTRAN, PL-1, BASIC and C?
- 10. **Support:** Are professional training, regular product updates, enhancements, and professional consulting all available?

There is only one DBMS that satisfies all these criteria. That's MDBS III, the only authentic DBMS running on a wide variety of microcomputers and the PDP-11.



**PROFESSIONALS KNOW
THE DIFFERENCE**

In U.S. & Canada contact:
ISE-USA
85 W. Algonquin Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
(800) 323-3629/(312) 981-9200

Elsewhere contact:
ISE
PO Box 600
Lafayette, IN 47902
(317) 463-4561/2581

If you can't answer "YES" to these questions, send for our comprehensive booklet, "How to Evaluate and Select a Data Base Management System." Sold previously for \$5.00, but it's yours *FREE* if you return this coupon now. But hurry, supplies are limited.

MAIL TO: Your local ISE affiliate.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ (area code) _____ (ext.) _____

Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog; PDP-11 of Digital Equipment Corp; CP/M of Digital Research; UNIX of Western Electric; PC DOS of IBM.

CIRCLE 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE EAGLE IBM, PC NORTHSTAR TRS-80 II 8" OSBORNE FRANKLIN STANDARD CP/M 8"

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE MAILING SPELLING COMMUNICATIONS REAL ESTATE TAXES STOCK MARKET INVENTORIES HEATH/ZENITH 89 8"

XEROX 820 GAMES COMPILERS UTILITIES BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SPREAD SHEETS MEDICAL DENTAL PAYROLL GENERAL LEDGER

RENT SOFTWARE BEFORE YOU BUY!

from our SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

You can now RENT the most popular software available for just **20-25%*** of Manufacturers' Retail Price

- Eliminate the risk—rent first!
- 100% of rental fee applies toward purchase
- All purchases are 20% Off of Manufacturer's Suggested List
- Rentals are for 7-days (plus 3 days grace for return shipping)

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

There are now 2 different plans to choose from:

<p>Join the Game Group, \$25.00 per year and rent as many games as you like for only 20-25% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.*</p> <p><small>Minimum order, 3 game rentals</small></p>	<p>Join the Business Group, \$50.00 per year and rent as many business application programs as you like for only 20-25% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.*</p>
--	--

REMEMBER, THESE ARE NOT DEMOS, BUT ORIGINAL UNRESTRICTED SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

(complete with manuals in original manufacturers' packages)

To Immediately Order, or for more information:

UNITED COMPUTER CORP.
Software Rental Library
Culver City, California

Canadian Orders Welcome

Toll Free CALL 1-800 992-7777

In California CALL 1-800 992-8888

In L.A. County CALL 1-213 823-4400



EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE WORD PROCESSORS DATA BASES LANGUAGES GRAPHICS

CIRCLE 4 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain


continued . . .

output created by the program. Create a null file with the command:

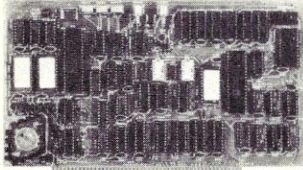
A>SAVE 0 RESTART.COM

Then, next time a program hangs in a loop or terminates prematurely, just do:

A>RESTART

CP/M will attempt to load this program and run it at 100H; however, since RESTART has zero length, nothing is loaded, and when control is handed to 100H, the result is to restart whatever program you last ran, without any change. 

80 CHARACTER VIDEO BOARD - S-100



All This on ONE BOARD:

- Keyboard port with TYPE-AHEAD buffer
 - 8275 CRT controller with light pen port
 - Two 2716's - program & character rom's
 - Optional 2716 for CHARACTER GRAPHICS
 - All screen & keyboard ram
 - SIMULTANEOUS I/O or Memory mapped
 - Z-80 MPU - 2 or 4 Mhz system clock
 - Easy to adapt Software
 - Uses only EASY-TO-GET parts
 - Use in any S-100 system
 - 696 Bus Compliance: D8 M16 I8 T200
 - Build for less than \$200
 - **Now includes Crystal and Heat Sink, \$9.85 value.**
- Introducing The VDB-A**
Bare board with Documentation **\$49.50**
+ \$2.50 s&h (Ill.res. add 6% tax)
Add 3% for MC & Visa

Simpliway PRODUCTS CO.

P.O. Box 601, Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
Dealer Inquiries Invited
312/359-7337

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Speaking ~~X~~ Computers

THE SOUNDING BOARD

- S-100/IEEE 696
- unlimited vocabulary
- CP/M software included
- numerous applications
(talking terminals, morse code training, electronic music . . .)

For more information, call or write:

Cygnus Systems
(303) 393-6526

1245 Columbine #402
Denver, CO 80206

WE LISTEN!

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP LOSING FILES TO BAD SECTORS.

USE ERROR-CORRECTING dataCURE™

\$100

Inc. Manual & Shipping

\$10

Writeup (30 pg.)



48K CP/M 2.2 with two drives, distributed in 8" SSSD. All orders prepaid. NJ residents add 6%. Outside U.S. add 20% (U.S. dollars.)

COLORADO ONLINE

40 Balfour Lane, Ramsey, NJ 07446
800-225-0103 201-327-5155

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOPI

the

NO Language Assembler/Compiler

*Have you Shied away from Assembly Language Programming?
Are you Frustrated with your current so-called High Level Compiler?
Worried about someone Pirating your Software?*

THEN SWITCH TO MOPI

A new type of software development package that:

Generates machine code for any 8 bit microprocessor using user defined instructions (including the Z80 expanded instruction set).

Produces both Absolute Executable, and Relocatable, load modules.

Subroutines are Automatically Linked to the mainprogram; no Separate Linking Loader is required.

All modules contain a Serial Number for Identification Purposes.

Expandable to include new features as they are required.

Produces a Separate Error Listing on the First Past.

Many Options Selectable Both at Run Time and via a Control Table.

Provides for Dividing a Large Program into Overlay Segments.

Maintains its own Documentation, from Data contained in the Source File.

MOPI is sold as a basic package with options. You buy only what you need as you need it. We can supply you with any optional software you required. MOPI Software: \$150 plus (depending on options), Manual Only: \$35

Currently available for use with CP/M and 48K memory.

Inquire about availability on other systems in the near future.

VOICE OPERATED COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 3705, Minneapolis, MN 55405

* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

* MOPI is a trademark of Voice Operated Computer Systems

CIRCLE 81 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters to the Editor

Dear Mr. Libes,

This letter provides a correction, a clarification, and IBM-PC information regarding my article "PIP Data Between Computers" (July 1983 *Microsystems*, page 48).

Correction

I omitted a line from Figure 1 ("Installing PIPIO by hand"). It illustrates installing the PIPIO protocol when using an older version of DDT that does not allow overlaying a program with a HEX file. The missing line depicts telling DDT to begin memory substitution at location 0103H. It should be inserted as the sixth line of the example.

```
A>DDI PIP.COM
DDT VERS 2.2
NEXT PC
IE00 0100
(Insert PIPIO protocol)
S103
- 50 03
```

Programmers are trained to strive for perfection; nearly accurate accounting systems and occasional system crashes are just not good enough. To those readers who were confused or inconvenienced by the omission, I offer my most abject apologies.

Clarification

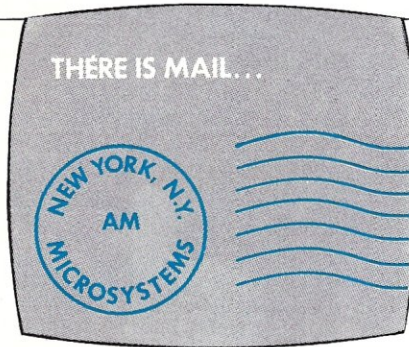
When using PIPIO to communicate between computers, you must invoke the receiving computer first. That way the first character sent is sure to be echoed. If the transmitting station is started before the receiving station, the first data byte may be sent before it can be detected. Then you would have a receiver waiting for input while the transmitter is waiting for the echo. While the article showed the proper sequence, this point was not stressed.

IBM-PC information

You can use PIPIO to send data to an IBM-PC running CP/M-86. Use the ASSIGN program to direct the PC console output to both the screen and a serial port. Also ASSIGN the auxiliary input to the same serial port. Then begin PC reception with the command:

```
A>PIP d:\filename.typ=AXI:CEJ
```

Data is then displayed on the screen and echoed to the serial port.



Unfortunately, you may lose three bytes within the first line or so of data. This is because the PIP command is sent to the serial port before reception begins. The last three characters of the command are still in the serial port circuitry when PIPIO handshaking begins. These bytes appear to the transmitting CP/M-80 system as data echoes. Each false acknowledgement loses one data byte.

You could write a simple Basic program to read and echo bytes from the communications port, saving the characters in a disk file. This program should close the file and stop upon receiving and echoing a Control-Z (1AH). You could use such a program to send to IBM-PC's running PC-DOS. In fact, this method was used to PIPIO to Alpha-Micro and DEC systems.

I am presently writing LOAD and UNLOAD programs in 8086/8088 assembler for use with CP/M-86; these may be the subject of a future article in *Microsystems*.

Steven Fisher CDP
Controlled Information
Environments
(a division of Steven Fisher
Enterprises)
P.O. Box 457
La Mesa, CA 92041
(619) 271-4327

Dear Mr. Libes,

Please ask readers not to write to me now about my letter on **single-density formatting** (June 1983), but await publication of my article. The number of enquiries has been large, and I cannot possibly reply to them individually.

Robert Lurie
8 Tingley Road
Morristown, NJ 07960

Editor's note:

We expect to publish Bob's article on

single-density formatting in the October issue.

Errata

Here are corrections and additional information on the Computime SBC-880 (reviewed in Sept. 1983). Prices are: SBC-880: \$275 A&T, \$245 kit, \$45 bare board; FDC UFDC-1: \$275 A&T, \$245 kit, \$60 bare board. The East Coast distributor of these products is:

GSR Computers

60-10 69th St.
Maspeth, NY 11378
(212) 476-2091

A letter from MicroDynamics (to be published later) draws attention to the fact that their Microsprite Graphics board, listed in our S-100 Directory (May 1983), can display 16 colors on the screen simultaneously.

Dear Mr. Libes,

Mr. Leibson's article, "S.A.I.L.-ing Without a Lifeboat," in the May issue was very interesting. However, I have to take serious issue with one comment in it. The author stated that "... North Star does not publish information on how to run their disk controller ..."

On the contrary, back in the days when their boards were available in kit form, N* published very detailed programming information on how their board works. I have had my manual for several years. I recently rewrote a disk driver for the current production board in polyFORTH II[™], and found N*'s information to be complete and accurate.

I have cited North Star's programming documentation detail and quality to several other manufacturers as an example of how it should be done. The N* data makes some of the competitor's documentation look sick. For example, it is a real chore to get CP/M running on a Versafloppy II board in a non-SD system with the data SD gives you. No manufacturer should sell individual boards as stand-alone products without the depth of detail that North Star provides.

Joseph Reymann
ComType
P.O. Box 374
953 Avenida Ladera
San Dimas, CA 91773

NEW!

DISK MAKER I™

- ➔ **Are 5¼" Disk Formats a headache for you?**
- ➔ **Missing sales because you don't have the right format?**
- ➔ **Wasting time downloading software?**

DISK MAKER I **will solve your problems!**

What is Disk Maker I?

Disk Maker is a product which allows you to format, read and write over TWO DOZEN popular 5¼" disk formats on your existing S-100 computer.

What is included?

- An S-100 Floppy Disk Controller Board which supports 4 drives, any combination of 5¼" or 8" — double-sided, double-density, 48 tpi or 96 tpi. And extendable to the new 3" drives in the near future!
- 1 48 tpi double-sided, double density 5¼" disk drive, dual drive cabinet and power supply. A second 96 tpi DSDD drive is optional. Drive cables included.
- Powerful Disk Maker software. DMFORM formats diskettes in any of over TWO DOZEN formats. DMSET automatically links Disk Maker with your CP/M system to create up to four additional disk drives on your system. You can then just copy any programs from your system's disk drives to Disk Maker's—using standard CP/M® utilities.

What disk formats can I make?

Any of over TWO DOZEN formats. Osborne, KayPro, NEC, IBM PC (CP/M86), SuperBrain, Otrona Attache, Zenith Z-100, Heath (Soft Sector) and TeleVideo to name just a few. And new formats as they are added.

How much does it cost?

Disk Maker I, with S-100 controller board, 1-48 tpi DSDD 5¼" disk drive, dual drive cabinet and power supply, cables and Disk Maker software is available at the introductory price of \$1200.00! (plus shipping.) Please notice: There is no per format charge. All formats currently available are provided at no extra charge. Software updates are only \$25.00.

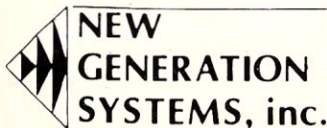
Options:

96 tpi DSDD 5¼" drive: \$385.00

8" DSDD drive, power supply & cabinet: \$840.00

Disk Maker II™

If you don't have an S-100 system, inquire about our standalone system: 6 MHz Z80B single board CP/M system with Disk Maker software.



2153 Golf Course Drive Reston, VA 22091

(703) 476-9143

(800) 368-3359

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO CONTROL YOUR CP/M™ MICRO—AT ONLY \$3. PER COMMAND.

A Remarkable Program For CP/M Users.

Of course, CP/M is a wonderful operating system. That's why so much serious business software has been created for it.

BUT, CP/M is not easy to work with. That's why you need to take the **POWER!** trip.

POWER! is a super-power-packed, user-friendly program that lets you take immediate and complete control of CP/M. And at a cost of only \$3. per command, it's the software buy of the year.

Over 55 Housekeeping Utilities.

POWER! is over 55 prompted, user-friendly CP/M utility programs all rolled into one 15k package. It takes care of all of these frustrations and more:

—**BDOS errors? POWER!** ends BDOS errors and gives you a way out.

—**Accidentally erased a file?** If you accidentally erase a program or disk file, **POWER!** restores the erased files.

—**Can't remember file names?**

POWER! assigns a number to each file on your disk. So, to copy files from disk to disk, you don't have to fiddle with PIP anymore. You just pick the file from a numbered menu and **POWER!** copies it for you. No more typing errors! **POWER!** also marks original files and their copies for you; and you can compare files to find identical copies regardless of name.

—**Lose data on a glitched disk?** If a glitched disk makes it impossible to call up a long word processing text, **POWER!** can fix the glitch. This means you may have to retype only a couple of sentences instead of losing 20 pages of text.

—**Trouble with "bargain" disks?**

POWER!'s disk testing function gathers any bad sectors of the disk into a special file so that CP/M thinks those parts of the disk are already used and never attempts to write to them. The rest of the disk is then safe to use.

—**CP/M scrolls too fast through text files?**

POWER! spools through files for you,

page by page, file by file, or line by line with instant halt by touching the space bar.

—**Need to reorganize files?**

POWER! sorts and formats the directory in 4 different ways. And you can easily copy or move files from user area to user area. **POWER!** creates 32 user areas instead of CP/M's 16.

—**Need to change memory?**

POWER! searches, displays and lets you change memory wherever you want. You can even automatically run software anywhere in memory. And you can inter-mix your search with as many wild card jokers as you need to find, for instance, all occurrences of "Sam Jones" and "Sid James" just by typing "S?J?J?". And **POWER!** also lets you read or write to any sector or track very simply.

—**Changing disks?** You can forget the ubiquitous Control C to change disks.

POWER! can do it for you automatically. And **POWER!** doesn't require a system disk in any drive, so Drive A is open for use, when **POWER!** is in control of CP/M.

—**Afraid of HEX numbers? POWER!** automatically converts Hex to Decimal, Binary or ASCII.

Special Password Protection, Too.

POWER! now includes a special program that lets you lock sensitive files, so that only you can access them. Without the secret PASSWORD which you can create and change at will, no prying eyes will ever know your secret file even exists. A great way to protect financial or scientific data from unauthorized eyes. Just this single program alone would be worth the price of **POWER!**, but there are over 55 more just as valuable programs in this power-packed-package.

At \$169., It's A Bargain.

Space doesn't permit describing all

the wonderful ways

POWER!

can put you in complete control of your CP/M micro. But see for yourself. There's a Money Back Guarantee. At the low price of \$169., each powerful command costs you less than \$3. A true bargain!

POWER! Is Better Than Ever!

Eventhough "InforWorld", "Microsystems" and "Interface Age" call **POWER!** great, we have improved **POWER!**—including a completely rewritten 120-page easy-to-read documentation. (Previous purchasers of **POWER!** may exchange their original disk for an updated version with the new commands and a brand new manual—for only \$35.)

Take The POWER! Trip Today!

POWER! will operate in any standard CP/M or MP/M system, including CP/M-86, IBM PC, Apple (Z80 card), Osborne, Kaypro, HP, TeleVideo, TRS-80 conversions, S100's including NorthStar Vector, Morrow, CompuPro, etc. Up and running immediately, no configuration necessary—for hard disks and floppies.

At only \$3. per command, you can afford to **Take the POWER! Trip.** Call or send in your order today.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR MS-DOS, TOO.

ONLY \$169. Money Back Guarantee. Charge & COD Orders Welcome.

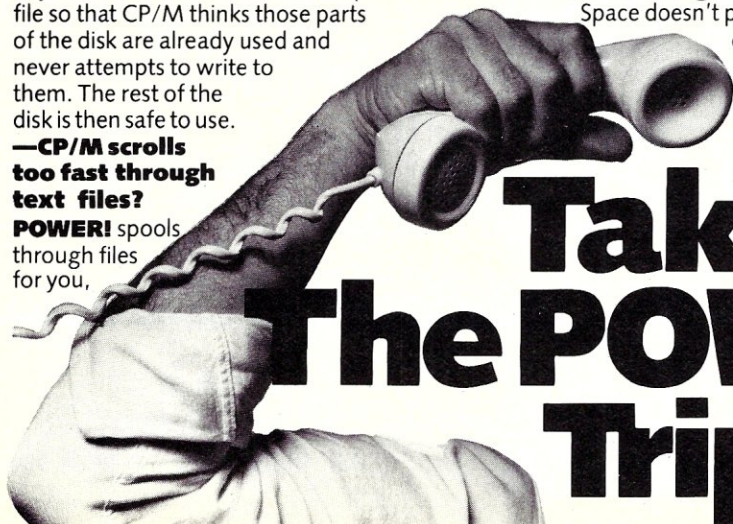
TOLL FREE (800) 428-7825 Ext. 96A1
IN CA: (800) 428-7824 Ext. 96A1
DEALERS AND OEM'S (415) 567-1634 Ext. 96A1

InfoWorld Software Report Card

Power Version 2.55

	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Performance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Documentation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ease of Use	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Error Handling	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

© 1982 by Popular Computing, Inc. A subsidiary of CW Communications Inc., Framingham MA. Reprinted from InfoWorld.



Take The POWER! Trip.

COMPUTING!

2519 AI Greenwich San Francisco, CA 94123

TOLL FREE (800) 428-7825 Ext. 96A1

IN CA: (800) 428-7824 Ext. 96A1

DEALERS AND OEM'S (415) 567-1634 Ext. 96A1

ONLY \$169. Calif. add 6½% sales tax

CP/M \$169. CP/M-86 \$169. MP/M \$249.

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Computer _____

Your Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The S-100 Bus

by David Hardy

The IEEE-696 Temporary Master Interface

As we discussed last time, the IEEE-696 "special bus operations" make it possible for an S-100 system to have up to 16 temporary masters, along with its permanent master.

Now it's time to discuss some of the actual requirements of a temporary master interface. The basic definition of the temporary master interface, as listed in the IEEE-696 standard, section 2.4.1 is:

"The temporary master interface provides the capability to transfer device dependent messages to and from a selected set of bus slaves. The temporary master thus differs from the permanent master in that it need not generate all possible bus cycles."

In other words, a temporary bus master can function almost exactly the same way that a permanent master functions. This includes performing the same kind of transfers to and from bus slaves, except that it need only work with a subset of the signals and functions used by the permanent bus master.

The output signals that must be furnished by the temporary master are:

- the Address Lines A0-A23,
- all status signals
- all control output signals
- the Data Output lines
- the DMA Arbitration lines, and
- the Hold Request line, HOLD*

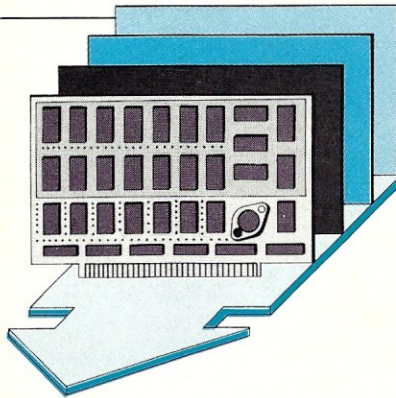
Although permanent bus masters are not required to use address lines 16-23, temporary bus masters are required to either generate these signals, or place logic 0's on them.

In addition, temporary masters should also provide a jumper on the pSTVAL* line, because some old 8080-based CPU boards do not properly transfer this line with the control output lines.

The input signals that are used by a temporary bus master are:

- the Ready lines, RDY and XRDY,
- the Hold Acknowledge line, pHLDA,
- the Data Input lines, and
- the system clock, ϕ

Thus, a typical basic TMA system



would look like the circuit shown in Figure 1.

The way this simple TMA system works is like this: First, the temporary master asserts the HOLD* line, saying that it desires temporary bus access. After the permanent master finishes executing its current instruction, it answers the request by making the hold acknowledge signal (pHLDA) true. When the temporary master sees pHLDA, it takes over the control, status, address, and data buses by turning off the master processor's tri-state bus buffers and turning on its own bus buffers. In this simple example, arbitration is not required, because there is only one temporary bus master.

After taking control of the bus, the temporary master provides the signals mentioned above, and appears

to all bus slaves as their normal master controller. It is now free to perform whatever bus cycles it desires, for as long as it wants to use the bus.

When it has finished its task, the temporary master returns control to the permanent master, which was left idle during the TMA, by turning off the HOLD* signal, disabling its tri-state buffers, and re-enabling the master's buffers.

Note that, although the master must sit disabled and idle while a temporary master controls the bus, the same is not true for temporary masters while the master has bus control. In fact, it could be possible for temporary masters to be doing almost anything else while not using the bus, including talking to another S-100 system using a different S-100 bus. In this respect, the temporary bus master can be looked at as more of a "temporary bus I/O controller." If proper care were used during its design, a temporary bus master could even be powered down without affecting S-100 bus operations.

All in all, the idea of TMA promises to expand the usefulness of the S-100 bus quite a bit. But before you run out and buy a box of temporary masters for your system, you should recognize that the following problems occur with TMA:

- Most non-IEEE-696 boards use signal lines that would cause prob-

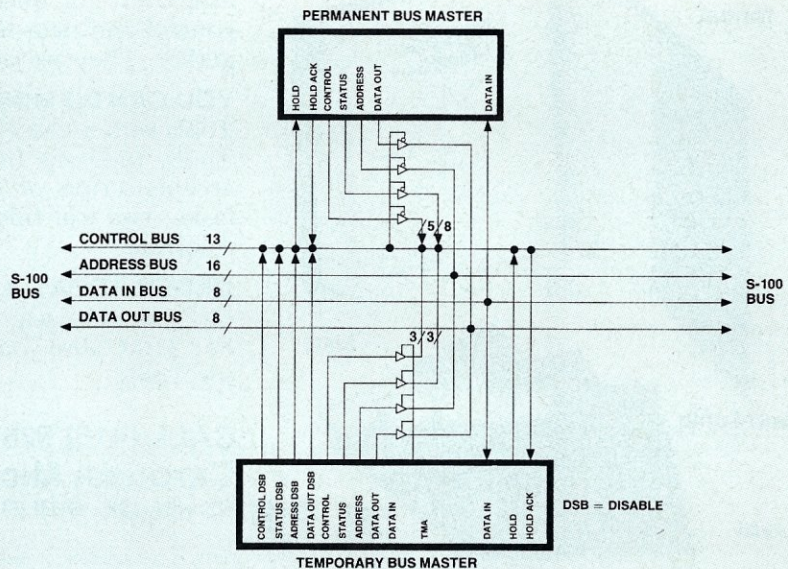


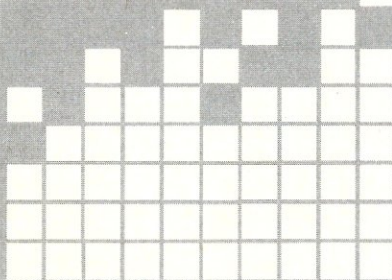
Figure 1. Basic TMA system.

UniSoft Systems proudly announces its 50th port of UniPlus+™ UNIX™ System III to the Motorola 68000

UniSoft
SYSTEMS

2405 Fourth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-1230 • TWX 11 910 366-2145
UUCP ucbox@unisoft!unisoft

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories



CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S-100 Bus continued . . .

lems for TMA controllers, especially when using bus arbitration.

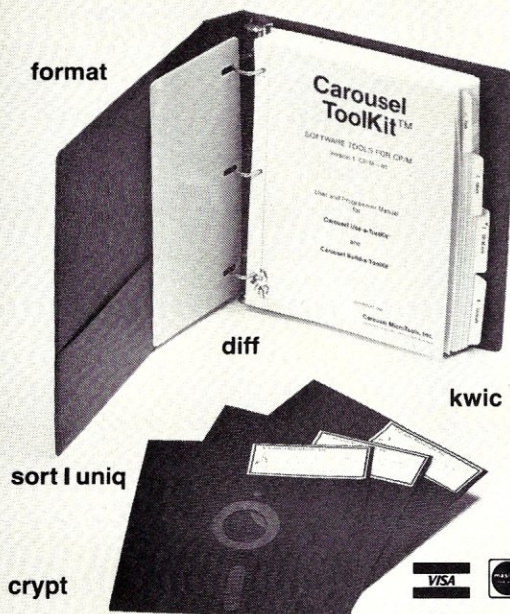
- As mentioned previously, the permanent master is disabled and must sit idle during temporary master access. If your system uses interrupts, for example, they would not work during TMA. TMA used on a system running under MP/M would also require some special programming to keep its TOD clock and timers correct.

- Finally, TMA devices actually take over the address and data buses of the system. Thus certain dynamic memory boards could be starved for refresh time, which could, in turn, cause them to lose data.

More reader questions

I've received several notes from S-100 hardware hackers who would like to know which lines of the IEEE-696 bus are available to them for their own special use. Basically, there are three undefined lines (called NDEF in the IEEE-696 standard) available in the S-100 bus that were intended to be used by manufacturers for their own special sig-

DO MORE. You can do more with Sixty UNIX-Style Tools from Carousel.



CAROUSEL'S SOFTWARE TOOLKITS for CP/M and MSDOS give you many ways to use your computer more effectively for documentation, programming, program-control and data-housekeeping. All sixty Tools work together. They are simple to use and easy to remember.

YOU CAN DO MORE by using a standard library of tested Tools with a UNIX-style shell that pipelines data between Tools, redirects I/O to different files and devices, and accepts scripts of Tool commands to perform complex tasks. You will find the Tools you need in the Carousel ToolKits.

ORDER TODAY: Carousel's Start-a-ToolKit is \$99, add-ons are \$35 each. Buy the full Use-a-ToolKit for \$249. For \$100 more you can have the source code for most of the Tools.

**CALL (415) 528-1300 or write
Carousel MicroTools, Inc.**

609 KEARNEY STREET, EL CERRITO, CALIFORNIA 94530

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. MSDOS is a trademark of MicroSoft. Carousel ToolKit, Carousel Start-a-ToolKit and Carousel Use-a-ToolKit are trademarks of Carousel MicroTools, Inc.

S-100 Bus continued . . .

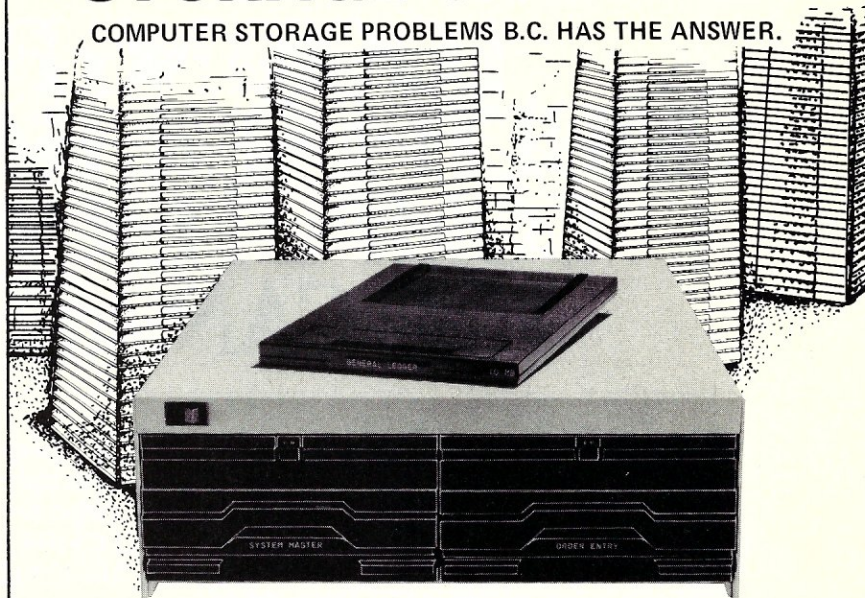
nals. They are S-100 bus pins 21, 65, and 66. Effectively, these signals are also available to the hacker. The standard states that if a manufacturer uses these lines, their use must be fully documented, and a jumper must be provided to allow the line to be disconnected from the S-100 bus in the event of a conflict with other boards. It would probably be a good idea to include a jumper on any "hacker" installations that use these lines, too.

For the more adventurous, there are also four additional unused lines in the S-100 bus called RFU, which means "Reserved for Future Use." Although the IEEE standard states that these lines may not be used for any purpose, they are currently connected to nothing, and could probably be used by a careful hacker, at least until they are assigned by the IEEE. These lines are bus pins 27, 28, 69, and 71.

In any case, these lines should be checked before use. In the old S-100 bus layout, for example, pin 71, which is now marked Reserved for Future Use, was the front panel

STORAGE UNLIMITED

COMPUTER STORAGE PROBLEMS B.C. HAS THE ANSWER.



BC-20 is the 20 megabyte solution to disk storage problems. The removable storage disk system that now makes unlimited storage available, reasonable and takes virtually no space.

BC SYSTEMS INC. 1016 East 31st. Street
LaGrange Park, Illinois. 60525 (312) 579-0672

CIRCLE 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AZTEC C — 'C' PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM
PORTABLE SOFTWARE APPLE CP/M IBM

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

- AZTEC C is the most complete implementation of UNIX V7 'C' available for microcomputers.
- AZTEC C is portable. 'C' code can be freely moved between UNIX V7 and microcomputer systems. AZTEC C is available for PC DOS (MSDOS), CP/M 86 (MP/M 86), CP/M 80 (MP/M 80), APPLE DOS, MODEL III (IV), COMMODORE 64, and ATARI. All versions of AZTEC C are source compatible.
- AZTEC C is a complete development system that includes relocating assembler, linkage editor, library utility, debugging aids, overlay support, interfaces to Microsoft and Digital Research development software, and run time routines for I/O, utility, and scientific functions. Source for all library routines is provided.
- AZTEC C generates fast native code for the 6502, 8080, Z80, 8088, and 8086.
- Cross compilers are available from PDP-11, 8086, 8080, and 6502 processors.
- Since its release in 1981, AZTEC C has been acquired by several thousand users. Commercial applications include a wide variety of business, scientific, word processing, database, entertainment and financial applications.

PRICE LIST

AZTEC C86	PC DOS (MSDOS)	\$249
AZTEC C86	CP/M 86 (MP/M 86)	249
AZTEC C80	CP/M 80 (MP/M 80)	199
AZTEC C65	APPLE DOS	199
AZTEC C65	COM 64 OR ATARI	2,000
AZTEC Cross Compilers	PDP-11	2,000
AZTEC Cross Compilers	Other	500

Order by phone or mail. Specify product and disk format. Check, Money Orders, COO, VISA, MC, and purchase orders are acceptable. NJ add 6% sales tax.

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Box 55, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
Order phone: (201) 780-4004
Tech information: (201) 530-7997
Tech support: (201) 530-7708

Shipping: COD, 2nd day delivery, or Canada, add \$5. Canada 2nd day or US next day delivery, add \$20. Outside North America, add \$20, and for 2nd day add \$75

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOOKING FOR A MULTI-USER, HARD DISK COMPUTER SYSTEM YOU CAN AFFORD?

It's the Morrow Decision I.™

Starting at \$5,495 retail. That's the basic Morrow 10MB system with 256K of RAM. Including a 14-slot S-100 (IEEE-696) motherboard, a 400KB floppy, one parallel and three serial ports.

A bundle of software. Beginning with our multi-user Micronix™ operating system, with both UNIX™ and CP/M® 2.2 compatibility. The Decision I also includes WordStar® word processing, the Correct-It™ spelling checker, Microsoft® BASIC 80, the LogiCalc™ electronic spreadsheet and Personal PEARL™ a relational data base manager.

Economical expandability. For individuals with growth on their minds, the Decision I offers very affordable possibilities. Another \$2,000 buys 6 MB more memory, 256K more RAM and the ability to add three more users.

Give us a call. We'll get you the name of your nearest Morrow dealer. We'd like to introduce you to Morrow's complete line of S-100, multi-user microcomputers, disks and peripherals. Systems you can afford.

MORROW 

600 McCormick Street
San Leandro, CA 94577
(800) 521-3493
(415) 430-1970 In California



Decision I, Correct-It, and Micronix are trademarks of Morrow, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
WordStar is a registered trademark of Micro Pro, Inc.
Personal PEARL is a trademark of Relational Systems, Inc.
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories, Inc.
LogiCalc is a trademark of Software Products, Int'l.


CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S-100 Bus continued . . .

RUN signal. Pin 21, which is now marked NDEF, was originally the front panel SS (single-step) signal. In addition, in the old S-100 bus layout, all of the RFU and NDEF lines were at one time used by some manufacturer for something, so use them with caution.

In the queue

The floppy disk drive information that I promised last time is not yet completed, as I am still awaiting a few manufacturers' replies.

Next time, we'll cover more of the IEEE -696 standard, including how to interface simple I/O and control circuits to the S-100 bus, and we'll have some more reader feedback, including a simple repair for mysterious missing interrupts. 

This column is intended as a forum on S-100 topics. Readers are encouraged to send in questions about the S-100 bus, which I will attempt to answer. Please write to: Dave Hardy, 736 Notre Dame, Grosse Pointe, MI 48230.

**SAVE YOUR 8BIT SYSTEM
JOIN THE 16/32 BIT REVOLUTION
THROUGH EVOLUTION, FOR UNDER \$800**

HAVE YOU BEEN LOOKING FOR A 16/32 BIT SYSTEM WHICH DOES NOT OBSOLETE YOUR CURRENT Z80 HARDWARE OR SOFTWARE?

WOULD YOU LIKE TO RUN CPM86™, CPM68K™, MS-DOS™ OR UNIX™ ON YOUR Z80 SYSTEM?

WOULD YOU LIKE TO RUN IBM™ PC APPLICATIONS ON YOUR Z80 SYSTEM?

HAVE YOU BEEN LOOKING FOR A COST EFFECTIVE 16/32 BIT PROCESSOR SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM?

WOULD YOU LIKE TO OFFER YOUR 16/32 BIT APPLICATIONS FOR USE ON Z80 BASED SYSTEMS?

WOULD YOU LIKE TO ADD AN INTELLIGENT HIGH SPEED RAM DISK TO YOUR Z80 BASED SYSTEM?

WOULD YOU LIKE TO MARKET YOUR Z80 SYSTEM AS AN 8/16 BIT SYSTEM?

IF YOU ANSWERED YES TO ANY OF THE ABOVE YOU SHOULD CONSIDER THE HSC CO16 ATTACHED RESOURCE PROCESSOR.

CO16 WITH EITHER 80186 OR 68000 MICRO PROCESSOR AND UP TO 768K BYTES OF RANDOM ACCESS PARITY CHECK MEMORY MAY BE ATTACHED TO VIRTUALLY ANY Z80 BASED SYSTEM. CO16 IS HOUSED IN AN ATTRACTIVE DESK TOP CASE WHICH CONTAINS THE 16 BIT PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND POWER SUPPLY. CO16 IS DELIVERED WITH A COMPLETE SET OF DEVELOPMENT TOOLS AND THE MINIX OPERATING SYSTEM. CPM86 AND CPM68K ARE AVAILABLE AS OPTIONS.

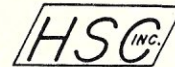
PRICES START AT \$660 FOR CO16 WITH 128K OF MEMORY, PRICE INCLUDES SOFTWARE AND DOCUMENTATION

HSC ALSO HAS COMPLETE CPM80 CROSS DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS FOR DEVELOPING 68000, 8086/8088, 80186, AND 80286 SOFTWARE WHICH MAY BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY.

DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, AND OEM DISCOUNTS ARE AVAILABLE

FOR INFORMATION CONTACT:

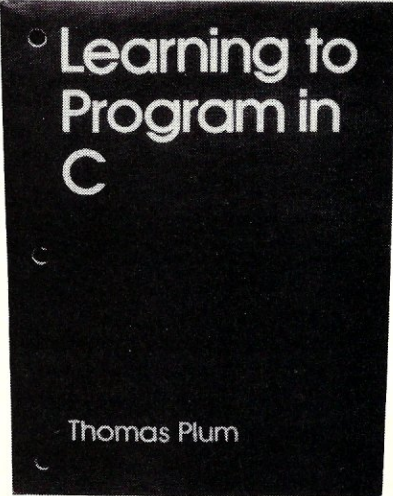
HSC INC.
BOX 86
HERKIMER, NEW YORK 13350
PHONE (315) 866 - 2311



CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C LANGUAGE TRAINING FROM PLUM HALL

- **C Programming Workshop:** Comprehensive, hands-on C course for programmers.
- **Advanced C Topics Seminar:** Includes Efficiency and Portability; for lead programmers.
- **UNIX Workshop:** Hands-on course in uses of UNIX; for general audience.
- Each is a 5-day course: available in-house or at public sessions.



372 pp, 7 1/2"x10", Price \$25.

● **AND AN INTRODUCTORY BOOK ON C LANGUAGE:**

Learning to Program in C, by Thomas Plum, teaches C language from the ground up. With or without previous programming experience, anyone acquainted with computers will find a clear description of how C works.

You will find guidelines for writing portable programs that will run on a wide variety of modern computers—micro, mini, and mainframe, with excellent efficiency in all these environments.

PLUM HALL 1 Spruce Ave, Cardiff, NJ 08232
Phone orders: 609-927-3770

Send information on Plum Hall Seminars on C and UNIX™

Check

Mastercard Visa

American Express

Exp. Date _____

Please send me _____ copies of "Learning to Program in C" (NJ residents add 6%; overseas add \$5 airmail.)

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Card No. _____

Signature _____ M

CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The UNIX File

by Ian F. Darwin

The UNIX File appears every other month and will spotlight important aspects of UNIX. If you have any questions, send them in and I will attempt to answer them. Write to Mr. Darwin at: Univ. of Toronto Computing Services, 10 King's College Rd., Rm. 4306, Toronto M5S 1A1 Canada. The opinions expressed in this column are those of the author, and not necessarily those of the University of Toronto or UTCS.

The UNIX explosion and some more introductory books

This issue of The Unix File starts with a cautionary note, which could save you a lot of money if you are buying UNIX-related expertise. I have found a few more introductory books about UNIX, and am offering my opinions on them. Finally, there's a minor elaboration on something I said earlier.

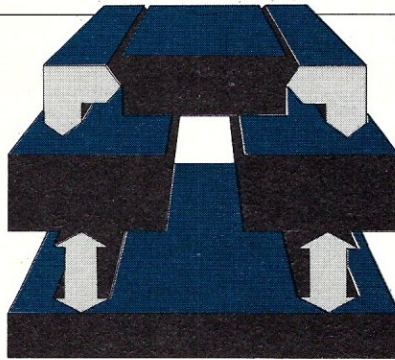
The UNIX information explosion

Now that UNIX has become a popular operating system, there is a cloudburst of activity as people rush to get to market with books, newsletters, courses and the like. Many of these are reputable, but beware! There are some quick-buck operators whose knowledge of UNIX may have been learned in the month or two before their publications appeared in print.

Because UNIX has been in use for so long at so many different places, however, there is no quick and easy way to evaluate an author's or instructor's credentials. If you are buying UNIX expertise of any sort, look around very carefully. Check the suppliers' reputation. See how long they've been in the UNIX business. Talk to some of their customers. And ultimately, *caveat emptor*.

Books

Last time, I promised to review *The UNIX Book* and *Introducing the UNIX System* in this issue. Well, half of that promise will be delayed. *The*



UNIX Book still hasn't arrived, despite its announcement in *Online Books in Print* for March, 1983. Taking its place is *The UNIX Operating System* by Kaare Christian.

Writing a book about UNIX is a risky undertaking. You must either try to cover the entire gamut of topics, and run the risk of cutting some short, or concentrate on a selection of topics to the exclusion of others.

The Unix Operating System, by Kaare Christian, seems to be the one book which covers all the topics without really snubbing any. By not trying to write a detailed guide to all aspects of the system, Christian manages to cover all the bases.

One of the critical parts of any introductory book on computers is the use of metaphor to explain new concepts. Metaphors are very helpful in relating new material to the familiar. And Christian uses what I find a very imaginative illusion, the idea of the "prototypewriter," to describe why computers need an operating system. He also used the familiar "algorithm = recipe" formulation to explain how computers follow instructions. And there are other places where the author relates the new to the known. If you already know computers very well, this book may be dull reading. You might prefer the Bell Labs manuals, which are complete but terse, or the Bourne book, reviewed here in July 1983, which assumes a programmer's knowledge of computers.

The Christian book, however slow it may be in places, covers a wide range of topics—some in just enough depth to whet your appetite. For example, the chapter on text formatting with *nroff/troff* does *not* try to make you an *nroff* expert in 25 pages

or less. Instead, the author presents the key ideas of what *nroff* can do, gives examples, and moves on. You are shown how *nroff* works, advised to use formatter macro packages and told how to find out about them, and then given an introduction to the preprocessors used with the formatters (*tbl*, *eqn*). The other preprocessors (such as *pic/ideal* and *refer*) are not mentioned. If your only purpose in getting the book were to learn *nroff*, then you would be disappointed. But if you want to get a general feeling for all the power that UNIX offers, you might well be satisfied.

This book gives information on writing programs in the C language and on using the Shell as a programming language. The information is not as detailed as that found in the Bourne book. Unlike many books, however, the Christian book gives more than passing mention of the powerful program development tools, *yacc* and *lex*. These merit a chapter of their own—enough to show what they can do. There is also a section on system administration. The final chapter describes the internal organization and operation of UNIX. This information appears to be accurate. Again, some of the material is tutorial; it describes what a kernel is, why you need one, and how UNIX provides it. Diagrams illustrate the relationships among the data structures inside the operating system, the file system, the user process, and so on.

There's a quite detailed description of the process by which the system—and user sessions—are started up and terminated. The appendix is the author's version of the "manual" entries for 40 common commands. These are in the same format as the Bell Manuals, but are not reprints from any Bell Manual I've ever seen. Christian has rewritten them to be a little less terse. The most common command—the editor—has no description here, probably due to the variations among editors in use. The book ends with a glossary of computer terminology and an index.

The other half of my promise I am keeping. I have spent some time curled up with a copy of Henry

Order all your UNIX* & C books from
CUCUMBER BOOKSHOP, INC.
 5611 Kraft Drive, Rockville, MD 20852
 (301) 881-2722

available for immediate delivery

COMPLETE UNIX BOOK LIST**

UNIX System	Bourne	\$16.95
Introducing the UNIX System	McGilton	18.95
UNIX Programmer's Manual V.1	Bell Labs	34.95
UNIX Programmer's Manual V.2	Bell Labs	34.95
UNIX Primer	Lomuto	19.95
User Guide to the UNIX System	Thomas	15.99
Using the UNIX System (paper)	Gauthier	15.95
Pascal Under UNIX	Hume	15.95
Concurrent EUCLID, the UNIX System & TUNIS	Holt	19.95

Send your check or purchase order today

Forthcoming Titles

The UNIX Book	Banahan	due Sept.
A Business Guide to UNIX	Campbell	due Aug.
A Business Guide to XENIX	Campbell	due Aug.

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs
 **Prices subject to change

Call for quantity discount prices.

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTH-79

Version 2 For Z-80, CP/M (1.4 & 2.x),
 & NorthStar DOS Users

The complete professional software system, that meets ALL provisions of the FORTH-79 Standard (adopted Oct. 1980). Compare the many advanced features of FORTH-79 with the FORTH you are now using, or plan to buy!

FEATURES	OURS	OTHERS
79-Standard system gives source portability.	YES	_____
Professionally written tutorial & user manual.	200 PG.	_____
Screen editor with user-definable controls.	YES	_____
Macro-assembler with local labels.	YES	_____
Virtual memory.	YES	_____
BDOS, BIOS & console control functions (CP/M).	YES	_____
FORTH screen files use standard resident file format.	YES	_____
Double-number Standard & String extensions.	YES	_____
Upper/lower case keyboard input.	YES	_____
APPLE II/III+ version also available.	YES	_____
Affordable!	\$99.95	_____
Low cost enhancement options;		
Floating-point mathematics	YES	_____
Tutorial reference manual		
50 functions (AM9511 compatible format)		
Hi-Res turtle-graphics (NoStar Adv. only)	YES	_____
FORTH-79 V.2 (requires CP/M Ver. 2.x).		\$99.95
ENHANCEMENT PACKAGE FOR V.2:		
Floating point		\$ 49.95
COMBINATION PACKAGE (Base & Floating point)		\$139.95
(advantage users add \$49.95 for Hi-Res)		
(CA residents add 6½%, MC, VISA, COD & dealer inquiries welcome)		

MicroMotion
 12077 Wilshire Blvd. # 506
 L.A., CA 90025 (213) 821-4340
 Specify APPLE, CP/M or Northstar
 Dealer inquiries invited.



CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Bring the flavor of Unix
 to your Z80 CP/M system
 with Unica**

"Unicum: a thing unique in its kind, especially an example of writing.
 Unica: the plural of unicum."

The Unica: a unique collection of programs supporting many features of the Unix operating system never before available under CP/M. The Unica are more than software tools; they are finely crafted instruments of surgical quality. Some of the Unica are:

- bc - binary file compare, display differences in hex
- cat - catenate files (vertically)
- cp - copy one or more files, even between users
- dm - disk mapper, reports free blocks and directory space
- fid - file identification by unique numbers (CRC's)
- hc - horizontal file catenation and column permutation
- ln - create file links (multiple names for one file)
- ls - intelligent directory lister, optional multi-columns
- mv - move (rename) files, even between users
- rm - remove (delete) files, with optional verification
- sc - source file compare, with resynchronization
- sfa - set/reset file attributes, optional verification
- sp - spelling error corrector, with 80,000 word dictionary
- sr - search multiple files for a pattern
- srt - in-memory file sorter, optional duplicate line omission
- tee - pipe fitting (copy input stream to multiple outputs)
- tr - transliterate (translate character codes)
- wc - word counter, counts characters, words, and lines
- wx - word extractor, copies each word to a separate line

Each Unicum understands several flags ("options" or "switches") which control program alternatives. No special "shell" is needed; Unica commands are typed to the standard CP/M command interpreter. The Unica package supports several Unix-like facilities, such as filename user numbers:

sc data.bas:2 data.bas:3

(compares files belonging to user 2 and user 3).

Wildcard patterns:
 rm -v *tmp*

(types each filename containing the letters TMP and asks whether to delete the file);

I/O redirection:
 ls -a >proj.dir

(writes a directory listing of all files to file "proj.dir");

Pipes:
 dm b: | sr free >lst

(creates a map of disk B:, extracts those lines in the map which contain the word "free", and prints them on the listing device).

The Unica are written in XM-80, a low level language which combines rigorously checked procedure definition and invocation with the versatility of Z80 assembly language. XM-80 includes a language translator which turns XM-80 programs into source code for MACRO-80, the industry standard assembler from Microsoft. It also includes a MACRO-80 object library with over forty "software components", subroutine packages which are called to perform services such as piping, wildcard matching, output formatting, and device-independent I/O with buffers of any size from 1 to 64k bytes.

The source code for each Unicum main program (but not for the software component library) is provided. With the Unica and XM-80, you can customize each utility to your installation, and write your own applications quickly and efficiently. Programs which you write using XM-80 components are not subject to any licensing fee.

Extensive documentation includes tutorials, reference manuals, individual spec sheets for each component, and thorough descriptions of each Unicum.

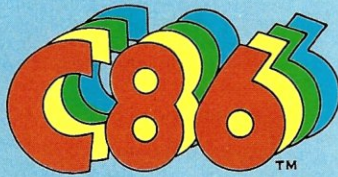
Update policy: each Unica owner is informed when new Unica or components become available. At any time, and as often as you like, you can return the distribution disk with a \$10 handling fee and get the current versions of the Unica and XM-80, with documentation for all new or changed software.

The Unica and XM-80 (which requires MACRO-80) are priced at \$195, or \$25 for the documentation. The Unica alone are supplied as *.COM executable files and are priced at \$95 for the set, or \$15 for the documentation. Software is distributed only on 8" floppy disks for Z80 CP/M version 2 systems. All orders must be paid in advance; no COD's or purchase orders, please. Quantity discounts are available. Shipment outside of the US or Canada costs an additional \$20. Bank checks must be in US funds drawn on a US bank.

Knowledge

P.O. Box 283-A
 Wilsonville, Oregon 97070

Visa, Mastercard customers call (503) 638-0295 for next day shipment. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. Unicum and Unica are trademarks of Knowledge. Unix is a trademark of Bell Telephone Labs. XM-80 is a trademark of Scientific Enterprises. Z80 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.



“Why on Earth would you want any other compiler?”

C86 - For Professional Programmers

Complete C Tight Code No Royalties Library Source

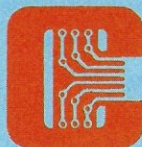
- **C - The Language for Professional Programmers:** C combines full control of the machine with the best productivity features. C is used by: IBM Bell VisiCorp Digital Research MicroPro Wang Microsoft
- **A Complete Implementation** - C86 includes all of the features described by Kernigan and Ritchie. C86 delivers portability, consistency, FULL C.
- **Extensions** include long identifiers and additional data types.
- **Tight code is produced** by C86. Only needed code is linked from the library. The January 1983 Byte benchmark shows C86 as the fastest.
- **No Royalties** are payable to us on C programs you sell.
- **Library Source** provided includes UNIX I/O support, interface with and control of the Operating System and of hardware, all functions described in K & R, a Mathematics Library, and a Trigonometry Library.
- **Overlay Support** allows development of large programs.
- **Assembler** may be used to write a function. **Macro support** can increase productivity. Programs are **ROMable**.
- **Our Update Policy** helps you to keep the **Best Personal Computer C Compiler** for the 8086 as the technology improves.

See your Dealer for:

- Free Information: "C86 Product Description"..... NC
- "The C Programming Language" by K & R\$ 25.00
- "The C86 User Manual"..... 35.00
- C86 Compiler Diskette and Manual 395.00

We support **all common formats** under PC-DOS, CPM-86, MSDOS and MPM-86.

VISA and Master Card accepted. They Say It All... We Do It ALL



Computer Innovations
10 Mechanic Street
Suite J-121
Redbank, NJ 07701
201-530-0995



C86 is a trademark of Computer Innovations, Inc. CPM-86 and MPM-86 are trademarks of Digital Research. MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft. PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNIX continued . . .

McGilton & Rachel Morgan's *Introducing the UNIX System*. It bills itself as "an introductory guide for users who are new to the UNIX system." This book, too, tries to cover practically all bases, from a comprehensive introduction to a chapter on system management. In between there are chapters on text manipulation, the **ed** and **sed** editors, the **ex** and **vi** editors, formatting documents with **nroff**, advanced formatting, advanced use of the Shell, tools for program development, and "The UNIX System at Berkeley." In fact, most of the basic information about using UNIX is here. There are many, many examples of using common programs that are part of UNIX. There are no specific exercises, but each chapter concludes with a quick review and suggestions on trying out the parts of the system introduced.

Why, then, do I have lingering doubts about the book? There are no glaring technical errors. There are some omissions, minor distortions in the name of simplicity, and a few mistakes. The authors refer to the

MicroScript™ \$99

State of the Art Text Formatter

- generic markup
- fully definable page with multiple columns
- multiline headers, footers, and footnotes
- automatic widow and orphan suppression
- automatic section numbering
- automatic table of contents and index
- automatic bullet, number, and definition lists
- floating figures
- text alignment to left, center, right, or justify
- left and right indentation with delay and duration
- bold, underscore, and proportional spacing
- macros and symbols
- multiple input files of unlimited size
- direct printer control
- IDS, Gume, Diablo, NEC, C.ITOH, and all TTY

MicroEd™ \$49

Customizable Full Screen Editor

- full cursor control by character, word, or line
- position to top or bottom of window or file
- scroll by line, half window, or full window
- global or selective find and replace
- delete by character, word, line, or block
- read external files into current file
- copy, move, and write blocks of text
- insert, overlay, or wordwrap text
- all cursor addressable VDTs

Postpaid within U.S., outside U.S. add \$10, CA residents add 6%. 8" SS/SD CP/M-80, and CP/M-86*, 5.25" SS/DD PC-DOS.

MicroType™

6531 Crown Blvd., Suite 3A, San Jose, CA 95120
(408) 997-5026

CP/M-80, CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research. PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

growth of UNIX on machines "such as those using the Motorola MC68000 and the Zilog Z8000 microprocessors." This is reiterated a few pages later. In neither case is there any mention of the Intel 8086, which is the heart of many, many small UNIX systems—mainly

UNIX implementations. The authors refer to the system file `/usr/pub/greek` as "the file which gives information to the text formatters about how Greek symbols can be printed on certain terminals." This shows a real confusion: this file is never read by text formatters, but by *people* to see how to enter requests to the text formatters to produce Greek symbols!

Like all these books, *Introducing the UNIX System* talks about text formatting. And there's a discussion of the differences between text formatters and word processors. The latter, the authors inform us, "cannot cope with automatic chapter and section numbering . . . neither can they generate the table of contents automatically. These tasks have to be

done manually, and are a potential source of error." This may be true, but it's interesting to note that the book suffers from just this type of error in its contents listing. The appendix, "A Selected UNIX Bibliography," appears in the table of contents as "Responses from UNIX Com-

mands." And in the acknowledgments the writers express their gratitude to a maker of CP/M software "packages which ease the job of [sic] catching spelling mistakes and grammatical errors." And that seems to summarize the book! No major, glaring, catastrophic errors. But a continuing parade of minor errors, stylistic gaffes, and other oversights. Extraneous commas crop up like weeds on the terrain of this book, and the authors violate many of the "Elementary Rules of Usage" in the well-known *The Elements of Style* by Strunk and White. Ironically, Strunk and White are highly recommended in a *Byte* editorial on "What's Wrong With Technical Writing Today" (December 1980, page 8). The McGilton-Morgan book was pub-

lished in the "Byte Books" series by McGraw-Hill, owners of *Byte*.

Is all this to the point? I believe that it is, for if ever there was an operating system with a built-in emphasis on *style*, that system was (and is) UNIX. UNIX appeals to many sophisticated computer users be-

cause of its elegance, simplicity, and clear style. There is room—in UNIX and in the English language—for variations in style. There is not room for syntax errors in most programming languages and there is not, I submit, room for sloppy grammar in a textbook from a reputable publishing house. A shoddy programming style leads to bad programming. If unchecked, it leads to rockets that sometimes fail to make it home. And a shoddy use of English leads to poor communication. If the misuse of words, and the sprinkling of commas, where, they don't, belong, bothers you, then, you will, have trouble, reading this book. The authors have basic information about UNIX. They just don't introduce the UNIX system very elegantly.

CP/M[®] for the 68000

Fully configured hard disk development systems, based on CompuPro hardware, are now available from Gifford Computer Systems. The total price with hardware and software? Only \$9990. All you need is an RS-232 terminal to be up and running. Each system is covered by a two year, 24 hour replacement warranty. Systems are available for delivery now.

Hardware

- 8 MHz Motorola MC68000™ CPU
- 256K high speed static RAM
- 2.4 Mbyte floppy disk storage
- 21 Mbyte formatted Winchester disk
- 9 serial ports
- Real time clock/calendar
- 20 slot IEEE 696/S-100 motherboard

Upgrades for CompuPro based computers.

- CompuPro™ 68000 CPU (8 MHz) \$ 850.00
- CP/M-68K™ from Digital Research \$ 350.00
- 20 Mbyte Winchester disk subsystem with CBIOS drivers \$3,595.00

Software

- CP/M-68K™ from Digital Research
- C compiler from Digital Research
- 68000 assembler from Digital Research
- Mince visual editor from Mark of the Unicorn

GIFFORD
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1922 Republic Avenue, San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 895-0798 A division of G&G Engineering

I'D LIKE THE WHOLE STORY.
Please send me your brochure.

Name _____ Title _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

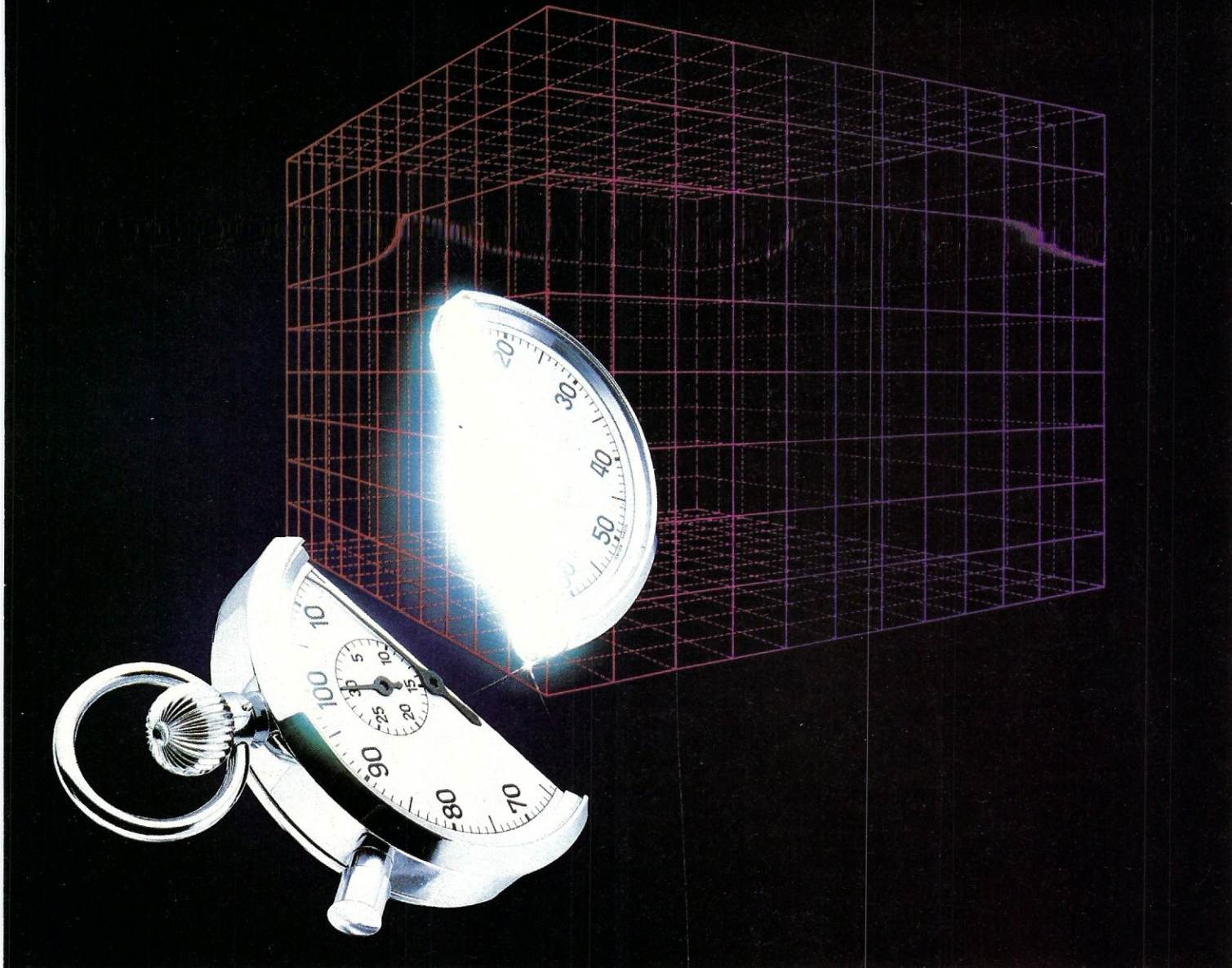
Phone _____

Please have a representative call me.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. CP/M-68K is a trademark of Digital Research. MC68000 is a trademark of Motorola. Mince is a trademark of Mark of the Unicorn. CompuPro is a trademark of Godbout Electronics.

GIFFORD COMPUTER SYSTEMS SAN LEANDRO, CA (415) 895-0798 SAN FRANCISCO, CA (415) 391-4570 LOS ANGELES, CA (213) 477-3921
 MIAMI, FL (305) 665-9212 HOUSTON, TX (713) 877-1212 AMHERST, NY (716) 833-4758

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Invest in Time

Your Customers Can't Wait

Getting your project completed on time is critical. Investing in the right software tools puts time on your side.

We write software for a living. We understand the importance of time to the professional programmer. To complete projects on time you need good software tools. So we create high quality, timesaving tools for users of DEC and MC68000-based computer systems.

Pascal-2 Compiler It generates fast, compact code. Because the compiler does the optimizing, programmers can spend time on other programming tasks. Because Pascal is a structured language, other programmers can easily read your programs. Indeed, it's the language most programmers are learning today.

Additionally, programs written in Pascal-2 are portable. Now you can change hardware without having to re-write your software.

Additional TimeSavers The time you save with our Pascal-2 compiler is only the beginning. We also provide a full line of other TimeSavers. *Pascal-2 source-level Debugger* for true high-level debugging ease. *SourceTools* for control and management of changes to source programs. *Concurrent Programming Package* for real-time scheduling and device drivers. *Profiler* for identifying performance bottlenecks in programs.

The Pascal-2 Compiler is now available on UNIX for the MC68000 and PDP-11 computer systems.

TimeSavers from Oregon Software.
Your customers can't wait. And neither can you.

Oregon Software

2340 SW Canyon Road
Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 226-7760
TWX: 910-464-4779

The Pioneer in Performance Pascal

DEC and PDP-11 are trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corporation.
MC68000 is a trademark of Motorola Inc. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs.

Some other UNIX books

The original UNIX documentation is still available. In fact, Bell has reprinted the Version 7 Manual Sets in 8.5" x 11" paperback to take advantage of the mass market for UNIX information. Also, the detailed *Bell System Technical Journal* issue on UNIX is now in its fourth printing. Also planned for this fall is a new *BSTJ* issue on UNIX. And Bell has also brought out a range of other manuals for UNIX System V. I hope to describe these in more detail later.

Most vendors of UNIX systems include reprints of the appropriate manual sets (V7, Berkeley, System III) adapted for their system. A few reprint the manuals without adapting them for the vendor's particular hardware. A large computer manufacturer has announced UNIX for one of its minis, and the User's Manual for this product appears to be an exact reprint of the Bell Labs System III User's Manual. Vendors of systems based upon UniSoft "UniPlus+" UNIX seem to deliver Bell/Berkeley manuals adapted for the UniSoft system. UniSoft also reorganized the "documents" section into "Program Development Tools" and "Tutorials and Document Preparation." For System III, they revert to Bell Manual sets. I'm not familiar with every vendor's documentation, but most tend to be derived, like UNIX, from the Bell manuals.

There are also several recent books on the C Programming Language. Since these are not completely specific to the UNIX system, I am not going to review them here (see Book Review, page 120, for some brief notices).

A minor correction

It's been said several times that Dual has a strange policy of charging extra for the "reconfiguration files." These, like the BIOS on CP/M, are needed to reconfigure the operating system to conform with new hardware, other than just the addition of memory or devices identical to those on the system. In fact, DUAL has this policy, but it's not their doing. The decision was made by UniSoft, who supplies many manufacturers with the UniPlus+ port of Bell Labs' UNIX (with some Berkeley

enhancements). The list of UniSoft OEMs reads like a sort of "Who's Who" to the 68000 industry—Callan, Codata, Sun, Pixel, Wicat, Dual, and many others all got their UNIX effort started from a UniSoft port. Many of them still sell UniSoftware, so you'd expect to pay extra for driver sources from any of these companies. Either that, or the price is bundled into the system.

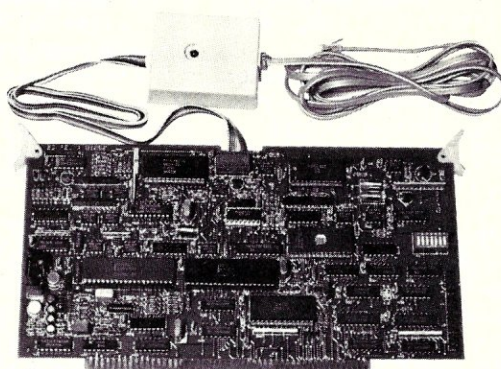
Next time, I'll have a few more books (hopefully *The UNIX Book* and *The UNIX Guide*) as well as

some details from the Summer of '83 USENIX Conference (Toronto, July), and a look at obtaining public domain software for UNIX. Until then, keep (those disks) spinning!

Errata

Mr. Darwin's article, "The 50-Line Text Formatter," (August 1983) contained an error. The line
FILE INFILE;
should have read
FILE *INFILE;
We apologize for the error.

THE BEST Bell 212A Modem for the S-100 Bus



PMMI & Racal Vadic

joined forces to bring you the first Bell 212A-compatible modem for the S-100 bus. The MM-212 is a top quality modem designed to meet all physical, electrical & timing requirements of the IEEE 696/S-100 specification. FCC registered for direct connection to the telephone line.

TOTALLY SOFTWARE CONTROLLABLE, FEATURING:

- Bell 212A (1200 baud) or Bell 103 (45.5-300 baud) modes
- Auto answer & auto dial (pulse or Touch-Tone[®], perfect for accessing MCI[®], Sprint[®], etc.)
- Complete call progress reporting (busy, ringing, voice detection, etc.)
- 1200 baud synchronous and asynchronous
- 8-11 data bits
- Full or half duplex
- Software maskable interrupts
- Self test modes (remote & local)
- Access to PMMI's 24 hour a day test center
- Five year limited warranty

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, call or write for free brochure or send \$10⁰⁰ (refundable w/purchase) for MM-212 Owner's Manual.



COMMUNICATIONS

5201 Leesburg Pike, Suite 604
Falls Church, VA 22041
(703) 379-9660

DEALER & OEM OPPORTUNITIES
AVAILABLE

PMMI modems: performance proves

ALL MODEMS ARE NOT CREATED EQUAL

Life in the Fast Lane: Three Multiuser Microcomputers

**A comparison of the Altos 586, CompuPro 8/16C,
and the Ithaca Intersystems Encore**

by Bill Machrone

The number of fast, inexpensive multiuser computers is increasing daily. They occupy a position once reserved for the low end of the mini-computer market. Now, though, you can get a multiuser machine in one of two major flavors: MP/M-based machines that provide the operating familiarity of CP/M, and UNIX-based machines that virtually duplicate the capabilities of their minicomputer forebearers. [Editor's note: There is a third option: a multi CP/M system running CP/NET on Turbodos. We will publish a review of CP/NET in the October 1983 issue, and a review of Turbodos later.]

Here we look at a trio of machines, dissimilar except for their multiuser might at an affordable price. One runs Microsoft's XENIX, another runs MP/M-80, and the third uses a homegrown hybrid MP/M-86 that runs 8- and 16-bit programs simultaneously. The XENIX machine is Altos's 586, the compactness of which belies its computational power. The hybrid is CompuPro's 8/16C, an S-100 system built around their famous 8088/8085 dual processor card. [Editor's note: This was the first S-100 dual processor board to appear on the market.] Ithaca Intersystems' offering is the Encore, an extension of their longstanding experience with fast Z80 systems. The Altos is a single-board design, the 8/16 is a pure S-100 design, and the Encore uses a slightly modified S-100 bus. This article will be less a direct comparison than a description of their capabilities and limitations.

A bit of history

Before we begin, we must first express a debt of gratitude to the progenitor of all microprocessor-based multiuser systems, the Altos 8000 line. Back when many of us were getting started in the microcomputer field, it was great fun to sneer at Altos machines for their single-board design. We S-100 purists wanted nothing to do with them. Altos, unfazed by this rejection, sneered back at the hobbyists and continued on its course of producing inexpensive, reliable, small business computers. Even some of their best efforts left the hobbyists unimpressed.

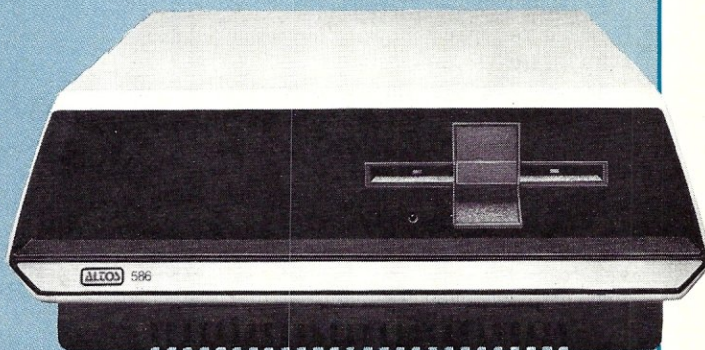
A case in point is the 8000. In production for about three years, its specs still don't sound all that bad: 208K, 6 serial ports, a parallel port, a double-density 8" floppy, and 10 to 40 MB of hard disk, with MP/M as the resident operating system. The 8000 sported a 4 MHz Z80 and DMA, could boot from hard disk or floppy, and permitted four simultaneous users. It used all the power available in the Z80's Mode 2 interrupt structure and Zilog's excellent peripheral family, including the SIO. The SIO is one of the main

reasons the machine works so well. In addition to fast communication with the CPU through the interrupt structure, it has a 4-byte FIFO buffer for incoming characters. This buffer makes it virtually impossible to lose a keystroke.

On the down side, the fourth user area provided only about 30K of transient program area, too small to run significant user programs like WordStar and dBASE, so it was really only a three-user machine. Utilities could run in the short bank, but no serious application programs would fit. The bottom line was that this machine allowed three users to run WordStar or dBASE II or other applications with relatively little conflict. If multiple users went to the disk at the same time, you noticed the degradation of response time. Otherwise, the interrupt-driven console handler kept your terminal well serviced. Altos has sold thousands of these machines to businesses, and they continue to do so. They made small multiuser systems believable.

Altos 586

The Altos 586 bears no resemblance to its 8-bit predecessor. Its stylish case conceals 512K of parity-checked RAM, an 8086 running at 10 MHz, 10 MB of hard disk, and 6 serial ports. Ethernet communications can be handled by the addition of a board containing the new Intel chip set. There is a socket that holds an additional 512K memory board, and expansion is provided for tape backup and additional serial ports. The serial ports still use Z80-SIO chips and are controlled by a Z80 dedicated to input/output tasks. In this manner, Altos has off-loaded I/O from the 8086. This, coupled with a buffered hard disk interface with DMA access to memory, results in a very



The compactness of Altos 586 belies its computational power: this XENIX-driven system is a very fast machine.

Bill Machrone, 121 North Ave., Fanwood, NJ 07023

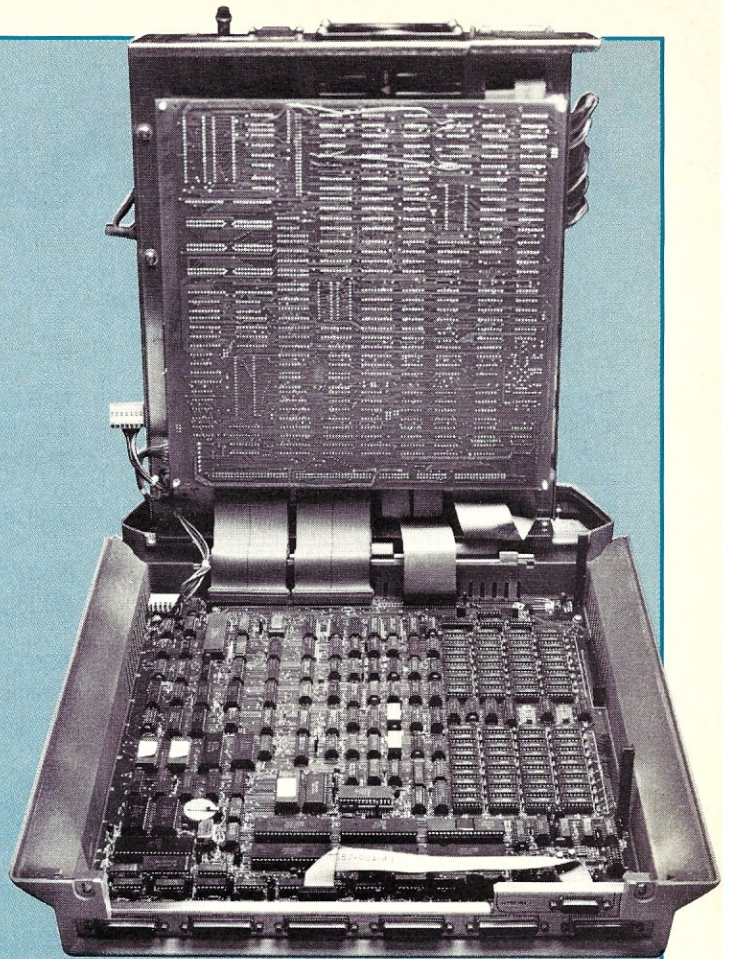
fast machine.

The hard disk controller has an 8089 I/O processor to make things simpler to program while providing a consistent interface to the 8086. Unlike Altos' 8600 series, the 8089 is not on the system bus with the 8086, but communicates through DMA. This allows the 8086 to crank along at 10 MHz, even though 8089s that can go that fast are still not available. There is a real-time clock backed up by a NiCad battery on the main board, but it is not interfaced to XENIX. You have to tell XENIX the time and date when you boot, and it keeps track from there. The minifloppy disk sports 700K of dual-sided quad-density storage. XENIX normally treats it as the tape device, but it can be configured as a random-access device as well. Architecturally, the 586 bears more resemblance to a mini-computer than a micro. Along these lines, Altos elected not to wait for the 80286 and designed their own memory management unit. It assigns workspace to each task dynamically from a memory pool, as though each task had as much contiguous memory as it wanted. In conjunction with XENIX's swapper, tasks share all the memory available on a demand basis.

The machine I tested had the optional XENIX development system in addition to the runtime package. This is essentially UNIX System III with Berkeley enhancements. You get a C compiler, Fortran 77, all the usual UNIX programmer productivity aids, and a selection of text editors. Also included is **uucp**, the UNIX-to-UNIX communication program, the "learn" library, and a host of utilities (7MB worth) that will take you months to go through.

Altos's Business Shell provides a convenient method of harnessing the system's power, even for neophytes. All the system utilities that you are likely to use are callable from one of several menus available to you. Further, every menu item has an associated help screen. There is even a "shell compiler," which permits you to create your own menu-driven applications. The user setup program, also menu driven, permits you to assign each user to a specific shell, based on login ID. A bug in the Business Shell program prevented me from substituting my own menu for the standard, but a UNIX-knowledgeable friend showed me a way around it. Getting the system up and running was a little time-consuming, but straightforward. A utility verifies the structure of the file system following installation, and whenever necessary afterward.

This system is productivity heaven. UNIX utility programs tend to be large compared with equivalent CP/M programs. The time required to load them from the hard disk is noticeable. After that, though, look out! Multiple tasks from one terminal, spooling, other users—bring 'em on! It was tough to find anything that would slow this system down. With two or three users on the system, it appeared to do most everything in memory, with few disk accesses. Only when five users had the machine fully busy did the operation of the swapper become apparent, and then only when one or two of the users were running disk-intensive relational database stuff or compiling. I suspect that the 512K add-in board would make much of that go away, too. I've used some largish minicomputers that were slower than the 586. Maybe they handled more users, but they also cost at least an order of magnitude more.



The Altos 586 has 512K of parity-checked RAM, an 8086 running at 10 MHz, 10MB of hard disk, and 6 serial ports.

CompuPro 8/16

CompuPro is committed to excellence in the S-100 field. As such, they offer the most comprehensive line of high-performance S-100 boards available. Recently, they have offered their products integrated into systems of varying capabilities. Most interesting of their offerings is the 8/16C, built around the dual-processor board and fast static RAM. The unit I tested has 384K of RAM (six RAM 17s) and 1.5 megabytes of M-Drive/H fast disk-emulating RAM. It also had nine serial ports and provisions for handling up to seven users. Eight of the ports are provided by an Interfacer 3-8, while the ninth is the serial port on the system support board. The system support board also contains a battery backed-up clock, ROM sockets, a socket for a math chip, and a bagful of interrupt control lines. The test unit contained the CSC (Certified System Component) boards, offering 12 MHz operation of the 8088 and a 6 MHz rate on the 8085. The Disk 1 floppy disk controller uses DMA to transfer data in and out of memory. The box, motherboard, and power supply are simply the toughest and best-built around.

Multiple tasks from one terminal, spooling, other users—bring 'em on! With 2 or 3 users, Altos' 586 appeared to do most everything in memory, with few disk accesses. It was tough to find anything that slowed it down.

Programming

dBASE II™ \$398

The most widely sold DMBS for micros, dBASE II defines the state of the art. An inexperienced user can create a dBASE file, begin data entry, and print out a report in minutes; the experienced programmer can create complex program systems using dBASE's unique programming language. Both can use automatic program generators and other programming tools to create applications quickly and easily.

- THE DATABASE ACCELERATOR:** Automatically creates menus and "intelligent" data entry screens which check input for correctness. Eliminates 80—100% of dBASE programming time! **\$195**
- QUICKCODE:** Fox & Geller's popular generator. **\$185**
- dGRAPH:** Allows you to see your dBASE file in graphic form—a real aid to understanding. **\$195**
- ABSTAT:** Allows you to analyze your data using a wide variety of statistical tests. Can be used with dBASE files or by itself. Also does bar graphs and plots **\$359**

EDIX & WORDIX . . \$279

EDIX is a full-screen editor specifically designed to take advantage of the advanced features of the IBM PC; WORDIX is the best text formatter on the market. Together, they are an unbeatable combination, the finest word processor available on a micro—at an unbeatable price!

- EDIX alone** **\$149**
- WORDIX** **\$149**

MULTIPLAN™ \$189

The world's hottest-selling spreadsheet, Multiplan™ is now setting the standard for ease of use and quality of documentation. Each of the Multiplan™ series comes complete with sophisticated training programs.

- Multi-Tool Budget 'expert system':** used with Multiplan; enables new users to get budgets out in minutes **\$69**
- Multi-Tool Financial Statement:** Expert help in getting out financials. **\$109**

SMARTMODEM 300 \$209

These Hayes Stack Modems link your computer's RS232 serial port directly to a modular phone jack. They will dial the phone for you, and answer it as well. The Smartmodem 300 runs at 0—300 baud; for those needing higher speed, the Smartmodem 1200 can run at 1200 baud.

- 1200 \$509**
- 1200B \$479**

NEW! NEW! NEW! Smartmodem 1200B: for the IBM PC only **\$469**

(800) 222-8811

International

CP/M-86 (8")

Database	LIST	SALE
Ashton-Tate dBASE II	700	429
dBASE II w/user's guide	729	419
Language	LIST	SALE
Digital Research Pascal MT+86 With SPP-86	800	600
XLT 86	150	132
Utility/Comm/Graphics	LIST	SALE
Wolf Move It	150	99

CP/M-80

8" standard SSSD and Apple 5 1/4". Please call to confirm price & availability for other formats, available as special orders.

Business	LIST	SALE
ATI Power for CP/M	75	54
Artificial Intelligence		
Dental (PAS-3)	995	749
Medical (PAS-3)	995	749
Ashton-Tate Bottom Line Strategist	400	279
Aspen		
Grammatik	75	56
Proofreader	50	38
Balcones		
BOSS Fin. Acctg. Sys.	2495	1496
Comshare		
Combo Pak	125	94
Masterplanner	325	253
Planner Calc	99	74
Target Application Guide	50	38
Designer Software		
Palantir	425	319
Dictronics		
Random House Thesaurus	150	319

Digital Research Display Manager	400	295
Epic Supervyz	150	94
Lexisoft Spellbinder	495	281
Metasoft		
Benchmark Mail List	250	184
Benchmark Word Processor	500	367
Micro Pro		
Calcstar	145	96
Mailmerge	250	165
Spellstar	250	165
Word/Mail	695	426
Word/Spell	695	426
Word/Spell/Mail	845	558
Wordmaster	150	99
Wordstar	495	327
Microsoft		
Edit 80*	120	94
Multiplan*	275	198
Text Editor*	120	94
Oasis		
The Word Plus	150	112
Peachtree		
Inventory	400	275
PEACHPAK SERIES 9	500	345
Payroll	400	275
SERIES 4-GL	600	398
SERIES 4-PAK (GL, AR, AP)	595	398
SERIES 40 PAK (GL, AR, AP)	595	398
SERIES 40 GL	400	275
SERIES 40 AR	400	275
SERIES 40 AP	400	275
SERIES 9 - PEACHTEXT	500	345
SERIES 9 - PROOFREADER	300	206
Series 4 - AR	600	398
Series 4 - AP	600	398
Series 4 - Inventory	600	398
Series 8 - GL	750	515
Series 8 - AR	750	515
Series 8 - Inventory	750	515
Series 8 - Payroll	750	515

Series 8 - Sales Inv.	750	515
Series 8 - PAK (AR, AP, GL)	595	398
Series 80 PAK (GL, AR, AP)	595	398
Series 80 GL	400	275
Videoterm	400	275
Series 80 AR	400	275
Videoterm	400	275
Series 80 AP	400	275
Videoterm	400	275
Series 80 Inv.	400	275
Videoterm	400	275
Series 9 - Mailing List	375	258
Series 9 - Peachcalc	375	258
Select		
Select Word Processor	595	356
Sensible		
Sensible Speller	125	94
Software Dimensions		
Accounting + GL	645	398
Accounting + AR	645	398
Accounting + AP	645	398
Accounting + Inventory	645	398
Accounting + Payroll	645	398
Accounting + SOE	645	398
Accounting + PDE	645	398
Accounting + PDS	645	398
Sorcim		
Supercalc	195	129
Supercalc 2	285	179
Superspellguard	195	129
Superwriter	295	185
Database	LIST	SALE
Anderson-Bell Abstat	395	359
Ashton-Tate dBASE II	700	429
dBASE II w/user's guide	729	449
Caxton Cardbox	245	177
Computer Control		
Fabs-BTREE File Access	195	146
Ultrastor II	195	146
Condor		
Condor 1	295	189
Condor 3	650	398
DJR FMS 80	395	275
FMS 80-1	250	299
FMS 80-2	145	179
Digital Research		
Access Manager	300	225
FVI		
Superfile	195	129
Falcom		
Micro B+ (CBASIC)	260	211
Micro B+ (OTHER)	260	211
Fox & Geller		
Quickcode	295	195
Quickscreen/dBASE II	149	125
Quickscreen/CBASIC	149	125
Quickscreen/MBASIC	149	125
Quickscreen/FMS-80	149	125
dGRAPH	295	195
dUTIL	99	59
Human Soft		
DBPlus	125	95
Micro Pro		
Datatar	295	195
Infostar	495	327
Reportstar	350	231
Microsoft		
Sorting Facility (MSORT)**	195	151
Optimal		
Accelerator	195	151
Organic		
Datebook	295	229
Pearl Soft		
Personal Pearl I	295	229
T/Maker Co.		
T/Maker III	275	215
Home/Education/Games	LIST	SALE
Infocom Deadline	60	43
Starcross	50	38
Suspended	50	38
Zork I	50	38
Zork II	50	38
Zork III	50	38
ISM		
Mathemagic	100	72
Supersoft		
Dungeon Master	40	30
Nemesis	45	34
Language	LIST	SALE
Digital Research CB80	500	395
CBASIC	150	94
CIS COBOL	800	595
MAC	90	75
PL/I 80	500	375
Pascal MT+	350	262
Pascal MT+ with SPP	500	395
SID	75	63
SPP	200	150
ZSID	100	88
Ithaca		
Pascal BZ	450	375
Pascal Z	450	375
Pascal Z & BZ	650	542
Microsoft		
ALDS*	125	94
Basic 80	350	252
Basic Compiler	395	296
Cobol 80	750	562
Fortran 80	500	360
Fortran 80	195	146
MACRO 80	200	150
Mumath/Musimp	250	194
muLisp/muStar	200	156
Sorcim		
ACT 65	175	126

ACT 68	175	126
ACT 69	175	126
ACT 80	175	126
ACT 86/88	175	126
Pascal/M-80	395	284
Pascal/M-86/88	495	356
Supersoft		
ADA Compiler	300	225
C Compiler	250	188
Utility/Comm/Graphics	LIST	SALE
Byrom BASTAM	200	149
BSTMS	200	149
Digital Research		
Despool	50	38
Micro Pro		
Supersort	250	165
Microstat		
Crosstalk/Smartmodem	195	135
Peachtree		
Series 9 - Telecom	375	258
Southwestern		
2-Term	100	75
2-Term Professional	150	109
Supersoft		
Disk Doctor	100	75
Wolf		
Move It	125	83

HARDWARE, NOT MACHINE SPECIFIC	LIST	SALE
Amdek 300 (12" green)	200	157
Color 11 (R&G)	899	645
Corona Data Systems		
11MB Hard Disk	3295	2695
20MB Hard Disk	4295	3495
6MB Hard Disk	2295	1895
PC Interface,Cable,Man.	300	239
Corvus Systems		
11MB Hard Disk	3295	2695
20MB Hard Disk	4295	3495
6MB Hard Disk	2295	1895
Hayes Microcomputer Products		
Chronograph	249	199
Smartmodem 1200	699	509
Smartmodem 300	279	209
NEC		
Monitor 12" Green	285	167
Hi-Res		
Novation J Cat	149	119
Smart Cat 103	259	207
Smart Cat 103/212	595	476
Quadrum Corp.		
Microfazer	189	160
Microfazer, in-line serial	330	270
Microfazer inline paralle	225	185

* = Manufacturer's trademark
 ® = Microsoft is a registered trademark
 † Apple CP/M only

Orders must be **PAID by October 31** to qualify for these special prices

TELEPHONE ORDERS

Outside Calif.: (800) 222-8811
 Inside Calif.: (415) 324-3730

Order lines are manned 6:30—6 Monday thru Friday and 9—5 Saturday. Other lines are open 9—5 Monday thru Friday.

Technical Support (415) 324-0311
 Order Status (415) 324-0306
 Sales Manager (415) 324-0305

More CP/M®, APPLE®, IBM PC®, UCSD p-System™ software, hardware, etc.: call for quote.

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice and availability. Cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTERCARD/COD/PO's + 3%. CA residents add sales tax. All sales final for games & special orders.

SHIPPING: \$3 per item for UPS surface (\$6 for Blue Label) within Continental USA, except where shipping cost is specified in square brackets. UPS does not go to Canada, Alaska, APO's, FPO's; call for ship charge or add 15%—we will refund/credit difference.

RETURNS: Must have authorization number, obtained at 415-324-0305. Unauthorized returns will be refused; damaged goods will be refused. All returns subject to 15% restocking fee. No return after 30 days.

Also available at

Software to go

Call (800) 222-8811, (415) 324-1099, or local information for Software to go location nearest you. Software to go prices may differ slightly. Local sales tax applies.

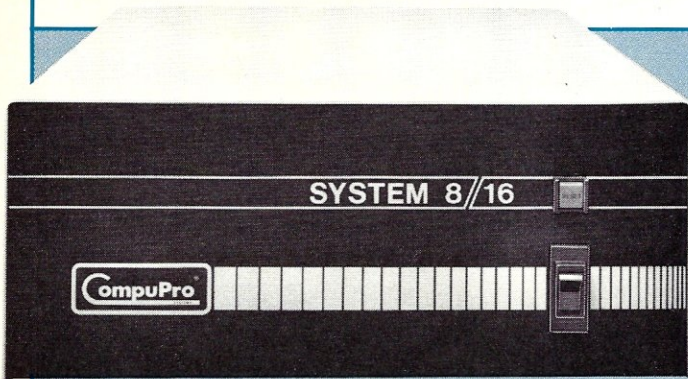
OPENING SOON

- | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| California | Illinois | New York |
| • Los Angeles | • Chicago | • Manhattan |
| • Orange County | New Jersey | Texas |
| • San Diego | • Camden | • Dallas-Ft. Worth |
| • Palo Alto | • North Jersey | • Houston |

to serve you better!

(800) 222-8811

CIRCLE 73 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The CompuPro 8/16 is built around the dual processor and 384K static RAM; 9 serial ports can handle up to 7 users.

The software that ties all these pieces together is MP/M 816. It is a modified version of MP/M-86 that detects when you want to run 8-bit programs and hands those tasks off to the 8085. It does this by requesting a 64K workspace from the 8088, then setting up a small BIOS at the top of the workspace. It intercepts CP/M calls, translates them to the MP/M-86 equivalent, then hands them back to the 8088 for execution. Thus, the 8088 is the I/O processor for the 8085. There is also a "shell" program instead of the usual terminal message processor (TMP). Through login IDs, it controls the user areas to which each user may have access and can be set up to force a given user to a specific disk and program. Terminal and printer setup is done through configuration files. This permits rapid and simple system reconfiguration by editing these files. Baud rates, number of stop bits, and the like, can all be changed at will.

The 8/16 came with a pair of dual-sided Qume 8" floppies in a matching cabinet. No one would want one of these without a hard disk and, fortunately, they are available so configured from CompuPro's growing number of System Centers. These System Centers, or "super dealers" are a vital link in the chain from CompuPro to the customer. They provide technical support, service, custom systems, and support of smaller dealers with fewer technical resources. The first System Center was Gifford Computer, owned by Dale Gifford, also of G&G Engineering, the firm that first made hard disk subsystems a reality for CompuPro hardware. Most of the System Centers choose the Fujitsu or Memorex 8" drive. All use the G&G/CompuPro system software. Having had one of each on other CompuPro systems, I can attest to their speed and reliability.

I had a few problems with the 8/16 in multiuser mode. One of them was traced to a faulty 50-pin connector going to the disk drives. Another one, which remained unsolved, was that one user would occasionally cause another to crash. For example, if two users were running WordStar and one exited, the other would sometimes find himself out



Interior view: the 8/16's box, motherboard, and power supply are simply the toughest and best-built around.

of WordStar and back at the system level. This only happened when both users were running 8-bit programs and did not seem to follow any set pattern. The folks at CompuPro were stumped, as this is evidently not a problem on other 8/16 systems.

Although the 8/16 is fast, I liken its performance to that of a dragster compared to a sports car. It's super in a straight line, but it isn't so adaptable when things get twisty. Slower machines can appear to outperform it through good hardware design. Specifically, the lack of interrupt-driven I/O is a limiting factor. This is somewhat ironic, since CompuPro has a very sophisticated I/O processor (the MPX board) that could be integrated into this system. The real measure of how "fast" a system is does not lie in clock speed, but in how quickly it can process characters from the keyboard. A "fast" system is one that can convince the user that he is not being ignored.

RAM disk is one way to accelerate the performance of a system, but is not without some risk. There is no disputing the speed of the M-Drive/H on this system. However, I would never depend on it unless the system were connected to an uninterruptible power supply. Systems like XENIX do their work with RAM copies of disk files, but the operating system automatically writes changed buffers back to disk several times a minute. MP/M has no equivalent capability. Furthermore, you wouldn't want it in a floppy disk environment.

CompuPro's 8/16C, built around the dual-processor board and fast static RAM, runs 8- and 16-bit programs simultaneously. The software that ties it together is the MP/M 816, a modified version of MP/M-86.

On the other hand, I know of a fellow in California who teaches dBASE II programming with the aid of an 8/16C. He has half a dozen terminals hooked up to it, and his students use them simultaneously. There is an electronics design shop on the East Coast that uses an 8/16 to support four engineers and a secretary. They run everything from word processing to a C compiler to spreadsheets. The machine comes with dBASE II and Sorcim's Supercalc-86, by the way. As you might expect, Supercalc really flies at 12 MHz on the 8088.

Ithaca Intersystems Encore

The Encore is a departure from Ithaca Intersystems' standard line of S-100 machines. Although it uses an S-100 bus, the power lines are all regulated, and the on-board regulators have been removed. Some contend that the S-100 bus should have been designed this way in the first place, but it wasn't, so you can't use regular S-100 cards in this machine without modifying them. The reason they modified the boards was so they could use a compact, cool-running switching power supply instead of the usual behemoth. Another interesting difference in Intersystems boards is that they do a parity check on all board-to-board data transfers. One of the non-defined S-100 lines is used as a ninth bit, and another is used as a parity request line. True to the S-100 standard (even though the power arrangement makes them nonstandard), the feature is automatically disabled when boards incapable of providing parity are mixed into the system. Selection of state-of-the-art components permitted Intersystems to pack this machine with a lot of features. There's an 8" floppy for compatibility with the CP/M world, a 5 1/4" Winchester and room for a "removable Winchester" (which is surely a contradiction in terms) and a 5 1/4" floppy. The Encore that I tested had a 10 MB hard disk and no SyQuest. The floppy is a Shugart half-height unit. It also had a half megabyte of dynamic RAM, which, in addition to user areas under MP/M, also holds a track buffer for disk access. It is an adaptation of the Intersystems Cache BIOS, reworked for MP/M. It buffers disk directory information, in addition to the most recently used sectors. This really accelerates the system's performance. Large chunks of WordStar overlays, files you are

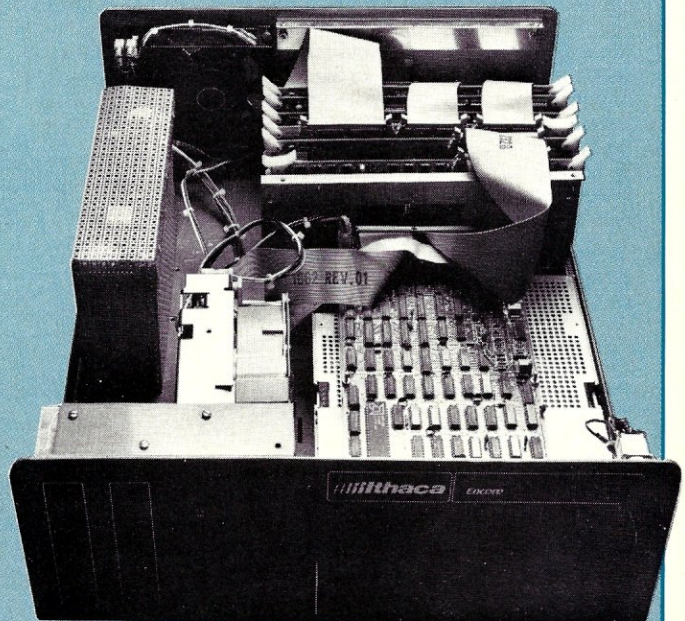
accessing, and system utilities wind up in the buffers when you use them repeatedly. Thus, even the hard disk is accessed less frequently, and everything gets done faster.

In addition to MP/M, the Encore also comes with a proprietary Intersystems word processing package and Pascal/Z. Pascal/Z was one of the first true Pascal compilers for CP/M which, despite a buggy beginning, has gained wide acceptance and has a very active user group. I didn't get a chance to try the word processor, but it looked like good quality stuff.

Booting the Encore for the first time produced a horrendous grating sound from the floppy disk drive. At first I feared that something was wrong, but it was nothing more than the sound the stepper motor makes at slow speeds. After the system is all set up, it boots from the hard disk. No more horrible noises. My test machine supported five users and a serial printer. If you're used to a 4 MHz unbuffered system like the Altos 8000-10, you'll notice the difference on this machine immediately. Cold loads of big programs are no faster, since it always takes a finite amount of time to get programs off the hard disk, but actual operation is significantly better. User setup is done via a convenient menu-driven program that permits each terminal to run at different speeds and have different device characteristics. Thus I was able to set up one port to answer a Hayes Smartmodem and used MP/M's version of Submit to route the caller into a password/login program. I've done this on several MP/M systems, and it works well. The configuration program, ICONFIG, is powerful, but potentially confusing for a new user. Some of the available options require "tuning" decisions, and there is precious little discussion in the documentation to guide you. For instance, into how many logical drives do you want to divide your hard disk? How many directory entries do you want?



The Ithaca Intersystems Encore uses an S-100 bus, with regulated power lines and on-board regulators removed.



Encore boards do a parity check on all board-to-board data transfers. A nondefined S-100 line is used as a ninth bit.

Do you want to use Cache BIOS's write-back feature? How often? There should be a simplified version of this program that takes some standard default values. But I'm carping. Experienced users will really appreciate the tailoring power of this program.

There is another system-tuning aid called Command Mode. Pressing a certain (user-definable) control code during normal operations puts you into a BIOS-resident system monitor. It allows you to display the contents of various queues, toggle various analytical and running modes, and get a general "window" into the operating system while it's running. I was impressed. The average business user will never know or care that this feature is there, but if you are at all curious about the internal operation of Cache BIOS, it is fascinating.

Documentation

I've reserved a separate subsection for documentation because it is becoming more and more critical to the success of a product. It is also an area in which such dissimilar machines can be successfully compared.

Intersystems was the hands-down winner. The documentation came in two large, well-prepared three-ring binders, one for hardware, the other for software. In addition to the usual Digital Research manuals, there are workmanlike manuals for the hardware and the software unique to the Encore. The hardware manual explains the system on a board-by-board basis, and an overview chapter ties it all together. There is complete documentation for

the word processing package and the Intersystems-supplied utilities.

From the standpoint of sheer volume, the Altos 586 should get some kind of prize. The documentation for the XENIX development system, coupled with a book on XENIX and all of the hardware-specific manuals, nearly outweighed the machine. This is not an exaggeration. There are literally thousands of pages, most of which, fortunately, you'll never have to read. The sheer volume makes for some basic disorganization. Some of the facts you need to know are in the book, some are in a hardware manual, and others are in an "Intro to XENIX" prepared by Altos. I can't really comment on the quality of the documentation, since it comes from all over and was written by many different people at many different times. In a way, it would be like knocking the literary quality of the Dead Sea Scrolls, but the bottom line is that it's pretty unreadable. My UNIX-savvy friend (he works in the UNIX development department at Bell Labs) could only say that "It reeks of Berkeley."

If brevity is the soul of wit, then CompuPro's manuals are hilarious. You get little more than a hardware manual for each of the boards and a brief writeup on MP/M 8/16. You do get an impressive number of Digital Research manuals, since the machine is shipped with three operating systems; CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and MP/M-86. Yep, you get 'em all, regardless of the inherent duplication. CompuPro is still selling to the hardware sophisticate. No neophyte could make heads or tails of all this. They should

ELECTRALOGICS' MFIO

The most versatile and capable I/O board available for the S-100 bus.

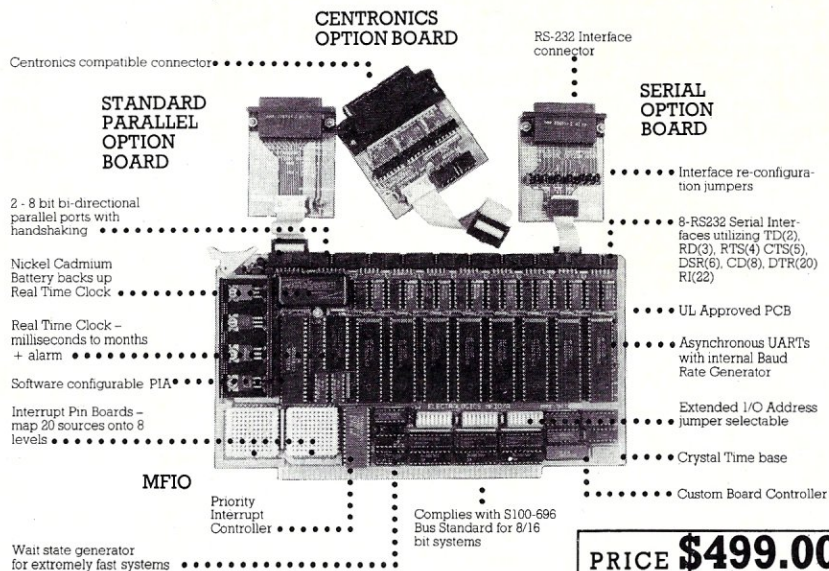
Electralogic's MFIO is the most versatile and capable I/O board available for the S-100 bus. The 8 asynchronous serial ports, 2-8 bit bidirectional parallel ports, 8 level programmable interrupt controller and battery backed-up real time clock provide all the features which traditionally required 3 or more boards.

The design meets the needs of OEM's and system integrators who demand high density and reliability in their products.

Additional capabilities include: extended I/O addressing, up to 6 wait states, jumper selectable for high speed systems, easy to use interface cards and serial data rates up to 57.6 K baud.

The 2 pin boards allow any of 20 interrupt sources (11 on board + 9 from S100 bus) to activate 1-8 interrupt levels. The board comes complete with extensive manual and source listings for standard CP/M* BIOS, interrupt driven BIOS, clock set routine, time print routine, diagnostic routines and sample device initialization routines.

*CP/M is a trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH INC.



Manufactured by:

ElectraTMlogics

Incorporated

PRICE \$499.00
 (One SERIAL OPTION BD. included.)
 CENTRONICS OPTION BD. - \$39.95
 SERIAL OPTION BD. - \$24.95
 STANDARD PARALLEL OPTION BD. - \$24.95

have included a copy of their excellent primer, *Bits, Bytes and Buzzwords*. Maybe I'm wrong, but I think the days when you can sell hardware on its technical specifications alone are over. Since dBASE and Supercalc-86 are provided, you get documentation for them, too. The dBASE manual is rebound into book form instead of the three-ring binder—a convenience.

Summing it up

I'll make no bones about it. I fell in love with the Altos 586. The amount that I had to learn about UNIX and the amount of time I had to do it in were horrendous. Shells are friendly to the beginner; UNIX is not. But I saw the inherent beauty and simplicity of this operating system, and saw it executed quickly and flawlessly on an amazingly inexpensive microcomputer. So what if I had to throw away everything I ever learned about CP/M? The 586 is a time machine—one that will transport us into the future.

Ithaca Intersystems' Encore is another outstanding example of how to be a successful multiuser micro. It doesn't write off 8-bit processors as incapable of handling multiple users, but draws on the inherent strengths of the hardware in a design that maximizes performance. The result is an environment familiar to CP/M users that provides true multiuser capabilities.

The 8/16 is CompuPro's first cut at an integrated system. While the design and performance of the hardware, taken on a board-by-board basis, is exemplary, it needs better integration with the operating system. As I mentioned

above, it also needs to be interrupt driven if it is to live up to its potential. I tend to view the 8/16C as a transitional system, one that sets us up for the potentially phenomenal performance of the upcoming 16-bit processors like the 80286, while maintaining ties to CP/M. CompuPro is very much on top of the upcoming generation of superchips, but by no means do they have an exclusive.

Dennis Thovson's review of CompuPro's MPX board in the May 1983 *Microsystems* makes the point that interrupts are beyond the capabilities of the casual hacker. So are the innards of the multiuser operating systems. Manufacturers must not be afraid to incorporate all the high-tech components necessary to make a system perform properly. Furthermore, they must pay for the software engineering to make it work. Lastly, they should charge whatever they have to for such systems. If the quality is there, they can't miss. Sales volumes will pay for the development costs.

Finally, be prepared to leave CP/M behind (O Heresy!) if it doesn't do the job for you anymore. Don't get me wrong; I'm writing this article on a CP/M system and will have one at home for years to come. At work, however, wherever that may be, it's a whole different ball game.

Prices: Altos 586-10, \$7,990; CompuPro's 8/16C, \$8,995; Encore (configuration reviewed here), \$8,995.

FOR MORE ON THE 586, CIRCLE # 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD
FOR MORE ON THE 8/16C, CIRCLE # 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD
FOR MORE ON THE ENCORE, CIRCLE # 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S-100 INNOVATIONS

REMOTE CONTROLLER—Innovative Features:

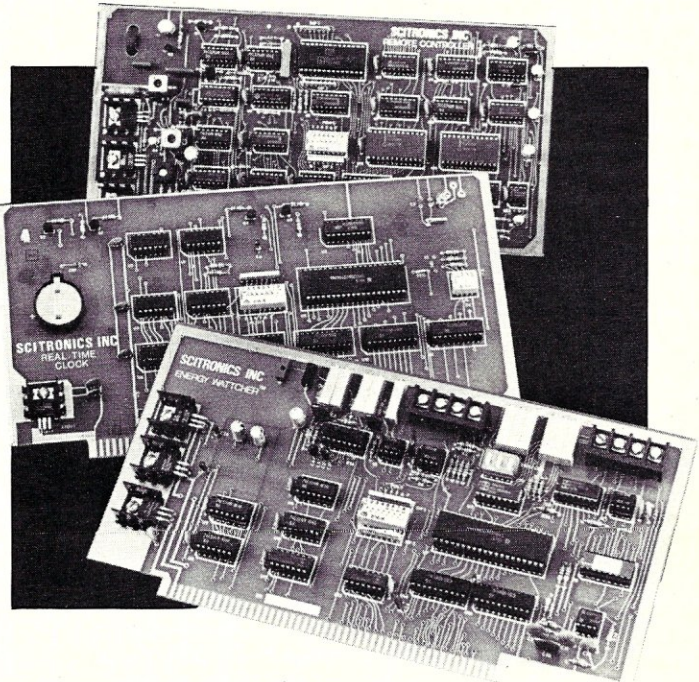
- Complete 256 address control—not just 16
- No ultrasonic link—prevents erratic operation
- 120,208,240 and 277VAC control—for single & 3 phase operation
- Hardware driven—requires minimal software
- Complete line of industrial switches available—to 5.5KW

REAL TIME CLOCK—Innovative Features:

- First to use LSI OKI clock chip
- Crystal controlled for .002% accuracy
- 4 software selectable clock generated interrupts
- Full clock and calendar data
- Lithium battery backup good for 6000 hours!

ENERGY WATTCHER™—Innovative Features:

- First microcomputer based energy monitor
- Clip on probes for easy installation
- Monitors **Real Power**, not volt-amps
- Peak Power and continuous power readings
- Single and 3 phase operation



SciTronics Inc.

See your local dealer or contact SciTronics directly for more information. Watch for future innovative products from SciTronics Inc., 523 So. Clewell St., P.O. Box 5344, Bethlehem, PA 18015 (215) 868-7220

A Review of the Dual Systems 83/20 68000 UNIX System

by Leland Wilkinson

Several years ago, I made a bold (rash?) proposal to a research group at the University of Chicago. At a time when 16-bit processors were coming on the OEM market, I said that in a few years I could put all their statistical computing on a micro. The economics of this proposal were simple. The group spent about a thousand dollars a month on basic statistical packages on an Amdahl and an IBM 370. On that budget, the cost of a micro using one of the new processors could be recovered in less than two years.

What happened since that proposal taught me a lot about systems development and advertisers' claims. I first investigated the Z8000. We already had an S-100 machine that worked beautifully on word processing and data analysis, so we ordered a Z8000 card and 256K of memory to begin upgrading the system. Just before delivery, the factory called us to say that there was no software for the machine; the employee who wrote the advertisement that offered an assembler and other higher-level languages for the Z8000 system had been fired. Today, over two years later, that manufacturer offers a fine machine with software for multiprocessing, but the Z8000 still does not have the power for the kind of computing we do.

Next, I considered the 8086. I knew that Digital Research was working on CP/M-86 and that Microsoft would offer Fortran for the 8086 shortly after CP/M-86 was ready. After examining several S-100 systems, however, I learned that the Fortran would be restricted to 64K data and program segments. Although overlays were possible, this would be a severe limitation. Some of our programs had large arrays and over 4000 lines of Fortran.

Then I looked into the 68000. Some S-100 CPU cards were just becoming available, but there was little sign of software. This processor, however, seemed custom-made for a mainframe type of higher-level language compiler. There would be no practical limit on addressability and program size. I contacted Dual Systems, the company that had one of the first S-100 cards on the market. After finding that Dual had a working S-100 prototype with UNIX and Fortran, I placed an order for the basic machine with a half megabyte of memory and two floppy disks.

The machine arrived in March 1982. I thought at first that the company had used a box from a minicomputer. The cabinet was unlike any other S-100 I had seen. Two fans forced out filtered air through the front of the machine, so that several cabinets could be stacked without impairing the cooling. Sliding the insides out like a drawer, I could see a Godbout motherboard, a constant-voltage power supply, and various Dual (CPU, memory, clock) and Godbout (disk controller, I/O) cards. The disk drives were NEC slimlines. My initial impression of this gorgeous

hardware was to sustain me through the trials of the next few months.

Blessed with a patient client (a psychiatrist), I worked throughout the summer trying to do something with this machine. It had UNIX, of course, but UNIX didn't want to do anything. The simple catch was, how do you copy a file from a floppy disk when the bare minimum of UNIX occupies almost all of two double-sided, double-density drives? The factory had warned me that the floppy-only system would be limited, but I thought we could get around it because most of our processing was to be "batch." We would read a program and a data file into memory and let it go.

Not so. Nothing of any size was going into memory without a third drive or some utility like Morrow's old "SINGLE" program, which emulated an extra disk drive for CP/M. To add to the insult, the NEC drives began to fail intermittently.

The company's response to this situation made me their enthusiastic supporter. For less than factory cost, they upgraded the system to a hard disk (the dual-floppy system is no longer available). They returned the system in September with a 20MB hard disk and a Sanyo floppy drive in one cabinet, and the memory management chip and 68000 in the other. Elated, I hooked up every peripheral I could find to its four ports. Six megabytes of the hard disk contained *all* of Berkeley UNIX (as ported by UniSoft), including dictionaries, editors, games, manuals, and witty aphorisms for every user who logged onto a different port. The whole staff began printing Romanesque banners on a Decwriter while I worked on software.

My troubles were not over. After a month or so, I had developed a statistical software base on the machine and was proudly demonstrating it one day when the screen went blank. The hard disk had been erased. After eliminating several hypotheses, I called the factory to find that we had the dreaded "Westinghouse disease." An identical system at Westinghouse had erased itself the week before. Dual had just figured out the problem (a subtle interaction between UNIX and the Godbout hard disk controller) and was sending to us by express a free updated UNIX to fix the problem. It took me 45 minutes to load the new UNIX from 5 floppies, plus my program floppy backups. No problems since.

The Machine

It is difficult to describe the experience of an S-100 user sitting at this machine. Other 8- and 16-bit systems can do multitasking and time-sharing, and some have versions of UNIX. Some systems that claim to have many of the features of this one can be bought for less than its \$16,660 price. Few of these "state of the art" S-100 systems can be compared, however, to minicomputers and mainframes. This one can.

For example, this machine passes my mainframe version

Leland Wilkinson, Dept. of Psychology, University of Illinois, P.O. Box 4348, Chicago, Illinois 60680

of the Turing test: First, hide the box or put several users in a separate room with terminals. Now let them try to discover that this system is not a mainframe. After sending mail to each other, playing games, exploring the system libraries, and running large (> 256K) programs, show them the box. It's fun to do with veteran UNIX users.

This machine is rapid. The general response of the operating system is excellent. Several visitors who have tried other 68000 UNIX systems have reported that this system is faster. The delays while UNIX swaps (128K on the disk) and searches its libraries are scarcely noticeable. The longest I have found was three seconds, and the average response when a single user is logged on is comparable to a 4MHz CP/M system. The speed is most apparent when using an editor to search a 100K document, all of it in memory. Finding a string is essentially instantaneous.

The Software

The performance of the Dual Fortran 77 is another matter. On our large numerical programs, the Dual Fortran 77 is between 80 and 120 times as slow as Fortran H on the university Amdahl V7 mainframe. Using similar numerical programs, V. SethuRamen found Fortran 77 on a University of Chicago VAX 11/780 (with the DEC Floating Point Accelerator) to be 6 to 8 times as slow as Fortran H on the same Amdahl. Thus, we might expect the Dual Fortran 77 system to be about 13 to 15 times as slow as the VAX 11/780 Fortran 77. To explore this further, I tested the *Byte* magazine benchmark (January 1983, p. 286) on this compiler. In Fortran 77, the Eratosthenes sieve program took 29 seconds to execute on the Dual system. In the *Byte* test, a VAX 11/780 did the same program in 2.34 seconds with its Fortran 77.

This disappointing performance is due, I think, to the Fortran 77 on the machine. This compiler was subcontracted to Silicon Valley Software. It does not generate 68000 code directly. Instead, it formats code for the C compiler, which generates 68000 code. Coding the same algorithm in C, I reduced the CPU time to 9 seconds. A more efficient Fortran compiler is promised. In the meantime, frequently used routines might better be coded in C and linked to Fortran.

Having the full UNIX operating system available is both a strength and weakness of this system. For computer professionals and users who want to take the trouble to learn one of the most powerful and flexible operating systems currently available, this system is ideal. The hierarchical (tree) file structure, pipes, and shell make it preferable to other operating systems such as CP/M for this type of multiuser machine. New users, however, will require considerable supervision (I have trained three on both UNIX and CP/M). Confronted with commands like `cat` (list), `grep` (find), `pwd` (where-am-i), `nroff` (format), they can go to pieces. The editors and utilities provided in Berkeley UNIX are for professionals, not novices. Fortunately, UNIX has password protection, so that `rm*` and other commands, which execute before warning the user, cannot damage the system and other accounts.

Criticizing the human interface of a 10-year-old operating system in an era of Smalltalk, LISA, and iconic user in-

terfaces is a bit gratuitous. UNIX was created before the term "user-friendly" was a commonplace, and the developers of UNIX evidently had less concern for the user than for system implementation. Interestingly, several recent human factors studies have shown that "meaningful" command names and even iconic interfaces do not necessarily improve performance for experienced users. But purchasers of a UNIX-based microcomputer should allow more training time than for CP/M. As more super-micro-computer manufacturers turn to UNIX, however, we can expect user-friendly interfaces to become available.

In addition to C, Fortran 77, and the enormous amount of applications software available to a full UNIX system like this one, Dual offers Pascal, Cobol, Basic, Forth, a 68000 macro assembler, a spreadsheet program, and a relational database system (INGRES). Also, CPM/BRIDGE is available for running CP/M application software under UNIX. Although we have not yet bought this program, we have used a Dual utility for handling CP/M disks. This has been invaluable for transferring files from our Intersystems S-100 machine. Downloading from other machines can be accomplished via a Dual UNIX handshaking utility easily piped to one of the serial ports.

I know of no other 68000 system even *advertising* this much software and, given our experience, I don't believe software announcements unless they are accompanied by a price and guarantee of immediate (as long as it takes to copy a floppy) delivery. Furthermore, I don't trust software companies that ask customers to pay for fixes. One supplier of a "scientific" Fortran for our CP/M system cheerfully announced that we could get an updated version which fixed serious bugs in the intrinsic functions for a "modest" handling fee. Dual provides updates for the cost of the media (floppies) and shipping.

The documentation with this machine is impressive. Three large looseleaf binders incorporate the original Bell Labs and Berkeley UNIX reference manuals and guides. The Fortran manual has extensive material on Fortran 77 file handling and I/O features. Every board is documented with detailed theory of operation and circuit diagrams.

Summary

This is hardly a hobbyist's machine. An enterprising hacker could construct the basic machine from Godbout and Dual cards (available separately) for less than its list price. As a single-user machine, however, it is overkill. Nor is it a small-business machine. Apple, IBM, Radio Shack, and others will probably run away with that 68000 market once they offer machines with some software. This Dual system is clearly aimed at sophisticated end-users in engineering, and industry, and academics who want high performance in computing-bound applications.

I have covered all the problems encountered initially (over a year ago) with this machine, mostly to indicate the type of company supporting it. There are tremendous discrepancies among advertising claims, computer show prototypes, and on-site performance of sophisticated microcomputer systems. This system is no longer a prototype; its software no longer a development program. This company doesn't disappear after delivering a shiny box.

Other 8- and 16-bit systems can do multitasking and time sharing, and some have versions of UNIX, but few of these "state-of-the-art" S-100 systems can be compared to minicomputers and mainframes. This one can.

A

Altos/ Apple II
 with Hayes Micromodem II/Avatar/
 Big Board/California Computer Sys-
 tems 2710/and 2719/Casio/Cromemco/
 CompuPro/DEC VT-180//Eagle II/
 Eagle III/Eagle IV/Escort/Exxon 500/
 Godbout System Support Board/
 Godbout Interfacer 3/Interfacer 4/Hayes
 Micro-modem 100 or 80-103A/Imsai
 SI02-2/Intertec/Ithaca/Kay Pro II/Lobo
 Max-80/Monroe OC 8820/Morrow De-
 cision 1/Morrow Micro Decision/
 Northstar Advantage/Northstar
 Horizon/Osborne I/Otrona/PMMI
 MM-103A/Radio Shack Model II,
 Model 12/Sanyo MBC-1000/Sanyo
 MBC-1250/Sanyo MBC-2000/Sierra
 Data Sciences ZSI0/Teletex/Tele-
 video/ Vector 3/
 Vector 4/ Xerox 820/
 Xerox 820-II/Zenith 89/Ze-
 nith 90/Zenith 100/Zenith 110/
 Zenith 120/ Zorba and more.

MITE

The most flexible
 Data Communications Software
 you can buy.

\$150.00

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

MYCROFT LABS INC

P.O. Box 6045, Tallahassee, FL 32314 (904) 385-1141


CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dual Systems 83/20 continued . . .

Now that this machine has been running flawlessly for several months, I have begun to appreciate what the IEEE S-100 standard makes possible. The 68000 is now available on several other buses, but to see room in this cabinet for 80MB of hard disk and 3MB of Dual 256K parity memory cards makes one think of a reservation system for a small airline, a relational database for a small company, or a solid modeling CAD/CAM system. Dual already has a 12MHz system running and is working on a faster hard disk controller. When enough potential Digital Equipment VAX 11/730 clients get to see this machine, DEC will be lowering its price.

For more information, contact **Dual Systems Control Corp.**, 2530 San Pablo Ave., Berkeley, CA 94702; (415) 549-3854.

Note

Dr. Joseph Marcus is principal investigator for the project, and financial support for the machine was provided by Irving Harris. 

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Leland Wilkinson is Associate Professor of psychology at the University of Illinois, Chicago. He received his A.B. from Harvard and Ph.D. from Yale University, where he studied the psychometrics of human preferences. His current research area is the perception of statistical graphics—how the eye lies.

UNIPRESS SOFTWARE, INC. - The UNIX Publishing House

presents:

SOFTWARE FOR UNIX and THE POWER OF UNIX FOR MS-DOS!

	end-user price
FULL UNIX SYSTEM III FOR APPLE Lisa	\$495-1495
UNIX SOFTWARE	
EMACS - multi-window full screen editor (Gosling Version)	395-end up
/RDB - data base tools for UNIX	250
THE MENU SYSTEM - menu generation system	495-1495
PHACT ISAM - ISAM file manager for C	250-950
LEX - powerful word processor for 68000/68016	500-750
CEXEC - UNIX-like runtime environment	300
MIMIX - CP/M emulator for UNIX	495
MS-DOS SOFTWARE	
C COMPILER - full C language	395
UNIX-LIKE SOFTWARE TOOLS - adds power to MS-DOS: includes grep, sort, etc.	200
PHACT ISAM - ISAM file manager for C	250

Call or write for our information kit.

OEM TERMS AVAILABLE. CONTACT US TO DISCUSS UNLIMITED RIGHTS, SOURCE, ETC.

UniPress Software, Inc.
 1164 Raritan Avenue
 Highland Park, N.J. 08904
 201 985-8000
 800-222-0550 (Outside NJ)
 Visa and MasterCard Accepted
 UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

CIRCLE 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

“After 12 years work on main-frames and micros, I must say this machine is the finest piece of end-user engineering I have seen.”

“We waited several years for a system integrating the 68000 with UNIX.” Several tempting alternatives appeared along the way, particularly the Z-8000, the 8086 and ersatz UNIX™ Operating Systems.

The quality of construction, S-100 bus architecture and ease of service were the factors that led us to prefer your system.

It was worth the wait.

The part I enjoy the most about the Dual System 83 is demonstrating it to academics who are used to comparable DEC systems, costing three times as much!”

Dr. Leland Wilkinson
University of Illinois, Chicago
October 20, 1982

DUAL

DUAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION

2530 San Pablo Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94702 (415) 549-3854 172029 SPX

SYSTEM 83/20 MC68000, full UNIX™, 20-slot motherboard, IEEE 696/S-100, 10 MHz, from 516 KB to 3.25 MB of parity RAM, 20 MB storage, 4 to 6 users.

SYSTEM 83/80 All system 83/20 features except 80 MB to 168 MB storage, expandable to 1200 MB, 8 users. Includes DUAL's proprietary SMD controller producing superior speed over other UNIX™ systems.

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories, Inc.

WHY DEC AND INTEL CHOSE THE MARK WILLIAMS C-COMPILER.

DEC and INTEL wanted the best C technology available, with excellent code density, supporting the full C language and their specific operating environments—all at a competitive price.

They found it all at Mark Williams.

WHY YOU SHOULD CHOOSE THE MARK WILLIAMS C-COMPILER.

Our C-compiler supports the dominant 16-bit microcomputers—68000, PDP-11, Z8000, 8086—with a proven reliable, high-technology product. We are shipping versions of C for a large number of environments including CP/M and PC DOS. Both cross and native compilers are available.

Call us for the distributor nearest you. OEM's should contact us directly about their specific requirements.

Mark Williams Company,
1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614,
312/472-6659.



COHERENT™ IS SUPERIOR TO UNIX* AND IT'S AVAILABLE TODAY ON THE IBM PC.

Mark Williams Company hasn't just taken a mini-computer operating system, like UNIX, and ported it to the PC. We wrote COHERENT ourselves. We were able to bring UNIX capability to the PC with the PC in mind, making it the most efficient personal computer work station available at an unbelievable price.

For the first time you get a multi-user, multitasking operating system on your IBM PC. Because COHERENT is UNIX-compatible, UNIX software will run on the PC under COHERENT.

The software system includes a C-compiler and over 100 utilities, all for \$500. Similar environments cost thousands more.

COHERENT on the IBM PC requires a hard disk and 256K memory. It's available on the IBM XT, and Tecmar, Davong and Corvus hard disks.

Available now. For additional information, call or write,

Mark Williams Company
1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614
312/472-6659



COHERENT is a trade mark of Mark Williams Company.

*UNIX is a trade mark of Bell Laboratories.

CIRCLE 83 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Supersoft C Compiler

by David Fiedler

While just about two years ago there were only two or three CP/M-based C compilers on the market, now there are easily a dozen to choose from. Since most of these are priced in the \$100-\$250 range, it is necessary to choose carefully (it's *your* money, after all). Of course, compile time and execution speed are the easiest things to measure when considering a compiler, but there is also the general level of ease you feel: you're going to be spending a lot of time with it, so make sure you're comfortable with it, like an old shoe.

Having tested a fair number of C compilers, I tend to look for the features that make a compiler stand out from the rest. When I began this review, I didn't even go near the disk until I read through the manual, looking for interesting points. Here's what I found:

The Supersoft C compiler is actually a family of compilers that shares syntax, design, and even command line options to a degree. These compilers run on CP/M-80, CP/M-86, PC-DOS, UNIX, XENIX and ZMOS (for the Z8000 computer). The first pass of the compiler produces what Supersoft calls U-code (for universal) as an ASCII text file. The second pass performs peephole optimization and translation to the assembly language of the target machine, be it 8080, Z80, 8086, or Z8000. The full UNIX version 7 C language is said to be supported, except for **statics**, **longs**, **floats**, **doubles**, **bit fields**, **#if**, **#ifdef**, **#ifndef**, **#undef**, **#else**, **#endif**, and **#line**. Also unimplemented are parameterized **#define**, **#typedefs**, and initialization of data. Compared to other popular CP/M compilers, this list is quite long in the macro (**#**) area.

Also included on the disk with the two passes are runtime header and trailer files, a standard I/O library, memory allocation routines, and a good many library functions, all supplied in C source code. A careful look through this code found it reasonably commented and well-written. Apparently, a good deal of effort had been put into standardizing style, return values, and the like. While these observations don't prove anything about the performance of the compiler itself, they do give an insight into the priorities of Supersoft in attempting to produce a standardized, transportable product.

Various command line options for the compiler allow the user to include the C source code as comments in the generated assembly language file, turn off optimization (more about this later on), optimize for size rather than speed, and perform various assembly-level functions. An **#asm**, **#endasm** feature is supplied in Supersoft C to allow assembly code to extend directly in a C program; of course, such programs will be non-portable to other CPUs.

The manual is fairly comprehensive, and lists detailed information about each library function. These are listed in alphabetical order, which can be more useful than grouping them by function, as some other manuals do.

Performance testing

So now it's time to run the compiler, using the sample programs supplied by Supersoft and their recommended com-

mand syntax. Generally, I try to run all compilers in the same environment; a comparison between BDS C on my hard disk and Supersoft on its single-density distribution disk would hardly be fair. Therefore, the first thing to do is to copy the distribution disk onto one of my double-sided, double-density disks, and run it from there. No problem. The first pass is invoked for the first supplied program, SAMPL.C:

```
cc sampl.c
```

and it bombs. One of the **#included** function files is giving hundreds of syntax errors, the kind you have to reboot to stop. Second try: same result. The problem is "obviously" a bad copy.

This time I use PIP with the Verify option. No change. In desperation, I run the CP/M User Group's CRC program on both disks, only to find that every program matches the original disk.

Now I begin thinking of all the possible problems that could be causing this symptom. To eliminate memory problems and settle things down, I attempted running the first pass directly from the distribution disk (not recommended as general practice). It works fine. I am now faced with the possibility that this software only runs from the original disk!

When linking programs, the order in which they are linked might be the difference between success and failure. Maybe something here is sensitive to the order of the files on the disk? I make a careful copy of the original disk, preserving the order exactly, but that doesn't do it either. Just the kind of problem I need to help me write the review by the deadline . . . Finally, I hit on the idea of making another single-density disk containing the programs. It works!

My new hypothesis is that this compiler only runs from single-density disks. Obviously, this makes no sense. My system has been running for years with all sorts of densities, and I have never had a problem like this. But at least now it's running, so I can see how it works when it *does* run.

SAMPL.C, the first sample program, was 1575 bytes of source code. It ran through the first pass of the Supersoft compiler in just over 2 minutes, producing a U-code file (SAMPL.COD) of some 18K. This seemed a bit slow to me, but I'm not used to using single-density disks, and I figured that was the problem. Then I ran pass 2. It took 3 minutes and 40 seconds! Clearly something was wrong here, although everything was acting normal. But now I had an assembly language file. A 42K assembly language file, to be exact, and I was wondering, just how extensive was this function library of theirs, anyway? SAMPL.ASM took just under 2 more minutes for the standard CP/M assembler to turn into SAMPL.HEX, and 23 more seconds to load. At this point I was a bit apprehensive in running the .COM file, mainly because one of the functions the program called was found to be undefined by the assembler (*in a sample program?*). But it did run, although I noticed a line feed seemed to be missing at one point, garbling the output a bit.

Checking further

I sat back a bit to study the situation. Here was a distribution disk I had read without errors, with software that ran only on another single-density disk, and that contained er-

David Fiedler, InfoPro Systems, P.O. Box 33, East Hanover, NJ 07936.

Move up to Microsystems

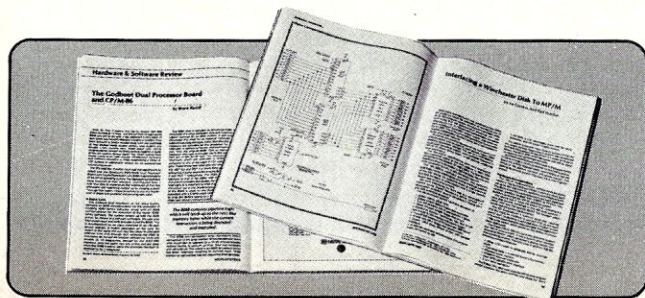
THE JOURNAL FOR SOPHISTICATED
MICROCOMPUTER USERS.

Microsystems is not, in any sense, for beginners. Unlike "personal computer" magazines, *Microsystems* is written *exclusively* for expert users and designers in the software and support hardware field.

If you need a reliable, high-level, up-to-date journal devoted to CP/M,[®] MP/M,[®] MS-DOS,[™] UNIX,[®] XENIX,[™] OASIS and other operating systems, then *Microsystems* is for you. We feature tutorials on the modification and special use of systems, offer short-cut routines, show you debugging procedures, techniques for interfacing, and much more. Our one purpose is to keep the advanced microcomputer professional at the leading edge of DOS development and use.

In a few recent issues of *Microsystems* you would have seen:

- Reviews of four C compilers: BDS C, Small C, tiny c TWO[™] and Whitesmiths C.
- A programming style comparison: Digital Research PL/I-80[™] vs. Microsoft BASIC.
- Twenty-seven 16-Bit DOS compared.
- Virtual segment procedures under UCSD Pascal.
- An in-depth look at MP/M-80 II.[™]
- A simple 6-byte hexadecimal ASCII conversion routine.
- Using CP/M's undocumented "Autoload" feature.
- An explanation of double density disk controllers.



- A comparison of five popular S-100 disk controller cards.
- OS-1—a UNIX-like DOS with a CP/M adapter.

Every issue of *Microsystems* keeps you at the forefront of the industry in customizing software and adapting hardware to meet new requirements and standards. You'll also find industry news, book and new product reviews, plus our regular *Software Directory* listing newly available programs.

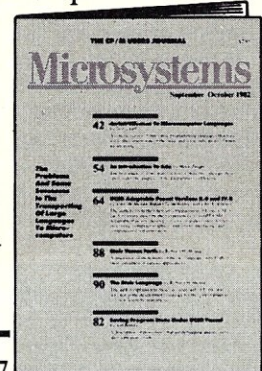
To get the high-level systems information you want, join the club of serious microcomputer professionals who subscribe to *Microsystems*. Use the coupon below to order, and save up to 31%!

PROFESSIONALS PLEASE NOTE:

Your subscription to *Microsystems* may be tax deductible. Check with your accountant.

Trademarks:

XENIX: Microsoft; tiny c TWO: tiny c assoc.;
PL/I-80, MS-DOS, MP/M-80 II: Digital Research.
Registered Trademarks:
CP/M, MP/M: Digital Research; UNIX: Bell Laboratories.



Microsystems CN 1987
Morristown, New Jersey 07960

YES, enter my subscription to *Microsystems* for:

- 12 issues at \$21.97—I save 19%.
- 24 issues at \$40.97—I save 24%.
- 36 issues at \$55.97—I save 31%.

Savings based on full 12-issue subscription price of \$26.97

Mr. _____ 4D 24
Ms. _____

(please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

CHECK ONE: Payment enclosed. Bill me later.

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Satisfaction guaranteed or a prompt refund for unmailed issues.

NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY

rors in the sample program. Either this is mighty poor software, or I got a disk that was somehow very subtly defective. Then I realized I had been running all of this under MicroShell (see *Microsystems*, January 1983, which used 8K of TPA space. Maybe this was all just symptomatic of being low on memory!

But that wasn't it either, although Pass 1 got a bit further along before it started spitting out errors. This still wouldn't explain why it works from one disk and not the other, and anyone familiar with CP/M can tell you that none of this should mean a thing as long as the disks are working normally (which they were). But there's more to this story.

It didn't make sense that Pass 2 should take as long as it did, so I looked into the command line options, and found I could turn optimization off. When I did this, I virtually halved runtime of Pass 2. However, the output .ASM file was now 50K!! Without boring you with more details, Table 1 summarizes the findings.

While this wasn't intended to be another C compiler comparison article (see *Microsystems* Sep/Oct 1981), I couldn't resist seeing how BDS C stacked up against Supersoft. I copied the BDS compiler to the same disk I had been running Supersoft from. The difference is quite striking, especially considering that all three active portions of BDS C (pass 1, pass 2, and the linker) together take up less disk space than either pass of the Supersoft compiler. Of course, the Supersoft compiler is written in *itself* rather than assembly language, the way BDS C is.

It might be interesting to note that the only changes I had to make in order to compile the sample program under BDS C was to change the `#include` lines to pull in the BDS standard library and add one of Supersoft's non-standard functions (`putdec`) to the end of the source program. Remember the bug in the sample program? It *didn't* show up when I compiled and ran it under BDS C, suggesting

that the bug is not in the program itself but in one of Supersoft's function libraries. Considering only the speed of compilation and the fact that BDS C actually supports a *larger subset* of standard C than does Supersoft (as well as costing about half as much), BDS begins looking better all the time.

Another problem is that all programs you write using this compiler will **sign on** with a message from Supersoft, giving compiler and runtime package version numbers. Not only is this a bit sticky for people writing things for sale, but these three lines of output from every program do tend to get in the way of writing "filter" programs.

As this review was being completed, I attempted to run Supersoft's compiler from my hard disk (which is generally reliable), figuring maybe I was getting invisible disk errors while running from the floppy (and also wanting to be as fair as possible). I got much better results this time, which led me to try rerunning the single-density tests. These also turned out much better than before (see Table 1), so I figured my system had been in error all along. Then I copied one of the other sample programs—the "sieve" program used in the *Byte* magazine benchmarks—hoping to get some more statistics. Guess what? It bombed out again!

Some more experimentation has brought me to the conclusion that somewhere in the Supersoft compiler is a variable that is not initialized properly, and when the compiler is rerun, errors can occur. I ran a memory test and even tried clearing memory before running it again, but no luck. I can't accept the idea that my system has spurious errors that only occur while running one piece of code.

The Supersoft C Compiler is available for \$200 from dealers and from:

Supersoft Inc.
P.O. Box 1628
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-2112.

Table 1. Compiling times

Compiler	Pass 1	Pass 2	Assemble	Link/Load	.COM file size	Intermediate files left on disk
Supersoft 1.1 (first run, floppy)	2:05	3:40	1:59	0:23	7K	78K
Supersoft 1.1 (unoptimized, floppy)	2:05	1:54	2:24	0:26	8K	89K
BDS C 1.44 (unoptimized, floppy)	(0:22 total)		n/a	0:13	4K	3K
Supersoft 1.1 (hard disk)	1:28	0:27	0:23	0:07	2K	34K
Supersoft 1.1 (second try, floppy)	2:05	0:38	0:48	0:08	2K	34K

1. Times obtained using 8" single-density, single-sided floppies (except as noted) on a 3MHz Z80-based machine with a 57K CP/M system (52K TPA) and no wait states.

2. "Intermediate files left on disk" refers to the remnants of the compilation process that are neither C source files nor executable. This figure could be significant to someone doing development work on systems with a limited disk capacity.

3. The Supersoft C compiler automatically performs optimization; BDS C automatically doesn't.

HARD DISKS

For
Systems
Integrators



Whether you're an OEM, system integrator, or end user, when the time comes to add a hard disk unit to your computer you want a building block that offers high performance, quality, and cost effectiveness. The Pragmatic Designs PD-10M, PD-20M, and PD-40M all provide these features and more.

All Pragmatic Designs hard disk sub-systems are designed for use in systems equipped with the CompuPro® Disk II hard disk controller. They can also be used with other OEM controllers which support the popular SA-4000 hard disk interface. Standard features include:

- 10, 20, and 40 Megabyte formatted storage
- 11.7, 23.4, or 47.5 Megabyte unformatted storage
- Fully compatible with CompuPro Disk II controller
- Heavy duty power supply with 110/220V capability
- 19" rack mount configuration available
- 1 Year limited warranty
- Full hard disk system including controller, cables, and software available

Hard disks . . . easy solution. If you're ready to add a full capability industrial grade hard disk sub-system to your computer system then call Jerry Hall at Pragmatic today.

pragmatic designs
INC.

Pragmatic Designs, Inc., 950 Benicia Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 408/736-8670 TLX: 171627

™ CompuPro is a registered trademark of Godbout Electronics
CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Editor's Note

It is *Microsystems'* policy to send a copy of any review to the vendor of the product for comment. This is done to ensure technical accuracy. When we receive the vendor's comments, we forward them to the author, who, if he agrees with them, will revise his article accordingly. If both vendor and reviewer do not agree, we publish their respective comments, as we are doing in this case.

SuperSoft's Response

We were sorry to hear that Mr. Fiedler had difficulty in using SuperSoft's C compiler. Mr. Fiedler's main problems pertained to disk copying rather than to the quality of the compiler itself. Our C compiler is being used in thousands of installations and in dozens of different disk formats. In addition, SuperSoft uses this compiler for program development on a wide range of systems and disk formats. In all our experience, and in the formal performance reports we have received from our customers, we have yet to hear of another instance of the specific problem Mr. Fiedler had in copying and then using the compiler.

Mr. Fiedler reported erratic performance of the compiler and wisely checked the accuracy of his copy, attempting to establish that his system was faultless. Without further information, we suspect that the original distribution disk sent to Mr. Fiedler by SuperSoft or one of our distributors may have contained a copy flaw, in which case our normal nocharge replacement procedure should have been followed. SuperSoft does everything possible to make sure that customers who have a problem with their original distribution disk receive a new copy at no charge as soon as possible.

There are also several inaccuracies in Mr. Fiedler's review that we would like to address:

1. The review does not correspond to our current version of the product, version 1.2. This explains many of the following inaccuracies. (Also, a new release containing floating point and a direct to REL option is due shortly.)
2. Pass 2 of the compiler performs global as well as peep-hole optimization.
3. The static and long attributes are partially supported. The library supplied with the compiler has functions for long and double (long float) arithmetic. It also has the most commonly used trigonometric functions.
4. The `#if`, `#ifdef`, `#ifndef`, `#undef`, `#else`, `#endif`, and `#line` preprocessor directives are supported. There is no preprocessor directive `#typedef`. There is a C keyword `typedef`.
5. The figures in Table 1 of Mr. Fiedler's article do not correspond to those which we get for the same compilation.
6. SuperSoft C supports a superset, not a subset, of BDS C.
 - a. SuperSoft C compiler is a very solid subset of the language, allowing declaration and use of any structure, union, or array (or any combination of those types). This is not true of BDS C.

- b. SuperSoft C is as compatible with UNIX as CP/M allows. This includes a complete set of UNIX-compatible I/O functions, and no sensitivity to CP/M's 128-byte system record size. (Try this with any other CP/M C compiler: open a file, seek 999 bytes, write one byte and close the file. SuperSoft C will change only one byte in the file. This is an absolute requirement for UNIX compatibility.)
 - c. BDS C violates certain arithmetic conversion rules regarding the char type. These same rules are scrupulously followed by SuperSoft C.
7. The current list price of SuperSoft's C compiler is \$275. Overall, the review seems to imply that BDS C or Q/C is superior to SuperSoft's CP/M C compiler. While BDS C and Q/C are good products, SuperSoft C is better suited to the serious software developer. Many large software firms use SuperSoft C for production programs, and SuperSoft's internally generated products all use the compiler. There are a number of good reasons for this:
1. SuperSoft C, unlike BDS C, does not limit the source file size of programs to be compiled.
 2. SuperSoft C programs can be developed under any of their host systems and then ported without source changes to MS-DOS, UNIX, OASIS, and CP/M-86, to name some of the target operating systems. This is certainly not true of BDS C.

We would like to be of timely assistance to you and Mr. Fiedler in this review of SuperSoft C. Our concern is that your review reflect the current version of our product. I will be sending a current version to Mr. Fiedler today. If I can be of any further help, please let me know.

Sincerely,
Richard Balocca
Vice-President
SuperSoft

David Fiedler's Response

After I submitted the above review, I was sent a new copy of the Supersoft C compiler, along with a copy of Supersoft's response to the review. I would like to address the points Supersoft made, and add some comments along with new timings I got when running their latest version.

First, when I receive a product for review, *especially directly from the manufacturer*, I can only assume that it is the latest version. I do not appreciate a company's releasing a new version in the time before publication and then complaining that my article is inaccurate, since I was working with what they supplied in the first place. Supersoft's points 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7 all relate to the disparity between versions, and therefore I consider them misleading as criticism, although accurate as they stand.

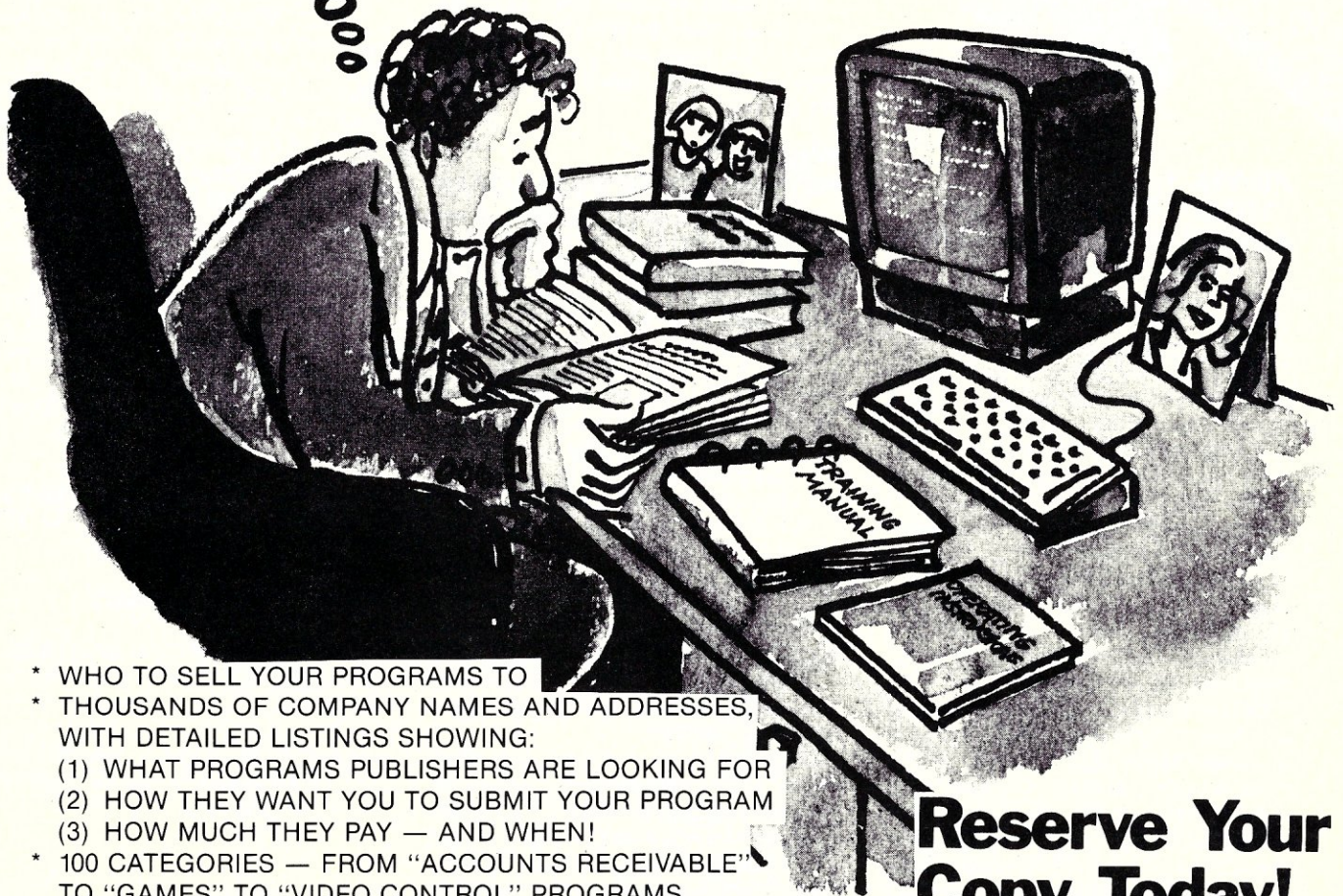
I would not mention this next point at all, except that I feel the record must be set entirely straight, inasmuch as my own reputation is being called into question by

A good deal of effort has been put into standardizing style, return values, and the like in an attempt to produce a transportable product.

programmers

READ THIS...

NOW, I KNOW I CAN MAKE BIG MONEY WRITING AND SELLING MY PROGRAMS. THIS BOOK TOLD ME WHAT TO WRITE — WHO TO SELL IT TO — THOUSANDS OF NAMES, ADDRESSES, IDEAS, GUIDELINES. THE "SOFTWARE WRITER'S HANDBOOK" IS FANTASTIC!



- * WHO TO SELL YOUR PROGRAMS TO
- * THOUSANDS OF COMPANY NAMES AND ADDRESSES, WITH DETAILED LISTINGS SHOWING:
 - (1) WHAT PROGRAMS PUBLISHERS ARE LOOKING FOR
 - (2) HOW THEY WANT YOU TO SUBMIT YOUR PROGRAM
 - (3) HOW MUCH THEY PAY — AND WHEN!
- * 100 CATEGORIES — FROM "ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE" TO "GAMES" TO "VIDEO CONTROL" PROGRAMS
- * HOW TO WRITE CLEAR DOCUMENTATION
- * DEBUGGING TECHNIQUES

Reserve Your Copy Today!

Enclose check or money order for \$19.95 (No C.O.D.'s) to:

IPF Publications
146 Country Club Lane
Pomona, NY 10970
(914) 354-5585

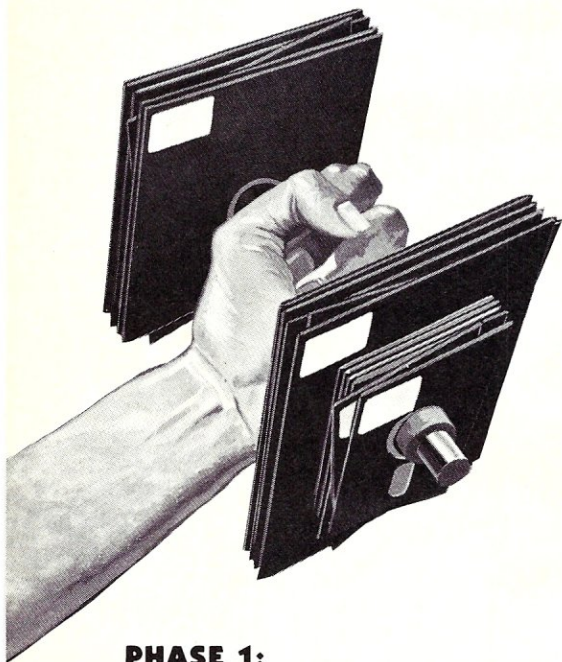
Name

Address

City..... State..... Zip.....

CIRCLE 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHY YOU NEED MICROHELL:™ NEW POWER FOR CP/M® SYSTEMS



PHASE 1: "LITTLE" FEATURES THAT ADD UP TO BIG TIME-SAVERS

You appreciate MicroShell from the moment you run it. Suddenly your CP/M computer seems much smarter, more powerful, more tolerant of your errors. That's because MicroShell adds features to CP/M normally found only on more powerful operating systems.

You spend a lot of time with your computer. MicroShell makes your time more productive. Take the warm-start after you run a program or when you change disks. MicroShell eliminates it — you can run another program immediately. Change a disk — even in drive A — and a quick command logs it in. No more time lost booting up — no more juggling "system" disks with CP/M on them!

Or how about finding files? Under CP/M you have to know what disk the file is on and then change disks or preface the file name with the disk drive. And if you have a hard disk and are using CP/M user numbers, you also need the user number the file is in. MicroShell automatically searches for files on all disks, or selected disks — your option. And it works even when a program calls for a file. So you can run WordStar, for instance, from any disk or user number and MicroShell finds the necessary WordStar files.

Running several programs in a row? MicroShell lets you put a string of CP/M commands on one line. You end the distraction of entering commands, waiting for execution, then entering the next command.

Make a mistake? With CP/M you have to start over. Add MicroShell and you can edit the last command line (with simple WordStar commands). MicroShell saves the last command string, so you can run through a series several times — or change commands slightly and run again — without retyping.

MicroShell doesn't affect how your CP/M runs. It helps CP/M, but it doesn't get in the way. And your system probably never misses the 8K bytes MicroShell uses because most all popular programs run with 48K. So in a 64K CP/M system, there's plenty of room. For the rare, big program, it's easy to exit MicroShell, run the program and re-enter MicroShell.

You appreciate MicroShell from the start. It has powerful features so easy-to-use that the MicroShell manual tells you "How to Run MicroShell Without Reading the Manual".

PHASE II: NEVER RE-ENTER DATA AGAIN

But please — read all 75 pages of the manual and get to know MicroShell in depth. You appreciate MicroShell more and more when you do the big projects you bought your micro for.

Take the time you turn a spreadsheet analysis into a table for a report. Without MicroShell you have to re-enter data in a file for your word processing software. Why the duplication of effort? MicroShell lets you *redirect* the output of any program to a file — no duplicated keystrokes.

MicroShell captures what appears on your CRT and sends it anywhere. Send data to your printer for hard-copy or save it on disk. Or capture that report your accounting program sends to the printer. MicroShell tames your data-handling jobs — it even "slows down" to feed programs that process input slower than MicroShell sends it.

When you review your work, MicroShell has a "TYP" command that displays 23 lines (an average CRT screen) then stops until you hit a key. If you've ever scanned a long document whipping by at 10 or 20 lines per second, you know you need this feature. Or have you tried to hit control-S in time to stop the display and missed?

For more information about MicroShell, see the following reviews:
Christopher Kern, BYTE, December, 1982
Alan R. Miller, Interface Age, July, 1982
David Fiedler, Microsystems, January, 1983

PHASE III: THE SYSTEM EVOLVES WITH YOU

If you're in computers for the long haul, MicroShell will grow on you. MicroShell helps you teach new users. And it lets you develop new capabilities in a clear and logical way.

MicroShell lets you set up "menus" to make your system "friendly" for non-technical users. And fast — no slow CP/M "submit" files used. As you develop your own software, MicroShell's "pipe" feature lets you grow into ever more sophisticated applications. It links simple programs together by directing the output of one program to the input of another.

Just as MicroShell lets you combine commands on one line, it lets you save any command series in a file. MicroShell reads and executes commands directly from the file — no slow, intermediate steps. For example, you can compile, link and run a program with one command, "compile filename". MicroShell executes all the commands from a file you've built.

And you can call other command files from within a command file to enlarge on what you've built. You can set conditional commands with an "IF" statement. Or you can set command files to call for input from a user and act on it. Before you know it, you have a system much more powerful and friendly than bare CP/M.

**SO DON'T WASTE ANY MORE TIME
WITH YOUR CP/M SYSTEM — ADD
MICROSHELL TO IT TODAY.**

ORDER LINE 800-368-3359

Available for all popular 8080, 8085 or Z80, CP/M 2.2 systems on 8" or 5¼" diskette.

Price: \$150.00 (\$25.00 manual only).
Foreign orders add \$20.00 for Air Mail shipment.

**NEW
GENERATION
SYSTEMS, inc.**

2153 Golf Course Drive
Reston, VA 22091

(703) 476-9143

CP/M®, MP/MTM — Trademarks of Digital Research.
WordStar® — Trademark of MicroPro.

CIRCLE 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supersoft C Compiler continued . . .

Supersoft. Mr. Balocca said he would send me a "current version." The copy I received was marked Version 1.1.37, not Version 1.2, as he claimed. Further, I also received a copy of Supersoft's packing list, on which was handwritten "May review: *Send new version*" (emphasis as in original). To me, this implies that the *new*, and not the *current* version was sent—especially because it was for a possible review. I wonder what version customers were receiving at the time?

Mr. Balocca mentions that "functions for long and double (long float) arithmetic" are supplied, and also "the most commonly used trigonometric functions." Nothing that could be remotely considered trigonometric could be found, either on the disk or in the manual. And the only functions that had anything to do with long arithmetic that I could locate were standard 16-bit multiply and divide routines—certainly not "double" as claimed, and not called out as such, as they seemed to be internally used.

Point 5 is a classic example of "begging the question." I can see where my original figures do not correspond to theirs, since running their "latest" version yields times that are *much longer* than on the previous version. The results obtained when compiling their SAMP1.C program, following the *precise* instructions in their manual, are shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Compiling times

Pass 1	Pass 2	Assemble	Link/ Load	.COM file size	Intermediate files left on disk
2:37	3:45	3:49	0:24	8K	220K

To quash any possible objections to the fact that I used the standard CP/M assembler and not a relocating assembler, I will report that only 10K (on the .ASM file) and 20 seconds' compilation time was saved when compiling for use with RMAC or M80. And I was using double-density disks this time! In case it's not obvious, the size of the intermediate files left around almost totally precludes effective use of this compiler with anything less than a hard disk or large-capacity, double-density disk system (in fact, this "sample" compilation is impossible on a single CP/M standard 8" disk). It can be done if neat juggling of output files and judicious erasing are performed, combined with a fair knowledge of compiler/assembler options.

I'm not surprised to hear that Mr. Balocca feels that Supersoft C is "better suited for the serious software developer" than BDS or Q/C. Its function libraries *are* certainly more standard in terms of the UNIX environment (although different in several respects). I am interested in hearing, however, about the "large firms" that use this compiler for production programs, and I would like to know if these firms are using the native compiler on CP/M (which readers of *Microsystems* would use) or a *cross*-compiler, possibly on a VAX, I know of many CP/M software products that have been developed in C, yet no developer

EASI Structural Designs

Structural Design Programs:

Concrete — Beam, Column,
Slab (1 way & 2 way)

Steel — Beam, Column

\$99⁰⁰ each or \$400⁰⁰ Complete Set

Also

Structural Analysis Programs:

Finite Element Method —
Frames, (2D - 3D)

Trusses, Plates, Grids, Membranes,
Out of Core Solver, Thermal, etc.

\$200⁰⁰ — \$500⁰⁰

Critical Path Project

Management Programs:

Standard Version \$200⁰⁰

Corp. of Engineers Compatible \$200⁰⁰

Complete Set \$300⁰⁰

EASI Software, Inc.

c/o Henry Camin, Jr.

2 Windsor Court

Jackson, N.J. 08527


or

Telephone (201) 367-5735

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

has ever spoken to me of using anything but the BDS, Aztec, C/80, or Whitesmiths compilers. The limitation of source files is true but again begs the question, since large C programs, are, as a rule, developed and compiled in separate modules.

As to the allegation that Supersoft C programs can be "ported without source changes" to operating systems such as UNIX, I will report that I spent a good deal of time investigating this. Neither the SAMP1.C of SAMP3.C program (the "Sieve" benchmark) could be compiled as is when ported along with Supersoft's required function libraries **func.c**, **crunt2.c**, **stdio.h**, and **customiz.h** to a 68000-based system running UNIX Version 7. The problem (aside from about two dozen warning messages in each case regarding integer/pointer conflicts) seemed to be with differences between the UNIX and Supersoft compiler in interpreting the rescanning of *included* source files. After editing the files to remove references to Supersoft's functions, the programs did indeed compile and run (although the CP/M-specific functions did not work, as expected).

Finally, a note about the Sieve benchmark. The program Supersoft supplied had been modified to use their "putdec" routine to save memory, rather than using **printf** (this did not interfere with the original algorithm). This program executed on my system in 40 seconds, and took a full 16K for the .COM file. 

**Options allow the user to include the
C source code as comments in the
generated assembly language file and
select optimization goals.**

The Ratfor Preprocessing Language

by A. G. W. Cameron

I have frequently seen Fortran castigated in the pages of microcomputer magazines, sometimes in ignorance, but often with some degree of justification. The lack of good program control structures renders programming relatively difficult; in that respect, among computer languages, probably only Basic is worse. The fact that Basic is beloved of microcomputerists, while Fortran is not, is mainly due to the easier string-handling capabilities of Basic and the fact that it is an interactive language. Yet Fortran is the indispensable number-crunching language of scientific and technical people. The fact that there is only one generally accepted version of Fortran for CP/M-80 and no *acceptable* Fortran for CP/M-86 or MSDOS, in contrast to the many competing packages for other languages, reflects the fact that micros are not yet very useful for number-crunching. That will change as soon as floating-point coprocessors become readily available for the 16- and 32-bit chips. I hope (and expect) that market opportunities will bring forth Fortran packages that will use the internal stacks of those coprocessors more efficiently, thus achieving computation speeds comparable to those on mainframes.

The National Science Foundation recently organized a panel on computation in physics. One of the participants in that panel stated that he did not know what computer language he would be using in the next 10 years, or what its programming structure would be. He knew only one thing: it would be called Fortran!

That tongue-in-cheek remark contains an element of truth about the state of scientific computation. Graduate students tend to be deeply imprinted with Fortran during their training years and are very resistant to the idea of changing to a different language. There is a massive amount of accumulated software in Fortran in all technical fields, and technical people must be prepared to use it. Until recently, Fortran and Cobol were about the only languages you could be sure of finding on most mainframes. Yet Fortran itself is not immune to change. The language was standardized in 1966, but soon developed many extensions. One of the reasons IBM mainframes tend to be very unpopular among scientists is that IBM has refused to let any of these extensions, which frequently add convenience to programming, creep into its Fortran, so that transporting Fortran programs onto IBM mainframes is frequently a pain. Fortran was restandardized in 1978, so that Fortran-77, as the latest version tends to be known, has incorporated some improvements, particularly the IF-THEN-ELSE construct. But most of the criticisms of Fortran-66 remain true of Fortran-77.

It is therefore interesting that a Fortran preprocessor named Ratfor (for RAtional FORtran), which has superior programming flow procedures, has won increased acceptance in the scientific community. It is conceivable that Ratfor, or some language like it, might well become the Fortran of 10 years hence. Since all Ratfor-to-Fortran transla-

tions use only valid Fortran-66 statements, the use of Ratfor tends to make Fortran programs more portable between different kinds of computers. That is one of the principle reasons for my current interest in Ratfor, although my original interest was in its superior control structures.

For several years, assisted by a changing group of post-doctoral fellows, I have tried to maximize the value of each number-crunching dollar begged from the government (through the mechanism known as a grant), by investing it in hardware rather than in time on a central mainframe computer. We wound up having linked Data General Nova 3/D and Nova 4/X minicomputers, and a variety of peripherals from different vendors. Each minicomputer offers two active computing grounds, and if each ground is efficiently used to run number-crunching programs, then we can get about the same throughout as a Digital Equipment Corporation VAX 11/780, although our capital investment is much less. Rarely can we be that efficient, since such activities as word processing and program development do not use the CPU as efficiently as number-crunching does. Moreover, it is now evident that our minis are aging, and that the future of cost-effective number-crunching will lie with super-microcomputers. We have gained some efficiency for number-crunching on the minis by off-loading word processing and some of the program development onto ordinary micros. It is for program development that Ratfor is important; it will become more so in the future as we follow upgrade paths on the micros and shift our number-crunching burden to them.

Ratfor was one of several Fortran preprocessors developed to address the problems of poor flow control structures in Fortran. Undoubtedly, the most important event in its development was its use in the book, *Software Tools*, by B.W. Kernighan and P.J. Plauger (Addison-Wesley, 1976). The Software Tools implementations are discussed in an accompanying article in this magazine. My original acquaintance with Ratfor came when we obtained from the publisher (for \$25), a magnetic tape containing machine-readable versions of the programs in *Software Tools*, including Ratfor written in Fortran. One of my postdocs, Gordon West, converted all the EBCDIC to ASCII, rewrote the primitive routines which interfaced to our operating system on the Novas, and had Ratfor flying in about three days. Fine-tuning and recompilation of Ratfor from Ratfor sources came later. At that point I came to appreciate Ratfor and tended to write new programs in this language, although I continued to change old ones in the original Fortran.

I have seen references to both public domain and commercial versions of Ratfor over the last year or two. Although I do not have direct knowledge of most of these, I judge them to be essentially the *Software Tools* version of the language interfaced to CP/M (much as we did in our minis for a different operating system). Considering the ease of our own effort and the existence of public domain versions, I will leave the reader to judge to what extent these older commercial versions of Ratfor are overpriced.

A. G. W. Cameron, Harvard College Observatory, 60 Garden St., Cambridge, MA 02138.

THE UNKNOWN GIANT

The SMALL ONE is a highly sophisticated dependable portable computer designed for the professional. It provides versatility through **S-100** hardware and compatibility with **CP-M** software. Typical system uses include:

- Program Development
- Video Image Processing
- Computer Aided Design (CAD)
- Spreadsheet and Word Processing
- Automated Testing and Instrument Control
- Adaptive Educational Testing



1048 E. Burgrove St.
Carson, Calif. 90746
(213) 639-4663

Boston
Massachusetts
TLX 4992468

London
United Kingdom
TLX 86554

Lucerne
Switzerland
TLX 56940

© title
1985 YUMA GAMES
U.S. Patents
4294496 &
4294497

Ratfor continued . . .

Meanwhile, a major effort has begun at Berkeley to improve and standardize the Software Tools including the Ratfor language in which they were written, and to transport them to a variety of types of computers. These improvements to Ratfor included additional control structures, inclusion of macro definitions, and improved efficiency of the Ratfor-to-Fortran translation process. Unicorn Systems (which has since incorporated as Carousel MicroTools, Inc.) took on the task of transporting the Tools to CP/M-80, and it is their version of Ratfor that is under review here. However, they have adhered as much as possible to the Software Tools Users Group standard, and so it is really that standard which is being reviewed here.

I have also encountered the standard in another form, since CompuCode undertook to implement the Tools on Data General machines, but did so for Eclipses only. Jon Hanshew, the president of CompuCode, did his best to produce a version for Novas without having one inhouse. So I found myself having to get a few bugs out of his version of Ratfor, then making some changes of my own from the Software Tools version for programming convenience on the Novas. This involved examining in depth both the Ratfor and the Fortran versions of the source code, none of which is well documented internally. An exercise like this really demonstrates how immensely more readable and intelligible Ratfor is than Fortran. The new Software Tools version of Ratfor, considerably longer than the original that we implemented on the Novas, requires that some routines be organized as overlays (the CP/M version is more efficient in the use of space and does not require this.)

The Ratfor translation process operates by scanning the text and looking for keywords that the preprocessor can recognize as meaningful to Ratfor. Statements not containing keywords are assumed to be Fortran and are passed through the translator with only such trivial changes as converting lower case to upper case and positioning the statement properly on the line (Ratfor has a free-form input and does not care if a statement begins in the first column, but of course it must output lines compatible with a Fortran compiler).

I will give a brief description of some of the features of Ratfor not contained in the Fortran language. To quote from *Software Tools*: "The control flow statements of Ratfor are shamelessly stolen from the language C, developed for the UNIX operating system by D.M. Richie." This is not surprising, since most of the authors involved are at Bell Labs, and the Software Tools themselves are modelled on UNIX tools.

One very important piece of notation in Ratfor is the use of braces, "<" and ">", to surround groups of Fortran or Ratfor statements so they can be treated together as equivalent to a single statement. This is a key step in avoiding the use of GOTOs in the Ratfor language itself. The Ratfor-to-Fortran translation typically introduces GOTO statements and places a labelled CONTINUE following

such a pair of braces.

As an example, consider the following Ratfor statement:

```
IF (condition) {statement(s)}
```

The above statements are to be executed if the condition is TRUE. The corresponding Fortran statements became:

```
IF (.NOT. condition) GOTO label
```

```
statement(s)
```

```
label CONTINUE
```

This Fortran flow structure is sufficiently appealing and I have often found myself using it directly when revising existing Fortran code. A logical extension to the Ratfor construct involves using ELSE ("THEN" is unnecessary):

```
IF (condition)
```

```
{statement(s)}
```

```
ELSE
```

```
{statement(s)}
```

In this case, if the condition is FALSE, control shifts to the ELSE, and the last statement before the ELSE will be a GOTO past the end of the statements following the ELSE.

If the condition represents the various values that a variable may acquire, then alternative pathways may be executed using the construct IF . . . ELSE IF . . . ELSE IF . . . etc. If there are many pathways this can get confusing, even if each step in the chain is equally indented in the listing. Instead, the SWITCH construct may be used:

```
SWITCH (variable or expression)
```

```
{
```

```
CASE value1: {statement(s)}
```

```
CASE value2: {statement(s)}
```

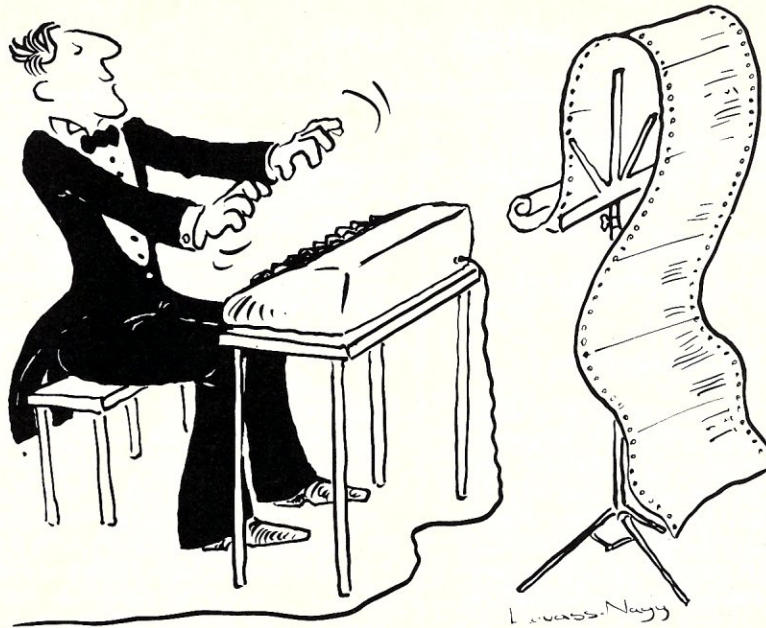
```
...
```

```
DEFAULT: {statement(s)}
```

```
}
```

Kernighan and Plauger say they prefer an ELSE IF chain to the CASE statement because it is less confusing, but this SWITCH implementation is a Berkeley add-on to Ratfor

The Ratfor translation process operates by scanning the text and looking for keywords that the preprocessor can recognize. Statements not containing keywords are assumed to be Fortran and are passed through the translator with only trivial changes.



The Well-Tempered Cross-Assembler

Before Johann Sebastian Bach developed a new method of tuning, you had to change instruments practically every time you wanted to change keys. Very difficult.

Before Avocet introduced its family of cross-assemblers, developing micro-processor software was much the same. You needed a separate development system for practically every type of processor. Very difficult and very expensive.

But with Avocet's cross-assemblers, a single computer can develop software for virtually any microprocessor! Does that put us in a league with Bach? You decide

Development Tools That Work

Avocet cross-assemblers are fast, reliable and user-proven in over 3 years of actual use. Ask NASA, IBM, XEROX or the hundreds of other organizations that use them. Every time you see a new microprocessor-based product, there's a good chance it was developed with Avocet cross-assemblers.

Avocet cross-assemblers are easy to use. They run on any computer with CP/M* and process assembly language for the most popular microprocessor families.

XASMO5	....	6805	
XASMO9	....	6809	
XASM18	....	1802	
XASM48	....	8048/8041	
XASM51	....	8051	\$200
XASM65	....	6502	each
XASM68	....	6800/01	
XASMF8	....	F8/3870	
XASMZ8	....	Z8	
XASM400	....	COP400	
XASM75	....	NEC 7500	\$500
(Coming soon: XASM68K 68000)			

Turn Your Computer Into A Complete Development System

Of course, there's more. Avocet has the tools you need from start to finish to enter, assemble and test your software and finally cast it in EPROM:

Text Editor VEDIT -- full-screen text editor by CompuView. Makes source code entry a snap. Full-screen text editing, plus TECO-like macro facility for repetitive tasks. Pre-configured for over 40 terminals and personal computers as well as in user-configurable form.

CP/M-80 version \$150
 CP/M-86 or MDOS version \$195
 (when ordered with any Avocet product)

ROM Simulator -- ROMSIM by Inner Access eliminates need to erase and reprogram EPROM. Installed in an S-100 host, ROMSIM substitutes RAM for EPROM in external target system. 16K memory can be configured to simulate the 2708, 2758, 2716, 2516, 2732, 2532, 2764, 2564 in either byte or word organization. Avocet's configurable driver makes loading of HEX or COM files fast and easy.

From \$495 depending on cabling and RAM installed.

EPROM Programmer -- Model 7128 EPROM Programmer by GTek programs most EPROMS without the need for personality modules. Self-contained power supply ... accepts ASCII commands and data from any computer through RS 232 serial interface. Cross-assembler hex object files can be down-loaded directly. Commands include verify and read, as well as partial programming.

PROM types supported: 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, MCM8766, 2564, 2764, 27C64, 27128, 8748, 8741, 8749, 8742, 8751, 8755, plus Seeq and Xicor EEPROMS.

(Upgrade kits will be available for new PROM types as they are introduced.)


Programmer \$389
 Options include:
 Software Driver Package \$ 30
 RS 232 Cable \$ 30
 8748 family socket adaptor \$ 98
 8751 family socket adaptor \$174

Call Us

If you're thinking about development systems, call us for some straight talk. If we don't have what you need, we'll help you find out who does. If you like, we'll even talk about Bach.

VISA and Mastercard accepted. All popular disc formats now available -- please specify. Prices do not include shipping and handling -- call for exact quotes. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED.

*Trademark of Digital Research.



AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.

DEPT. 983-M
 804 SOUTH STATE STREET
 DOVER, DELAWARE 19901
 302-734-0151 TLX 467210

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and personally I would rather SWITCH than ELSE IF.

Here are some more Ratfor conditional control structures:

```
WHILE (condition) {statement(s)}
FOR (initialization; condition; reinitialization)
{statement(s)}
REPEAT {statement(s)} UNTIL (condition)
```

With the REPEAT, the UNTIL is optional. If it is not used, the loop may be exited with a BREAK statement, usually attached to an IF condition, which transfers control beyond the statements. This may also be used with any of the other forms of conditional loops. Similarly, NEXT may be used to transfer control to the beginning of the next iteration of the loop. The FOR statement is a generalization of the Fortran DO, and is more flexible. A trivial example of its use would be:

```
FOR ( i = 1 ; i <= 20 ; i = i + 1 ) sum = sum + x(i)
```

This example also shows a user-friendly convenience: `<=` is translated into the Fortran `.LE.`, and there are equivalent representations for the other FORTRAN relational operators.

I have observed that the first time a Fortran user sits down to write a program in Ratfor, there will come a moment when he wants to use a GOTO. Strict mental discipline is required at this moment, for it is necessary to pause and decide which Ratfor control structure would be best suited to the purpose at hand. After successfully passing this milestone, there are no withdrawal pangs, and the urge to use GOTOS will not recur. GOTOS are legal in Ratfor, but I have yet to encounter a case in which I would want to use one.

The Software Tools version of Ratfor includes several macros; I will describe only the "define" macro. This takes the form:

```
define (name, replacement string)
```

This is particularly useful for giving generic names in Ratfor text, such as EOF or MAXARGLength, and giving the numerical equivalents of these in a definitions file. Much of the effort in transporting Ratfor to a different system consists of changing numbers in the standard definitions file. This file is named RATDEF. One of the first things I did when I got my Software Tools disks from Unicorn Systems was to look for RATDEF. It was not there. By then I knew enough about the Software Tools to go looking for RATDEF in an archive file of Ratfor sources. There I found it. Ratfor tries to open this file when it is brought up. New users may be puzzled by an error message saying "can't open standard definitions file."

Ratfor does have a modest number of error messages. These are reasonably well explained in the Software Tools documentation. However, the explanation of the above er-

ror message does not tell you the name of the standard definitions file.

The documentation for Ratfor is part of the documentation for the Software Tools; it has been minimally edited for CP/M by Carousel MicroTools and I find it too terse. There is also a brief tutorial on Ratfor. To get a really good feeling for the usage of Ratfor, the new user would be better advised to work his way through the *Software Tools* book or through the Ratfor sources for some of the Tools themselves. Some of the Software Tools Users Group additions to Ratfor are mentioned only in a brief statement of the language syntax, without accompanying examples or further explanation. This means that you have to dig into the Ratfor sources for Ratfor to fully understand what Ratfor does. This sounds totally circular, but it is a tribute to the readability of the language that it works.

The Software Tools, including Ratfor, are in the public domain. Not in the public domain are those primitive routines that interface the language to a particular computing environment, in this case CP/M. Those primitives customized for CP/M are proprietary to Carousel MicroTools. However, Ratfor source code for everything is distributed with the Tools. This is important to the Ratfor user who is interested in program portability. Source code that makes a lot of system calls in a particular environment is not very portable. The programmer should exercise additional restraint and use the standard syntax in the Ratfor environment. Unfortunately, the higher-level primitives, shared by most of the Software Tools, are briefly documented. Little attempt is made to provide an overview of these by comparing similarity of function. Here again it is useful to read the *Software Tools* book carefully.

Ratfor may be a language in transition. A newsletter recently received from Carousel MicroTools reveals that there is a fair amount of sentiment in the Software Tools Users Group for abandoning Fortran as the standard compiler for the Tools, and using a more modern language now that such languages are more commonly available on computing systems. One of the options discussed is the possibility of developing the Ratfor language further and enabling it to output source code for C, Pascal, or other language compilers, as well as Fortran.

In summary, the use of Ratfor as a Fortran preprocessor tames the Fortran language by structuring it and making the source code much easier to read. The Software Tools Users Group version of Ratfor is a very worthwhile upgrade of the language, but is inadequately documented. The Carousel MicroTools implementation of it for CP/M is nicely done. The command file takes 46K of memory. Ratfor is distributed as part of the Software Tools implementation and is not separately priced. □

References

- B.W. Kernighan and P.J. Plauger: *Software Tools*. Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA, 1976.
- Carousel MicroTools (formerly Unicorn Systems), 609 Kearney St., El Cerrito, CA 94530, (415) 528-1300.
- CompuCode, 6147 Aspinwall Road, Oakland, CA 94611.

The use of Ratfor as a Fortran preprocessor tames the Fortran language by structuring it and making the source code much easier to read.

Z80 Software

SOFTWARE DESCRIPTIONS

TPM (TPM I) - \$80 A Z80 only operating system which is capable of running CP/M programs. Includes many features not found in CP/M such as independent disk directory partitioning for up to 255 user partitions, space, time and version commands, date and time, create FCB, chain program, direct disk I/O, abbreviated commands and more! Available for North Star (either single or double density), TRS-80 Model I (offset 4200H) or II, Versafloppy I, or Tarbell I.

TPM-II - \$125 An expanded version of TPM which is fully CP/M 2.2 compatible but still retains the extra features our customers have come to depend on. This version is super FAST. Extended density capability allows over 600K per side on an 8" disk. Available preconfigured for Versafloppy II (8" or 5"), Epson QX-10, Osborne II or TRS-80 Model I.

CONFIGURATOR I

This package provides all the necessary programs for customizing TPM for a floppy controller which we do not support. We suggest ordering this on single density (8SD).

Includes: TPM-II (\$125), Sample BIOS (BIOS) SOURCE (\$FREE), MACRO II (\$100), LINKER (\$80), DEBUG I (\$80), QED (\$150), ZEDIT (\$50), TOP I (\$80), BASIC I (\$50) and BASIC II (\$100)
\$815 Value NOW \$250

CONFIGURATOR II

Includes: TPM-II (\$125), Sample BIOS (BIOS) SOURCE (\$FREE), MACRO II (\$100), MACRO III (\$150), LINKER (\$80), DEBUG I (\$80), DEBUG II (\$100), QSAL (\$200), QED (\$150), ZTEL (\$80), TOP II (\$100), BUSINESS BASIC (\$200) and MODEM SOURCE (\$40) and DISASSEMBLER (\$80)
\$1485 Value NOW \$400

MODEL I PROGRAMMER

This package is only for the TRS-80 Model I. Note: These are the ONLY CDL programs available for the Model I. It includes: TPM I (\$80), BUSINESS BASIC (\$200), MACRO I (\$80), DEBUG I (\$80), ZDDT (\$40), ZTEL (\$80), TOP I (\$80) and MODEM (\$40)
\$680 Value NOW \$175

MODEL II PROGRAMMER

This package is only for the TRS-80 Model II. It includes: TPM-II (\$125), BUSINESS BASIC (\$200), MACRO II (\$100), MACRO III (\$150), LINKER (\$80), DEBUG I (\$80), DEBUG II (\$100), QED (\$150), ZTEL (\$80), TOP II (\$100), ZDDT (\$40), ZAPPLE SOURCE (\$80), MODEM (\$40), MODEM SOURCE (\$40) and DISASSEMBLER (\$80)
\$1445 Value NOW \$375

BASIC I - \$50, a 12K, basic interpreter with 7 digit precision.

BASIC II - \$100, A 12 digit precision version of Basic I.

BUSINESS BASIC - \$200, A full disk extended basic with random or sequential disk file handling and 12 digit precision (even for TRIG functions). Also includes PRIVACY command to protect source code, fixed and variable record lengths, simultaneous access to multiple disk files, global editing, and more!

ACCOUNTING PACKAGE - \$300, Written in Business Basic. Includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Payable, and Payroll. Set up for Hazeltine 1500 terminal. Minor modifications needed for other terminals. Provided in unprotected source form.

MACRO I - \$80, A Z80/8080 assembler which uses CDL/TDL mnemonics. Handles MACROs and generates relocatable code. Includes 14 conditionals, 16 listing controls, 54 pseudo-ops, 11 arithmetic/logical ops, local and global symbols, linkable module generation, and more!

MACRO II - \$100, An improved version of Macro I with expanded linking capabilities and more listing options. Also internal code has been greatly improved for faster more reliable operation.

MACRO III - \$150, An enhanced version of Macro II. Internal buffers have been increased to achieve a significant improvement in speed of assembly. Additional features include line numbers, cross reference, compressed PRN files, form feeds, page parity, additional pseudo-ops, internal setting of time and date, and expanded assembly-time data entry.

DEVELOPER I

Includes: MACRO I (\$80), DEBUG I (\$80), ZEDIT (\$50), TOP I (\$80), BASIC I (\$50) and BASIC II (\$100)
\$440 Value NOW \$150

DEVELOPER II

Includes: MACRO II (\$100), MACRO III (\$150), LINKER (\$80), DEBUG I (\$80), DEBUG II (\$100), BUSINESS BASIC (\$200), QED (\$150), TOP II (\$100), ZDDT (\$40), ZAPPLE SOURCE (\$80), MODEM SOURCE (\$40), ZTEL (\$80), and DISASSEMBLER (\$80).
\$1280 Value NOW \$350

DEVELOPER III

Includes: QSAL (\$200), QED (\$150), BUSINESS BASIC (\$200), ZTEL (\$80) and TOP II (\$100)
\$730 Value NOW \$300

COMBO

Includes: DEVELOPER II (\$1280), ACCOUNTING PACKAGE (\$300), QSAL (\$200) and 6502X (\$150)
\$1930 Value NOW \$500

LINKER - \$80, A linking loader for handling the linkable modules created by the above assemblers.

DEBUG I - \$80, A tool for debugging Z80 or 8080 code. Disassembles to CDL/TDL mnemonics compatible with above assemblers. Traces code even through ROM. Commands include Calculate, Display, Examine, Fill, Goto, List, Mode, Open File, Put, Set Wait, Trace, and Search.

DEBUG II - \$100, A superset of Debug I. Adds instruction interpreter, Radix change, Set Trap/Conditional display, Trace options, and Zap FCB.

6502X - \$150, A 6502 cross assembler. Runs on the Z80 but assembles 6502 instructions into 6502 object code! Similar features as our Macro assemblers.

QSAL - \$200, A SUPER FAST Z80 assembler. Up to 10 times faster than conventional assemblers. Directly generates code into memory in one pass but also to offset for execution in its own memory space. Pascal like structures repeat, until, if, then, else, while do begin end case of. Multiple statements per line, special register handling expressions, long symbol names, auto and modular assembly, and more! This one uses ZILOG Mnemonics.

QED - \$150, A screen editor which is both FAST and easy to learn. Commands include block delete, copy, and move to a named file or within text, repeat previous command, change, locate, find at start of line, and numerous cursor and window movement functions. Works with any CRT having clear screen, addressable cursor, clear to end of line, clear to end of screen, and 80x24.

DISK FORMATS

When ordering software specify which disk format you would like.

CODE	DESCRIPTION
8SD	8" IBM 3740 Single Density (128 bytes/26 sectors/77 tracks)
8DD	8" Double Density (256 bytes/26 sectors/77 tracks)
8XD	8" CDL Extended Density (1024 bytes/8 sectors/77 tracks 616K)
5SD	5.25" Single Density (TRS80 Model I, Versafloppy I, Tarbell I)
5EP	5.25" Epson Double Density
5PC	5.25" IBM PC Double Density
5XE	5.25" Xerox 820 Single Density
5OS	5.25" Osborne Single Density
5ZA	5.25" Z80 Apple (Softcard compatible)

TPM INFO When ordering TPM I or II, in addition to Disk Format, please specify one of the following codes:

TPM I:	CODE	DESCRIPTION
	NSSD/H	North Star Single Density for Horizon I/O
	NSSD/Z	North Star Single Density for Zapple I/O
	NSSD/H	North Star Double Density for Horizon I/O
	NSSD/Z	North Star Double Density for Zapple I/O
	TRS80I	TRS-80 Model I (4200H Offset)
	TRS80II	TRS-80 Model II
	VIB	Versafloppy I 8"
	VIS	Versafloppy I 5.25"
	VIIIB	Versafloppy II 8" (XD)
	VIIIS	Versafloppy II 5.25"
TPM-II:	TRS80II	TRS-80 Model II (XD)

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice. TPM, Z80, CP/M, TRS80 are trademarks of CDL, Zilog, DRI and Tandy respectively.

ZTEL - \$80, An extensive text editing language and editor modelled after DEC's TECO.

ZEDIT - \$50, A mini text editor. Character/line oriented. Works well with hardcopy terminals and is easy to use. Includes macro command capability.

TOP I - \$80, A Text Output Processor for formatting manuals, documents, etc. Interprets commands which are entered into the text by an editor. Commands include justify, page number, heading, subheading, centering, and more.

TOP II - \$100, A superset of TOP I. Adds embedded control characters in the file, page at a time printing, selected portion printing, include/merge files, form feed/CRLF option for paging, instant start up, and final page ejection.

ZDDT - \$40, This is the disk version of our famous Zapple monitor. It will also load hex and relocatable files.

ZAPPLE SOURCE - \$80, This is the source to the SMB ROM version of our famous Zapple monitor. It can be used to create your own custom version or as an example of the features of our assemblers. Must be assembled using one of our assemblers.

MODEM - A communication program for file transfer between systems or using a system as a terminal. Based on the user group version but modified to work with our SMB board or TRS-80 Models I or II. You must specify which version you want.

MODEM SOURCE - \$40, For making your own custom version. Requires one of our Macro Assemblers.

DISASSEMBLER - \$80, Does bulk disassembly of object files creating source files which can be assembled by one of our assemblers.

HARDWARE

S-100 - **SMB II Bare Board** \$50, "System Monitor Board" for S-100 systems. 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, cassette interface, 4K memory (ROM, 2708 EPROM, 2114 RAM), and power on jump. When used with Zapple ROM below, it makes putting a S-100 system together a snap.

Zapple ROM \$35, Properly initializes SMB I/II hardware, provides a powerful debug monitor.

IBM PC - **Big Blue Z80 board** \$595, Add Z80 capability to your IBM Personal Computer. Runs CP/M programs but does not require CP/M or TPM. Complete with Z80 CPU, 64K add on memory, serial port, parallel port, time and date clock with battery backup, hard disk interface, and software to attach to PC DOS and transfer programs. Mfr'd by QCS.

50% Discount on all CDL software ordered at the same time as a Big Blue (and for the Big Blue).

APPLE II - **Chairman Z80** \$345, Add Z80 capability to your Apple II/II Plus computer. Runs CP/M programs with our more powerful TPM. Includes 64K memory add on (unlike the competition this is also useable by the 6502/DOS as well as the Z80), TPM, QSAL assembler, QED Screen Editor, and Business Basic. Mfr'd by AMT Research.

Apple Special \$175, Buy the Apple Z80 Developer at the same time as the "Chairman" and pay only \$175 instead of \$325.

APPLE Z80 DEVELOPER

Includes: 6502X (\$150), MACRO II (\$100), MACRO III (\$150), QSAL (\$200), QED (\$150), LINKER (\$80), DEBUG I (\$80), DEBUG II (\$100), ZDDT (\$40) and BUSINESS BASIC (\$200)
VALUE: \$1250 NOW \$325
\$175 when purchased with AMT "Chairman" Board

ORDERING INFORMATION:

VISA/MasterCard/C.O.D.
Call or Write With Ordering Information....



OEMS:

Many CDL products are available for licensing to OEM's. Write to Carl Galletti with your requirements.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

For Phone Orders ONLY Call Toll Free...

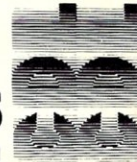
1-(800) 458-3491 (Except Pa.)

Ask For Extension #15

For information and Tech Queries call
(609) 599-2146

Computer Design Labs

342 Columbus Avenue/Trenton, NJ 08629
CIRCLE 84 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Software Tools Computing Environment

by A.G.W. Cameron

The January 1983 issue of *Microsystems* featured articles on the UNIX operating system. UNIX is a favorite with programmers because it has a large number of programming tools and supports an elegant programming concept known as **pipes**. The tools for the most part accept a stream of ASCII characters from a "standard input," carry out some operations on them, and put them out to a "standard output." The technical name for such a program is a **filter**. A **pipe** is an operating system command that sets up a coordinated operation involving several tools so that the standard output from one is a standard input to another. See the January issue for a more detailed discussion of these concepts.

UNIX tends not to be a favorite of commercial types who aren't versed in programming techniques. Among other reasons, it is not very generous with verifications of commands to the operating system. In general, when a new prompt appears, you have to assume that the previous command was carried out correctly, for otherwise there would have been an error message. Here, "no news is good news."

As you probably know, a great deal of effort is being expended to transport the UNIX operating system to new computing systems, including the installation of UNIX look-alikes on many of these systems. Not so well known has been an effort to provide programming tools similar to those in UNIX and **pipes** as well, designed to run under a great variety of different operating systems on a wide variety of computers.

Much of this effort has been centered around Berkeley with assistance through a grant from the Department of Energy, but small groups around the country have made contributions as well. As there is now no more grant support, further coordination depends upon volunteer effort through the Software Tools Users Group. There are two users groups for UNIX, one technically oriented and one not, and the Software Tools Users Group has been meeting with one or both of these organizations.

It all started, innocently enough, with the publication of a book, *Software Tools*, by B.W. Kernighan of Bell Laboratories and P.J. Plauger of Yourdon, Inc., a software firm. This book was published in 1976 by the Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, but it is interesting to note that the author's institutions retained the copyright. Also made available through Addison-Wesley, for a nominal administrative charge of \$25, was a tape containing the program source material discussed in the book. For this price you copy the tape and then are expected to return it to the publisher.

I first encountered this book a few years ago while browsing through the technical section of the Harvard COOP, a department store in Harvard Square. I bought it on impulse. It gave me a great deal of pleasure as I read it in

A. G. W. Cameron, Harvard College Observatory, 60 Garden St., Cambridge, MA 02138.

short sections while I flew around the country to a series of committee meetings.

The book developed a large number of programming tools, modelled on those in UNIX, and presented in a structured programming language. At the time I did not think of these tools as a usable system worth expending the effort to implement on my two Nova minicomputers (except for the Ratfor structured programming language described in an accompanying article in this magazine). Rather, I viewed them as examples developed to demonstrate to the reader a wide variety of good programming practices. A system of practical tools, I thought, should be more elaborate than these examples. Indeed, Kernighan and Plauger gave a lot of practice problems designed to bring about just some of that desired elaboration.

Some of the more important good programming practices emphasized by the authors are these: Keep each program module simple, and try to accomplish essentially one thing in it (although that thing may actually be quite complicated, like the main module of a program which serves to organize the program flow through the other principal modules without going into details at all). Push the details of an algorithm down to quite a low level in the program. Push the details of the interaction with the operating system down to the lowest level of all, and make sure that every interface with a given function goes through just a single primitive routine. In that way the programmer may be only minimally concerned with how his instructions are implemented on a given system. Only these primitive modules need be changed when the tools are transported to a new machine.

Kernighan and Plauger wrote their book for general users, most of whom would not have access to UNIX or to the C programming language, which were primarily restricted to implementations on PDP/11 machines at the time of writing. They needed a programming language that was widely available, and about the only one that would fill the bill was Fortran. But the lack of programming structure made it unacceptable per se. So they developed a structured programming language—Ratfor, modelled on C—that translated input program statements to Fortran. Much of my pleasure in reading their book was in following through the programming examples and learning to appreciate Ratfor.

Meanwhile, the Department of Energy provided a grant to a group at the Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory for a research program on uniform user interfaces in heterogeneous environments. This group then became the focal center of the Software Tools Users Group (STUG). They set out to create a virtual operating system that could be transported to a large number of different machines and made to run under the various native operating systems. It was decided to model the virtual operating system after UNIX. The resulting program, the Software Tools Shell, was created to use the primitive routines incorporated in the Software Tools, which were already modelled on the tools used in UNIX. This meant that the Shell was written in Ratfor. In general, the Tools can be run either directly

Compilers and **C**ross compilers

TELECON'S C COMPILERS OFFER YOU

- FULL C
- UNIX* Ver. 7 COMPATABILITY
- NO ROYALTIES ON GENERATED CODE
- GENERATED CODE IS REENTRANT
- C AND ASSEMBLY SOURCE MAY BE INTERMIXED
- UPGRADES & SUPPORT FOR 1 YEAR

IN THESE CONFIGURATIONS:

HOST	6809 TARGET	PDP-11*/LSI-11* TARGET	8080/(Z80) TARGET	8088/8086 TARGET
FLEX*/UNIFLEX* 6809	\$200.00 WITHOUT FLOAT \$350.00 WITH FLOAT	500.00	500.00	500.00
RT-11*/RSX-11* PDP-11*	500.00	200.00 WITHOUT FLOAT 350.00 WITH FLOAT	500.00	500.00
CP/M* 8080/(Z80)	500.00	500.00	200.00 WITHOUT FLOAT 350.00 WITH FLOAT	500.00
PCDOS*/MSDOS* 8088/8086	500.00	500.00	500.00	200.00 WITHOUT FLOAT 350.00 WITH FLOAT

Others Pending

C SOURCE AVAILABLE FOR \$2,500⁰⁰

SO . . . IF YOU'RE READY TO MOVE UP TO C . . .

CALL

408-275-1659

TELECON SYSTEMS
1155 Meridian Avenue, Suite 218
San Jose, CA 95125

*PCDOS is a trademark of IBM CORP. MSDOS is a trademark of MICROSOFT. UNIX is a trademark of BELL LABS. RT-11/RSX-11/PDP-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. FLEX/UNIFLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems consultants. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

under the native operating systems or under the programming environment of the Shell. The intent of the Shell was to provide a familiar environment and familiar tools to a user who moved from one computer to another.

The task of transporting the Software Tools to different machines and operating systems has been carried out by a large number of individuals, many of whom own their own small software firms. The transportation to CP/M was carried out by Unicorn Systems (which has since incorporated as Carousel MicroTools, Inc.). The principals of Unicorn Systems—Deborah Scherrer of the Computer Science and Mathematics Dept., Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, who was also a principal research worker under the Dept. of Energy grant and a leader in the Software Tools Users Group, and Phillip Scherrer, a solar physicist at Stanford University—continued as principals with Carousel. In general, this CP/M implementation has been very cleverly done.

The Software Tools contain about 60,000 lines of code. The principal task facing the Scherrers was to keep down the space occupied by the Tools to that which would be manageable for a system having only floppy disks, although it is quite evident that the Software Tools would be very practical for a hard disk system. They succeeded in keeping all of the Tools (not counting the Dictionary) to about two-thirds of a megabyte by using a clever trick.

As is always the case in a Fortran program, any executable program draws a lot of service routines from the Fortran libraries. For the Software Tools there are more than 16 kilobytes of these, and they tend to be pretty much the same ones for the different tools. The Scherrers provided several ways for these routines to be supplied. The simplest, and most space-consuming way, was to make the Tools self-sufficient as regular COM files to run directly under CP/M. The second way was to create a special program, RUN, which itself executed under CP/M, and took as an argument the name of the Tool which was to be run. This tool was then stored in a more compact form, with extension .TOL, stripped of the service routines. These service routines are contained in RUN, and the TOL file overlays part of RUN in such a way that it can then use the service routines. The third way is to run the Shell under CP/M; the Shell also contains the service routines, and again the .TOL program is overlaid on part of the Shell and uses its service routines. The COM and TOL versions of a tool can be interconverted using another special program called INSTALL.

If the virtual operating system Shell is used, one wishes to return to it after a Tool is run. The Scherrers modified the terminating service routine `endst` to exit to CP/M in case a Tool aborts on an error. Otherwise, it consults a temporary file to determine what to run next, including the Shell if no other program has been listed to run next. The Shell may take its instructions from a SUBMIT-like file called a *shell script*. This is more general and much better than the CP/M SUBMIT facility. The user may define a "shell environment" which contains search paths to search for any new program name on several disks and for several user numbers. The Shell makes it easier to use the user

numbers, and normally the user is expected to specify them in shell commands.

One problem with all of this is the speed of execution involved in using the Shell. The Scherrers have done their best to improve the speed by making use in the Shell of part of memory as a cache to reduce the number of necessary disk accesses. I have run the Software Tools on two micros: an Otrona Attache and an Ithaca Intersystems S-100 bus system with a regular Cache BIOS. On both systems, running a series of Tools under the Shell gives satisfactory speed, and the Shell prompt (%) returns quickly enough. However, on the Otrona, calling for the execution of a CP/M program while under the Shell causes a rather annoying delay before the Shell returns. The delay is very much reduced on the Ithaca Intersystems machine. I would judge that many people who want to run a mixture of CP/M programs and Tools would prefer to do so from CP/M, since this eliminates these delays, and *pipes* would not be useful in these circumstances anyway. The Shell would probably be the preferred mode when using just the Tools.

There are too many Tools (60) to mention more than a few of them. Most of the Tools are intended for text manipulation of some kind. Some of the Tools carry out an elaborate series of operations; others do just a single simple thing. One useful example of the former is the AR Tool, which maintains archive files. If you are writing a book, it is very convenient to be able to maintain the various chapters as separate files, but to be able to concatenate them into a single file for housekeeping purposes. AR does this, and allows you to move the resulting file around as a single entity. There are a number of commands associated with the AR Tool which allow you to replace files in the archive, extract them, delete them, print them, or print a table of the archive contents, or even salvage a damaged archive. For program development, AR is also very convenient for holding all of the subroutines that may be associated with a main Fortran program.

An example of a very simple tool is CRT, which copies a file to the terminal. It does so 22 lines at a time, then pauses and prints a message telling you to hit the carriage return to get the next set of 22 lines, or to hit q to quit. That is also a very useful facility, especially as the last command at the end of a *pipe*.

However, some of the major Tools are very crude and unsophisticated compared to other programs which are available to run on CP/M machines. There is a desk calculator, DC, which can perform only integer arithmetic. When I want to use a calculator, I usually want to use real numbers, and I would generally be better off using an interactive Basic for a desk calculator. The Software Tools editor, ED, does not support a screen display, and therefore it will not be most people's choice for a text editor. Furthermore, the editing commands, though meeting minimum requirements to do the job are extremely crude compared to those available in the command mode of a first-class editor such as PMATE. There is a tendency in the Software Tools community to invoke ED and input commands to it within shell scripts, but I suspect that few

The CP/M implementation of the Tools is very cleverly done, although their sheer massiveness creates a certain awkwardness that is hardware dependent.

C Into The Future



Writing software for the DEC PC? Try Whitesmiths' new compilers and Idris (UNIX-like) operating system.

Based upon our time-tested RSX-11M C Compiler, the new C Compiler has been augmented with a system library tailored to P/OS, plus additional library functions to aid migration of programs from UNIX to P/OS.

In other words, you can develop programs for P/OS under RSX or VMS, test them in the host environment, then down-load them to a CT-350 to produce applications diskettes. And you can also call all DEC Professional library routines from C programs.

Need more?

Efficiency. The compiler is designed to operate with the DEC

software toolkit on RSX-11M, RSX-11M Plus, and VAX VMS/AME. Output is MACRO 11 code, so that C code may be intermixed with assembler and linked with the standard task builders TKB or PAB. An extensive subroutine library is also provided for use with C.

Pascal. Use our equally time-honored Pascal translator to compile your Pascal applications. We support separate compilation so you can intermix Pascal, C, and assembler, for even greater flexibility.

Idris. Our multi-user, multi-tasking operating system gives you **everything you need to develop and run applications on the DEC PC**, with all of the advantages of a UNIX environment.

Portability. It's the same C, Pascal, and Idris we support on all variants of PDP-11, VAX, 8080, 8086, and MC68000.

Affordability. RSX-11M C is only \$1100 (including shipping, manuals, and installation kit). Pascal plus C for RSX-11M is \$1400. Idris costs \$1100 with C, \$1250 with both C and Pascal. We offer substantial OEM discounts.

Availability. Now.

After considering all of this, you will find there is only one decision to be made:

C for yourself.



Contact Whitesmiths, Ltd.,
97 Lowell Road, Concord,
MA 01742, (617) 369-8499,
TLX 951708 SOFTWARE CNCM.

Whitesmiths, Ltd.

Software Craftsmen

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories; P/OS, RSX-11M, PDP-11, VAX and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
Distributors: Australia, Fawnray Pty. Ltd., P.O.B. 224, Hursville, NSW 2220 (612) 570-6100; Japan, Advanced Data Controls Corp., Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo (03) 263-0383; United Kingdom, Real Time Systems, Newcastle upon Tyne 0632 733131

users accustomed to better editors will be willing to learn the ED commands for that purpose alone.

There is a FIELD Tool available to manipulate fields of data in files. If you want to do much of that sort of thing, you are probably already using something like dBASE II, which is far better. Similarly, the FORMAT Tool (sometimes called ROFF), which is a text output formatter, will be a great disappointment to those wishing to have decent text output. It is extremely limited in its output options and achieves justification by inserting whole spaces into text, a practice I consider hideous. There are much better tools available under UNIX itself, so I am surprised that these have not been copied. Under CP/M some programs are appearing, such as SCRIBBLE, which support true proportional spacing, but as yet these are very limited, since they still make it very difficult to put what you want where you want on the page. However, they are a great improvement on FORMAT.

A SPELL Tool is available to find spelling errors in text files, using a 42,000-word dictionary. I have not tried to use this. The Scherrers warn in their manual that this dictionary was the first one distributed by the STUG and that it contains some errors and words specific to the development sites. The current STUG dictionary is about twice as long, but it has not been included in the CP/M Tools package for obvious reasons of space. It is also obvious that the CP/M user has a variety of other spelling packages available that are more sophisticated than SPELL, such as THE WORD PLUS, which can in some cases also criticize

your style and indicate hyphenation.

The manual distributed with Software Tools for CP/M consists of the standard descriptions of the Software Tools that are being provided to all of the sites, with editing to indicate items specific to the CP/M version, and a section particularly written to describe the CP/M implementation. I consider it to be barely adequate for an experienced user. I recommend that the user also read the *Software Tools* book and a good book on UNIX and UNIX-related tools. The general inadequacy of the documentation may be presently limiting the popularity of the Software Tools among potential users.

The manual is also contained on the 15 single-sided single-density 8" floppy disks on which the Software Tools arrive. There is a MAN Tool designed to print out part of the manual for the user as a help device. I suspect this will not easily be feasible for anyone without a hard disk. I can keep the Tools on a double-sided double-density 8" floppy disk on my Intersystems micro, but on the Otrona, which has smaller floppies with 360K available on each disk, I have to divide selections of the Tools between two floppies, one primarily for text manipulation purposes, and one primarily for program development purposes. I suspect that users with still smaller floppy capacities will be limited to using the Tools singly, and will not be tempted to implement the Shell. I do not have the dictionary, the manual, or the Ratfor sources normally on-line.

In summary, the Software Tools is an excellent concept which has a lot to offer users at several different levels. The

8 / 16

From Total Access

FEATURING:

Dual Processors

1 Yr Warranty

8" D.S.D.D. Drives

256 K Memory

Concurrent CP/M

Choice of Terminal

10M Hard Disk Option

10 Slot S-100 Frame

ONLY \$3990

415-540-8066

Total Access Systems

2054 University Ave., Suite 200 Berkeley, CA 94704

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SANYO DESK-TOP COMPUTERS

"It's a great feeling"

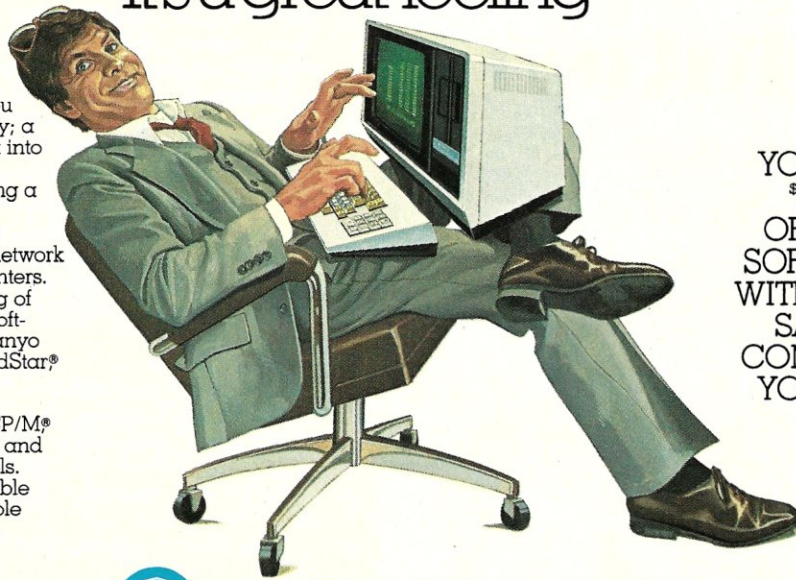
Sanyo computers give you out-of-the-carton reliability; a dependability that is built into every Sanyo product.

It's a great feeling buying a world famous name.

It's a great feeling to be backed by a nationwide network of dealers and service centers.

And the greatest feeling of all is the \$2,000 of FREE software included with all Sanyo business computers: WordStar® CalcStar® MailMerge® SpellStar® and InfoStar® ... along with standard CP/M® Sanyo Basic® diagnostics and over 20 programmer's tools.

Plus you get unmatched pricing and the unbeatable Sanyo guarantee.



YOU GET
\$2,000
OF FREE
SOFTWARE
WITH EVERY
SANYO
COMPUTER
YOU BUY.



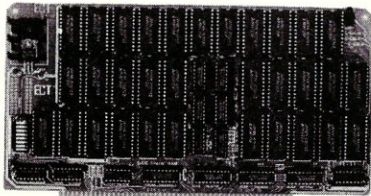
SANYO

DESK-TOP BUSINESS COMPUTERS BY
SANYO BUSINESS SYSTEMS CORP.

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CUSTOM PRODUCTS

DESIGN • LAYOUT
MANUFACTURING

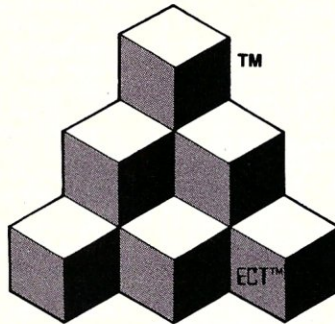


64K STATIC RAM
FULLY STATIC MEMORY

\$399

SPECIALIZING IN
QUALITY
MICRO COMPUTER
HARDWARE

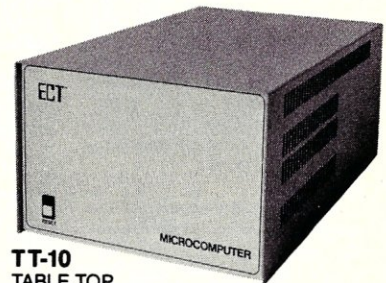
ECT™



BUILDING BLOCKS
FOR
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS,
DEDICATED CONTROLLERS
AND TEST EQUIPMENT

CARD CAGES, POWER SUPPLIES
MAINFRAMES, CPU'S, MEMORY
I/O, OEM VARIATIONS

S-100 PRODUCTS



TT-10
TABLE TOP
MAINFRAMES

MULTIBUS® PRODUCTS

MULTIBUS IS A TRADEMARK OF INTEL CORP.

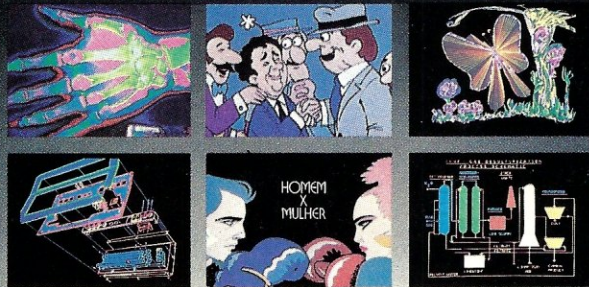
ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY, INC.

763 Ramsey Ave. Dept. MS Hillside, NJ 07205 (201) 686-8080 Ext. 100

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Image Solution

The CAT 1600 Series
lets you take full
advantage of your color
graphics potential.



Plug this powerful color video graphic system into your IEEE-696 bus and watch your computer open its eyes. Exercise your creativity developing new ways to study your world and discovering the flexibility of video imaging. Our real time frame grabber gives you instant availability of the image to be processed. The CAT 1600 is the creative link between machine, man and the world.

Resolution is the name of the game, and we've got it. Physically you're looking at 512x512 pixels up to 24 bits deep. And that's real color. Now, center on a pixel, any pixel, and roam the screen through an image space as large as 1Kx2K. Zoom in and explore a close-up of 32:1, not in the usual quantum leaps of integer zooms, but in smooth logarithmic steps of 1.1%. A smooth zoom... that's human engineering.

At the heart of the matter is a dedicated 8086 image processor. It blazes a 16 bit wide path through the various memories, lookup tables and image parameters as it executes high level commands from your host processor. Up to 48K of static

RAM makes the image processor useful for downloading custom programs from the host.

When it came to adequate memory, we didn't forget. 768KB of dynamic memory gives you plenty of image. Our PROMs have a library of 64K organized into over 130 sophisticated graphics commands such as continuous live digitization, character and shape generation, global image manipulation and animation effects, to relieve the host computer from low level primitives.

At your disposal is a palette of 16.7 million colors and 256 shades of gray. Quantized lines or free-hand sketching completes the picture. Use a variety of pen widths, brush strokes, even airbrush! Now imagine what you can do with a superb quality image captured in real time from a color video camera. Contact us for an eye opening demonstration: 935 Industrial Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94303. 415/856-2500



What you see is what you get.

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Tools continued . . .

CP/M implementation of the Tools has been very cleverly done. Nevertheless, the sheer massiveness of the Tools software creates a certain awkwardness for the CP/M implementation, the extent of which is hardware dependent. Nearly everyone has something to gain from the Tools. However, some of the major Tools are inferior to the excellent CP/M software which is otherwise available. The cost of the Tools, at \$249 without sources and \$349 with sources, is modest considering the large amount of software involved. The package can be ordered from: **Carousel MicroTools, Inc.** (formerly called Unicorn Systems), 609 Kearney St., El Cerrito, CA 94530, (415) 528-1300.

REFERENCES

B.W. Kernighan and P.J. Plauger: *Software Tools*. Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA, 1976.

Software Tools Users Group, 1259 El Camino Real #242, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., Murray Hill, N.J.

PMATE is a trademark of Phoenix Software Associates, Ltd.

dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, 10150 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230.

THE WORD PLUS is a trademark of Oasis Systems, San Diego, CA.



Q/C Version 3.1

Vacation? What's a vacation?

Jim Colvin just won't quit! He keeps improving his compiler for the popular C programming language. After releasing Version 3 in May, we told him to take a vacation. He did, for a whole week! But then he went to work and added **typedef**, **sizeof**, type casts, and function typing in Q/C Version 3.1. He also wrote six new i/o functions, including *setbuf()* and *setbsize()* to support large file buffers.

For only \$95, you get a ready-to-use C compiler for CP/M, as well as the complete source code for the entire package. This fully-supported compiler supports a large subset of C, and is upward compatible with the UNIX Version 7 compiler from Bell Labs. The Q/C library includes over 60 input/output and other support functions. Q/C features include:

- Complete source code for compiler and i/o library.
- No license fees on object code.
- 8080 and Z80 (with Zilog mnemonics) versions available.
- Produces ROMable code.
- Excellent support for assembly language.

In the 136-page *Q/C User's Manual* Jim tells you how to use the compiler and clearly describes each library function. There's even a chapter about the "internals" of the compiler. Jim puts his *home phone number* in the manual so you can get help evenings and weekends from the author, in addition to support during the day from The Code Works. (You can buy the manual for \$20, which applies toward purchase of Q/C.)

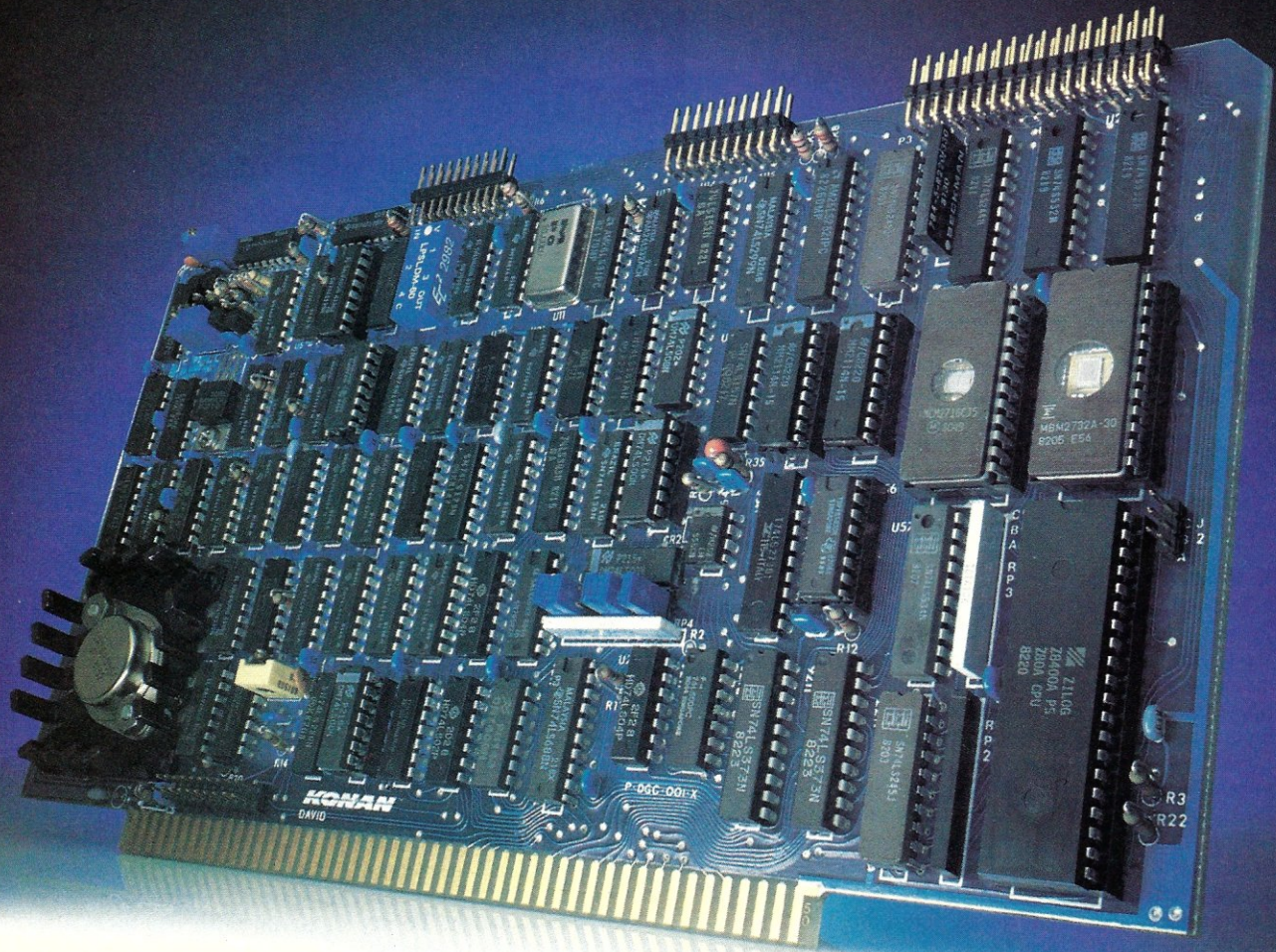
Write or call for details of Q/C Version 3.1. Disk formats include 8-in. single density, KayPro, Osborne DD, Morrow, Televideo 802, and Apple CP/M. VISA and MasterCard welcome.

THE CODE WORKS

5266 Hollister
Suite 224
Santa Barbara, CA 93111
(805) 683-1585

Q/C, CP/M, Z80, and UNIX are trademarks of Quality Computer Systems, Digital Research, Zilog, Inc., and Bell Laboratories respectively.

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ANOTHER S-100 HARD DISK SOLUTION THAT PUTS YOU IN CONTROL.

5 1/4" Winchester control at a price that can't be beat!
\$259 large OEM quantities

From the spectrum of Konan S-100 solutions comes the DGC-100. Offering full sector buffering, error correction, automatic flaw mapping...all standard. The DGC-100 supports the known spectrum of ST-506 compatible drives. And features

what is possibly the best data clock separator on the market today.

Konan's DGC-100. Reliability. High performance. On-time deliveries. And...a low, low price.

For more information or to place an order, write or call:

KONAN T.M.
in control

1448 North 27th Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85009
 (602) 257-1355, TWX/TELEX 9109511552

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micronix

A Morrow Designs operating system combining the best features of CP/M and UNIX

by David Gewirtz

CP/M is primarily a single-user, single-tasking operating system. UNIX is primarily a multiuser, multitasking system. The Micronix operating system, available on the Morrow Decision 1 computer, provides access to the wealth of CP/M software along with the power and programmability of multiuser UNIX.

The Decision 1

The Decision 1 from Morrow is a Z80 S-100 based machine with some truly powerful hardware features.

The system I worked with had 320K RAM. Using 24-bit extended addressing, the Z80 is able to access the entire memory address space. The hardware-provided memory management support allows multiple users to share memory space by allocating memory for use by the CPU in 4K increments as needed. Each 4K segment has memory protection attributes, so that the operating system can prevent users from accessing memory that has not been allocated to them.

A hardware-trapping mechanism has also been implemented to allow the operating system complete control over user operations. Traps can be set up in a number of operating system controlled configurations, or disabled entirely. In addition to preventing users from disturbing each other's work, the trapping mechanism prevents users from corrupting such system resources as the disks, memory, and I/O facility.

The Morrow system came configured with one 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " hard-sectored floppy (North Star compatible) using the Morrow DJ/DMA floppy controller. The majority of work was done with a 16MB 5" hard disk that used the Morrow HDC/DMA hard disk controller.

To round everything out, the Decision 1 comes with three RS-232C serial ports, a parallel port, a plug/port for an 8" Shugart-compatible drive, a real-time clock, and programmable interrupt controller.

Some more detailed hardware information about the Decision 1 machine can be found in an article by Ernest Mau in the April 1983 issue of *Microsystems*.

UNIX-like Micronix

Micronix, as its name implies, is a micro version of the UNIX operating system. It supports many of the now-famous UNIX features, including multiple users, multiple tasks, a hierarchical file system, UNIX system call similarity, file protection, many software tools, I/O redirection, pipes, and an on-line reference manual.

One of the most valuable facets of Micronix is a facility called **upm**. **upm** is a CP/M simulator. By providing an environment with comparable BIOS and BDOS calls running native on an interrupt-driven Z80 processor, many of

the nationally sold CP/M software packages can run without modification under Micronix and **upm**. As proof, this entire article was written using WordStar while logged in as user 'david' in Micronix.

When a customer purchases the Decision 1 with Micronix, a number of CP/M-based packages are included. These packages are the same as those available on the popular Morrow Micro Decision and include WordStar from MicroPro, Microsoft BASIC, BaZic, Personal Pearl, the LogiCalc spreadsheet, and the Correct-it spelling checker. I have found that WordStar, Microsoft BASIC, and Correct-it work under Micronix **upm** without fail. I haven't been able to properly test Personal Pearl, LogicCalc, and BaZic. I have tested both the Aztec and BDS C compilers and have found both to work perfectly. For variety, I tried to run Microsoft's MultiPlan and a BDS C based program called ALIAS, which I built to aid me when typing long command lines. ALIAS makes extensive use of a number of CP/M-specific features to create a pseudo-name for a command line, and MultiPlan uses an awful lot of just plain crunching power for files and processor-bound work. To my surprise, both products also worked without fail in **upm**.

Why Micronix?

With other microcomputer operating systems, including MP/M and OASIS, already established commercially, Micronix's raison d'être is firmly entrenched in the hardware of the Decision 1. Because Morrow is most familiar with the S-100/Z80 hardware environment and the CP/M software environment, it makes sense for the company to produce its first high-end machine based on that technology. In order to complement the proliferation of the smaller Micro Decisions, it also makes sense to give the Decision 1 multiuser capability. The available multiuser Z80-based operating systems, OASIS and MP/M, are inferior to UNIX. Because of the limited capabilities of both MP/M and OASIS, those manufacturers who have chosen to make CP/M available to multiple users, including TeleVideo, Gifford, and OSM, have each seen the need to build a custom form of a CP/M-compatible multiuser OS. Micronix, with its similarity to the UNIX environment, takes the proprietary CP/M-like multiuser operating system one step further. By simulating UNIX with its named hierarchical directories, user file protections, and login capabilities, as well as providing a CP/M "engine," Micronix offers the best of both worlds for the Z80 processor.

Micronix in detail

Micronix is a hard disk based operating system (though I did get a minimal system to boot on a floppy). As such, it has a large capacity for file storage. One of the most wonderful features of UNIX—a hierarchical file system—is beautifully simulated by Micronix.

Under CP/M 2.2, files are organized in either drives or

David Gewirtz, One Captain Drive, No. 457, Emeryville CA 94608

WES

WORD PROCESSOR & CALC
& EDITOR & MAIL MERGE
& REPORT GENERATOR

- All in one 34K program
- For 8 and 16 bit micros
- Easily customized
- Manual & 25 Practice Jobs

WES

HAS THE FEATURES
YOU WANT. DOES MANY
JOBS. IS EASY TO
LEARN. WORKS FAST
(SUPER FOR MULTI-USERS)

REG \$495 SPECIAL \$295

VISUAL EDITORS

- Complete Macro Language
- Customizable •Fast
- Extensible •Compact

Name	Chip	Reg	Special
MATE	80	\$175	\$145
PMATE	86	\$225	\$195
VOLLEY	68K	\$225	\$195



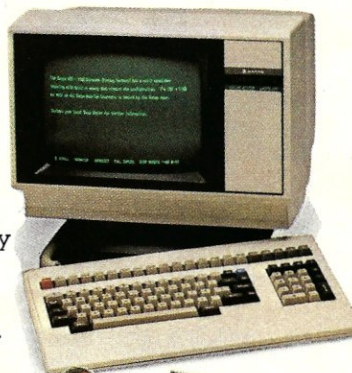
Systems

137 Main Street
Westerly, RI 02891

CALL [401] 596-1811

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GREAT FEELING #CRX 1100



High performance
CRT with host of
terminal functions.
Permanent memory
for set-up. Monitor
mode allows
debugging of host
computer software.

Parallel and
RS-232C interface.
Partial scroll and
block mode. 8 user
programmable keys.

\$695.



SANYO DESK-TOP COMPUTERS

"It's a great feeling"



DESK-TOP BUSINESS COMPUTERS BY
SANYO BUSINESS SYSTEMS CORP.
51 Joseph St., Moonachie, N.J. 07074 (201) 440-9300 (800) 526-7043

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMERICAN SOFTWARE CLUB NOW HAS 15,000 MEMBERS AND KEEPS ON GROWING.

HERE ARE TEN REASONS WHY:

- 1. PRICE:** ASC promises that members' prices are the lowest available. If you find a lower, nationally advertised price, we will gladly credit your account with the difference.
- 2. NO MINIMUM:** As a Club member you are never obligated to buy anything you don't want.
- 3. FAST SHIPMENT:** The products we offer in our catalog are kept in stock, so orders are usually shipped within 24 hours.
- 4. PRODUCT DESCRIPTIONS:** ASC's bi-monthly Compendium contains extensive product descriptions on every offering so that novice and expert alike know what they are buying.
- 5. WIDE SELECTION:** ASC carries hundreds of programs as well as hardware and supplies for **APPLE, ATARI, CP/M, IBM PC,** and **TRS-80** computers.
- 6. PRODUCT EVALUATION:** Each product sold by ASC must first pass rigorous evaluation before it is included in the Club's offerings.
- 7. PRODUCT SUPPORT:** We believe it is as important to support products as it is to sell them, so we stand behind every product we sell.
- 8. EASE OF ORDERING:** An order form is provided with every catalog, and the Club also provides a toll free number for 24 hour, 7-days-a-week service.
- 9. CONSUMER SERVICES:** The Club provides information and suggestions as to product suitability and compatibility, and can call on the assistance of additional outside sources.
- 10. SPECIAL OFFERS:** Club members will from time to time receive special exclusive offerings that greatly enhance the value of membership.

**For A One-Year Trial Membership
With No Fee Or Obligation,
Fill Out The Coupon Or
Call Our Toll Free Number:
1-800-431-2061**

(NY Residents call 914-762-5644)

ASC is America's oldest & largest commercial software club.

American Software Club, Inc. **Millwood, New York 10546**

Please begin my free one-year trial membership as outlined above.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

My computer is: APPLE ATARI IBM PC
 TRS-80 (Mods. 1, 2, 3, 4) CP/M (8" or 5 1/4")

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You're looking at the only word processor that's as easy to use as SuperWriter.™

If you're like most people,
you don't want to make a career out of
word processing. When you have to write a simple
letter or memo, all you want to do is roll up your sleeves
and get down to business.

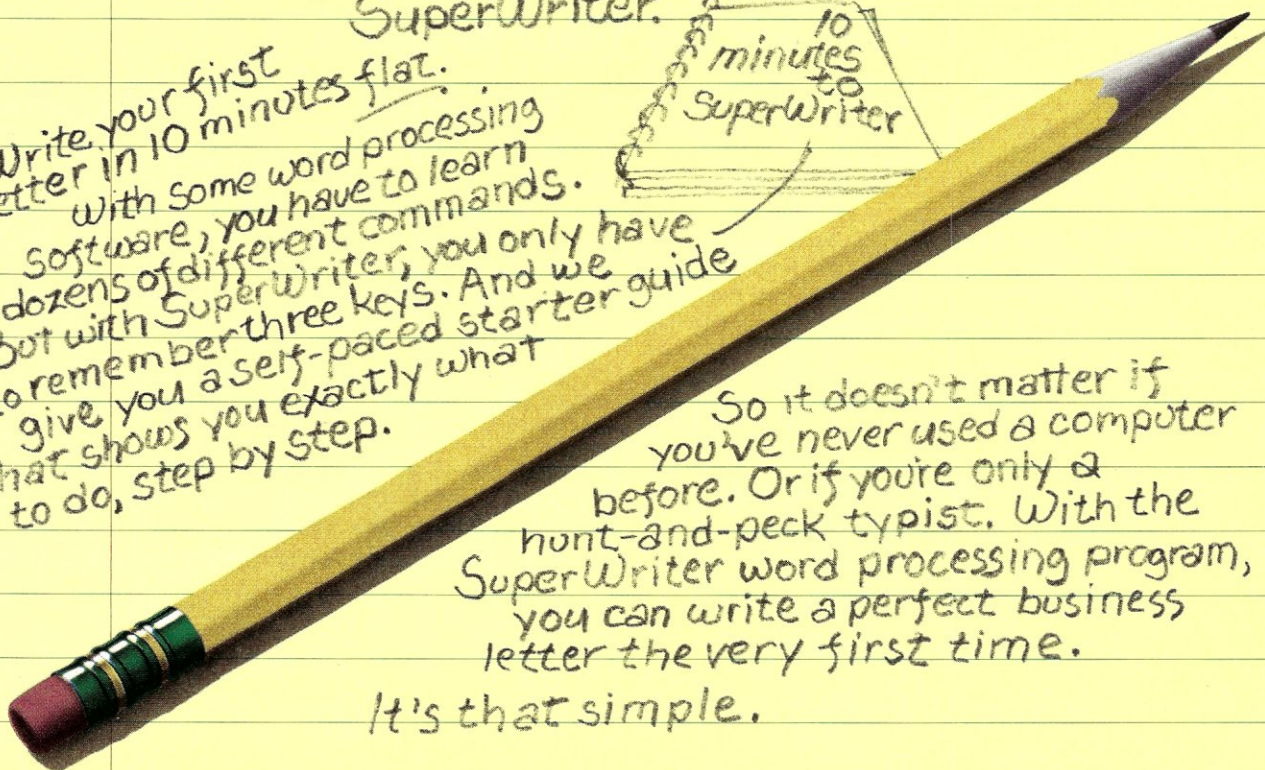
And if you're buying a personal computer,
now there's a new software package that
makes things just that simple.

Write your first
letter in 10 minutes flat.
With some word processing
software, you have to learn
dozens of different commands.
But with SuperWriter, you only have
to remember three keys. And we
give you a self-paced starter guide
that shows you exactly what
to do, step by step.

SuperWriter.™
10 minutes
to
SuperWriter

So it doesn't matter if
you've never used a computer
before. Or if you're only a
hunt-and-peck typist. With the
SuperWriter word processing program,
you can write a perfect business
letter the very first time.

It's that simple.

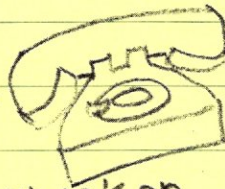


Everything you need for only **\$295⁰⁰** - even a spelling checker.

We're talking about a really complete package here. You get a full-function word processor, our 20,000-word SuperSpellGuard™ spelling checker, and a form letter generator. All for \$295⁰⁰ suggested retail. To get all these functions any other way, you might have to spend \$900⁰⁰ or more.

You never knew your letters could look so good. We've built all kinds of professional features into SuperWriter. Like proportional spacing. Bold face highlighting. Memo formatting. And more. So even if you're a complete beginner, you'll wind up with completely professional results.

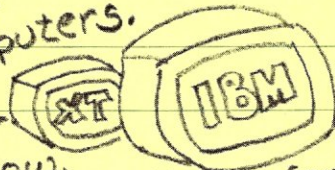
Help is closer than you think.



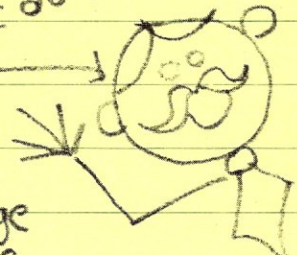
SORCIM®

If you get stuck on a problem with any other word processing software, you'll probably have to go back to the store for help. But if you have any questions at all about SuperWriter, all you do is pick up the phone. We've got a full-time crew of customer service experts on call, ready to help you out.

Works on lots of personal computers.



About the only thing it can't do is doodle.



Right now, SuperWriter is available for the IBM PC and the new IBM PC XT. Of course, it takes full advantage of their features - full color, hard disk and more. By June 15, we'll have SuperWriter ready for CP/M, CP/M-86 and MS/DOS operating systems, which means you can use it on most of the popular personal computers.

So stop by your nearest computer or software store soon and ask about SuperWriter. In just 10 minutes, you can learn everything you ever need to know about word processing. And see why every other system is too complicated for words.

SuperWriter™
SORCIM®

2310 Lundy Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 942-1727

users, with each drive having 16 users. Each drive is assigned a unique letter, from A through P, and each user assigned a unique number from 0 through 15. A file can be found in an area specified by the drive/user combination. A file can be specified by logging into a specified user area (with the user command) and then by preceding the file name with a drive specification:

```
A>USER 5  
A>TYPE B:FILE  
Now is the time for all men...  
A>[]
```

Typing the file FILE in
User 5, Drive B

The Micronix file system

The Micronix file system is based on a tree structure, in which each directory is given a name. The top directory of the tree is called the "root directory" and is symbolized with '/' (slash). Directories (and files) under the root directory may have any name at all. Figure 1 shows a sample Micronix file system.

By using named hierarchical directories such as the one depicted in Figure 1, it is possible to organize groups of files clearly. In this case, I built a directory with my name on it called david. Since one of my projects was a review of Micronix, I created a directory "under" david called review. In the review, I was working with benchmark programs, final versions of those programs, and the text of the articles, so I created three directories under review called text, work, and finals. One file in finals is benchmark.c. In addition, I could have put a directory as well as files under finals if I needed to. Using these hierarchical directories, large projects can be easily organized.

It is possible to "move around" in the directory tree by using the change directory (cd) command. I can move down to the text directory by giving the following commands:

```
% cd /  
% cd users  
% cd david  
% cd review  
% cd text  
% pwd  
/users/david/review/text  
% []
```

In the above example, the system prompt is the UNIX percent sign prompt instead of the familiar A> given by CP/M. The pwd (Print Working Directory) command is used to display the current directory as a "path". It is possible (and more common) to get to the directory text under the directory review by using cd to specify the path in the following manner:

```
% cd /users/david/review/text  
% []
```

The previous directory (the one directly above the current directory) is specified by the symbol '.' (dot-dot in UNIX vernacular). To move from the text directory to the finals directory, the following command could be used:

```
% pwd  
/users/david/review/text  
% cd ../finals  
% pwd  
/users/david/review/finals  
% []
```

Micronix, like UNIX, allows individual disks to have their own file system. For example, you may have one hard disk containing the root directory and its branches. Micronix can configure floppy disks (or other hard disks) to also have their own file systems. By "mounting" a

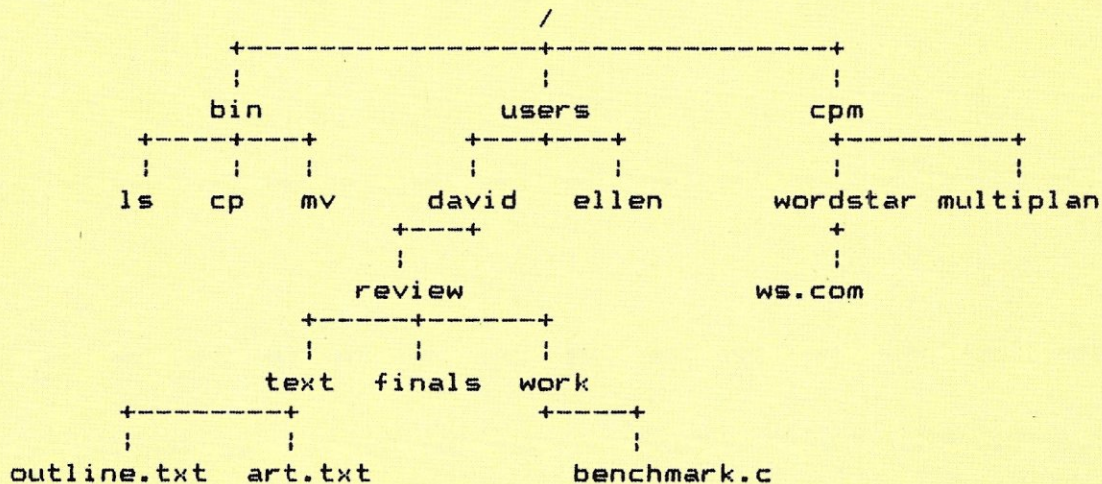
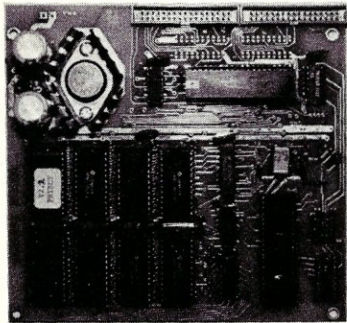


Figure 1. An example of a directory tree.

Dirt Cheap.



**MX-80 COMPATIBLE
PRINT BUFFER**

\$4950

System consists of:
Bare board, software in ROM
and complete documentation.
• \$2.50 SHIPPING

- Uses popular 2K or 8K byte wide RAMs for expansion to 14K or 56K.
- Automatic adjustment for RAM size.
- Diagnostics and status indicators supported.
- Parallel interface (Centronics and Epson compatible).
- Clear, copy and pause switches supported.
- Requires only 7 non RAM ICs: (8085, 8155, 74LS373, 74LS138, 74LS32, 74121, 74LS14)
- Small 6" x 6" size.

ADCOM SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 345 • MILFORD, OHIO 45150
(513) 831-1561

Ohio Residents Add 5.5% - Add \$3.00 For C.O.D. Orders
CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GREAT FEELING #MBC 1250

1 MB per drive.
640 x 400 pixel
graphics. 15 func-
tion keys. Sanyo-
Graphic-Basic
included. Shown:
MBC1250, \$2995.
MBC1200,
single drive,
\$2495.



YOUR
CUSTOMER GETS
\$2,000 OF FREE
SOFTWARE
WITH EVERY
SANYO COMPUTER
YOU SELL.



SANYO DESK-TOP COMPUTERS

"It's a great feeling"

SANYO

DESK-TOP BUSINESS COMPUTERS BY
SANYO BUSINESS SYSTEMS CORP.
51 Joseph St., Moonachie, N.J. 07074 (201) 440-9300 (800) 526-7043

CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE P&T BUS GOES TO THEM ALL!

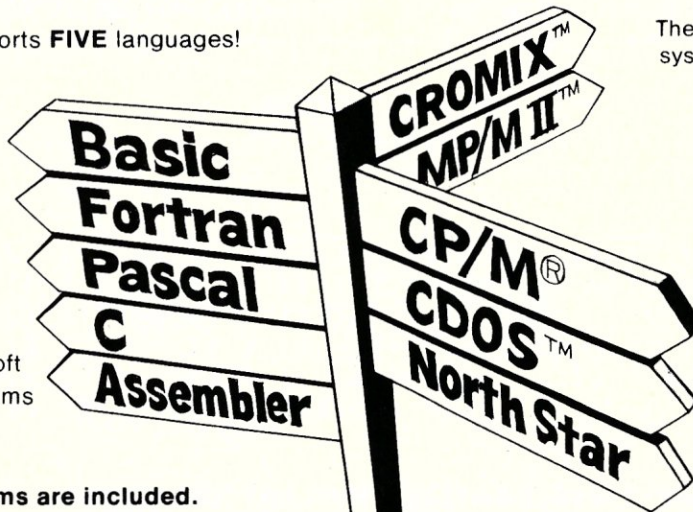
The P&T-488 interface enables you to use your S-100 computer and any of these operating systems and languages to communicate with 488 equipment.

The P&T-488 supports **FIVE** languages!

- Basic:
 - Microsoft
 - CBasic 2*
 - Cromemco
 - North Star
- Pascal:
 - Pascal/M™
 - Pascal/MT+™
- Fortran: Microsoft
- C: Quality Systems
- Assembler

Sample Programs are included.

- * CP/M and CBasic 2 are registered trademarks, and MP/M II and Pascal/MT+ are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
- * CDOS and CROMIX are trademarks of Cromemco, Inc.
- * Pascal/M is a trademark of Sorcim



The P&T-488 supports **5** operating systems, **2** of which are multiuser!

The P&T-488 includes **useful utilities!**

- Interactive **bus monitor** aids setting up test equipment.
- **Self test** checks the interface for proper operation

The P&T-488 is **complete!** Interface, manual, programs on disk, 18" cable and connector mounting hardware are all included for \$450 (domestic, FOB Goleta).

PICKLES & TROUT™
BOX 1206 • GOLETA • CA 93116
(805) 685-4641



CIRCLE 70 ON READER SERVICE CARD

floppy's file system onto that of the root directory, the file system on the floppy can be treated as if it were just another part of the hierarchy originating with the root.

Multiuser and multitasking

When the Micronix system is powered up, it comes up in "single-user mode." The user can interact with full system with privileges as the 'root' (or super) user through the console terminal. When the console 'root' user types the character CONTROL-D (the UNIX End-of-File character), the single-user shell (user console command processor) exits, and the multiuser system is started.

The Micronix system can have up to 20 independent concurrently executing processes. A process (or task) is a separate element of programming. The single-user Micronix system uses a minimum of three tasks. The **System** task provides the actual supervisory control over the system. The **Init** task is used to start up individual terminal tasks. The **-sh** task is the Micronix shell.

Once single-user mode is exited, multiuser mode is started up. **Init** spawns a process for each terminal specified in the terminal configuration file `/etc/ttys`. The `/etc/ttys` file specifies the baud rate for each terminal port, and whether the terminal can be used to log in:

```
% cat /etc/ttys
ttyA 9600 login
ttyB 9600 login
ttyC 1200
% []
```

The `/etc/ttys` file is used to configure terminal baud rates and login capabilities.

UNIX version 7 uses a slightly different format than Micronix in the `/etc/ttys` file, and UNIX System III uses the file `/etc/inittab` instead of `/etc/ttys`.

When the user sits down to the Micronix multiuser sys-

tem, the `/etc/banner` file, followed by the login prompt (see Figure 2), is presented.

The `/etc/banner` file can be modified or eliminated. In the case of the system I used, the line "MICROSYSTEMS MAGAZINE EVALUATION SYSTEM" was added to the end of the file.

In response to the "Name:" login prompt, the user must type in his or her user name. Depending on the configuration of the password file `/etc/passwd`, the system will ask the user for his password. When the password is typed, it is not echoed (displayed), protecting the sanctity of password access.

The `/etc/passwd` file contains information about the user. The file consists of any number of password records, each with seven fields:

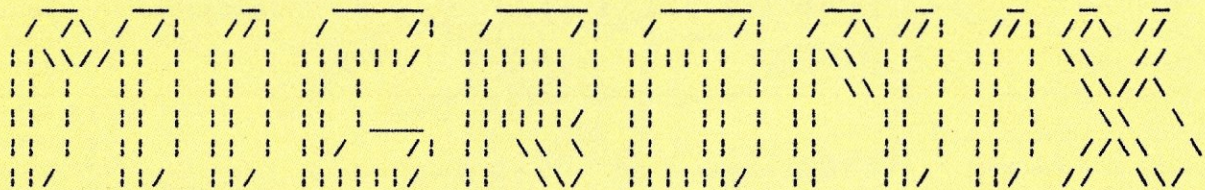
```
name (login name)
encrypted password
numerical user ID
numerical group ID
comment about user
home directory
command interpreter program name
```

The name field specifies who the user is. When I log in as 'david', the record with the name field of 'david' is selected to describe the actions to be taken. A password can be placed in the password field by running the `passwd` program. The user and group ID fields are used when determining the protections and access privileges of the user. Two of the most important fields of the password file are the home directory field and command interpreter name field.

When I log in as 'david' and type my password, I am placed in the directory `/a/david`. This is called my "home directory". The home directory for user 'jim' is `/a/jim`, for 'guest' it is `/a/guest`, and for 'demo' it is `/a/demo`. The home directory does not necessarily have to correspond to the user name.

CP/M has only one command interpreter, the Console Command Processor. But in UNIX and Micronix, placing

MORROW DESIGNS DECISION I

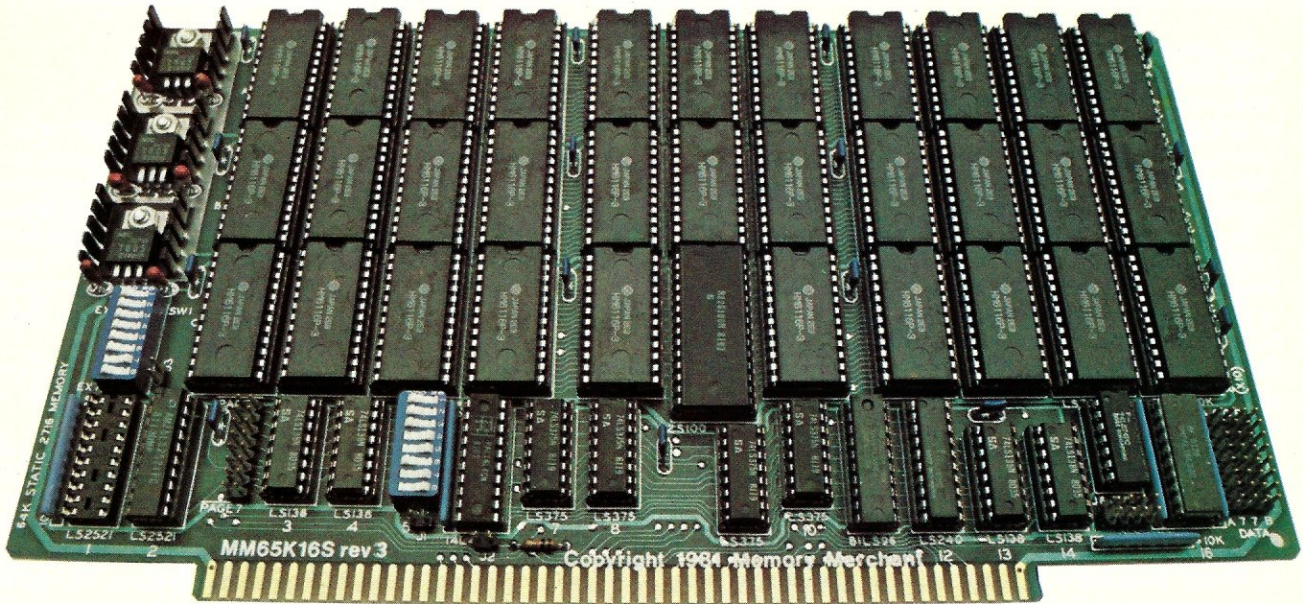


MICROSYSTEMS MAGAZINE EVALUATION SYSTEM

Name:

Figure 2. The `/etc/banner` file.

64K STATIC RAM MEMORY



S-100 STATIC MEMORY BREAKTHROUGH

Finally, you can buy state-of-the-art S-100/IEEE 696 static memory for your computer at an unprecedented savings.

Memory Merchant's memory boards provide the advanced features, quality and reliability you need for the kind of operational performance demanded by new high-speed processors.

Completely Assembled.

These memory boards are not kits, nor skeletons — but top-quality, high-performance memories that are shipped to you completely assembled, burned-in, socketed, tested and insured with one of the industry's best warranties.

Superior Design & Quality.

Memory Merchant's boards are created by a designer, well known for his proven ability in advanced, cost-efficient memory design. Innovative circuitry provides you with highly desired features and incredible versatility.

Only first-quality components are used throughout, and each board is rigorously tested to assure perfect and dependable performance.

No Risk Trial.

We are so convinced that you will be absolutely delighted with our boards that we extend a no-risk trial offer. After purchasing one of our boards, you may return it (intact) for any reason within 15 days after shipment and we will refund the purchase price (less shipping).

NEW S-100 PRODUCTS COMING SOON:

- * DUAL 8/16 BIT CPU BOARD
- * 128K 8/16 BIT STATIC RAM
- * 256K 8/16 BIT DYNAMIC RAM

\$629.

48K PARTIALLY POPULATED \$519.
32K PARTIALLY POPULATED \$409.

64K RAM, MODEL MM65K16S

- 64K x 8-bit
- Speed in excess of 6 MHz
- Uses 150ns 16K (2K x 8) static RAMS
- Ultra-low power (435 Ma. max. — loaded with 64K)
- Bank Select **and** Extended Addressing
- A 2K window which can be placed anywhere in the 64K memory map
- Four independently addressable 16K blocks organized as:
 - Two independent 32K banks **or**
 - One 64K Extended Address Page **or**
 - One 48K and one 16K bank for use in MP/M* (option)
- Each 32K bank responds independently to phantom
- 2716 (5V) EPROMS may replace any or all of the RAM
- Field-proven operation in CROMEMCO CROMIX* and CDOS*.
- Compatible with latest IEEE 696 systems such as Northstar, CompuPro, Morrow, IMS, IMSAI front panel, Altair and many others.

OEM and DEALER inquiries invited.

Memory Merchant™

14666 Doolittle Drive
 San Leandro, CA 94577
 (415) 483-1008

CIRCLE 98 ON READER SERVICE CARD

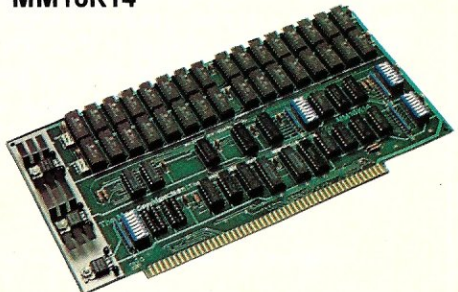
FULL TWO-YEAR WARRANTY.

The reliability of our boards, through quality-controlled production and proven performance, has enabled us to extend our warranty to a full two years. That's standard with us, not an option. This includes a 6-month exchange program for defective units.

Shipped direct from stock.

All Memory Merchant's boards are shipped direct from stock, normally within 48 hours of receipt of your order. Call us at (415) 483-1008 and we may be able to ship the same day.

16K RAM, Model MM16K14



16K STATIC RAM \$169.

16K x 8 Bit
 Bank Select & Extended Addressing
 Four independently addressable 4K blocks
 One 4K segment equipped with 1K windows
 Uses field-proven 2114 (1K x 4) RAMS
 Low Power (less than 1.2 Amps)
 Runs on any S-100 8080, 4 MHz Z-80 or 5 MHz 8085 system.

Prices, terms, specifications subject to change without notice.

*Cromix and CDOS are trademarks of CROMEMCO.
 * MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

a file name in the command interpreter field of the password file causes that program to be treated as the command interpreter. When user 'david' logs in, the program **sh** in the directory **/bin** (or **/bin/sh**) is used as the command shell. When user 'jim' logs in, the program **/bin/upm** (the CP/M simulator) is run with a number of arguments specifying default drives.

In addition to allowing multiple users, Micronix (like UNIX) allows programs to run simultaneously. As an example, if you are compiling a large program using Whitesmith's C compiler, it will take quite a while to compile. By compiling the program in background mode (by placing the character '&' at the end of the command line), the C compilation can run while some other task is being executed in foreground.

When a task is placed in background, the system displays the process number and issues a prompt. Later, when the process finishes, a message is displayed.

File protections

In UNIX (and faithfully implemented in Micronix) protections have been set up to allow a user read, write, and execute access to a file. These three access permissions can be granted to the owner of the file (usually the person who created it), a specific group of users, or everyone. By getting a long listing of a Micronix directory entry, those protections can be displayed as shown in Figure 3.

```
% ls -l
-rw-r----- 1 david      7680 Jun 16 15:38 a.txt
-rw-r----- 1 david     16640 Jun 16 20:22 b.txt
-rwxr-xr-x  1 david     20322 Jun 19 10:14 rsieve
% [ ]
```

Figure 3. File protection modes.

In the above example, the **ls** (List) command was used with the long (-l) option to show the protection modes assigned to the file. The protection modes for the files **a.txt** and **b.txt** say that I have read and write access to the files; that everyone else in my group can read them but not change them; and that the rest of the world can't touch them at all. On the other hand, the **rsieve** program can be executed by everyone, read (and hence copied) by everyone, but only I can change it. This is a short diagram describing the long display shown in Figure 4.

```
owner  world  owner      date changed
 / \   / \   |      /-----\
-rwxrwxrwx 1 david  23453 Jun 19 22:14 rsieve
  / \   |
  group |      size      file name
      links
```

Figure 4. Interpretation of directory entries.

Size represents the size of the file. An actual file can have a number of names in directories that all refer to the same file. A new user may want to call the file **/cpm/ws** 'WordStar' and locate it in his own directory. He can make a "link" which will link the name 'WordStar' with the file **/cpm/ws**. The 'links' entry in the file description above shows the number of links to a file. This, too, is available in

Micronix as well as in UNIX.

I/O Redirection and pipes

UNIX is often lauded for its I/O (input/output) redirection capability. Usually, when a program is run, some output appears on the screen of the terminal and some input is received from the keyboard. By redirecting the input or output of a program, the information normally destined to the "standard output" of the terminal screen may be sent to a file or some other device. The same applies to input; input normally taken from the "standard-input" (keyboard) may instead be taken from a file.

In addition, to redirect I/O from terminals to files (and vice versa), UNIX allows the user to "pipe" the output of one program into the input of another.

Micronix, like UNIX, supports I/O redirection and pipelines. In order for these mechanisms to work, UNIX and Micronix treat all I/O similarly. The input from a device is the same as that from a file or from a program. The same is true for output. This feature, though difficult to get used to, is one of the most powerful features of UNIX. With I/O redirection, many small "tools" can be built to accomplish specific tasks such as sorting a list or counting lines. These tools can be used together as building blocks with the help of redirectable I/O, creating many new powerful tools.

Shell programs

We saw before that the user can interact with Micronix through a shell program. There have been two traditional shell programs available to UNIX users, the Bourne Shell (**/bin/sh**) and the Berkeley C Shell (**/bin/csh**). Micronix has its own shell, which provides many of the features of both UNIX shells while leaving out some features that may be even more important.

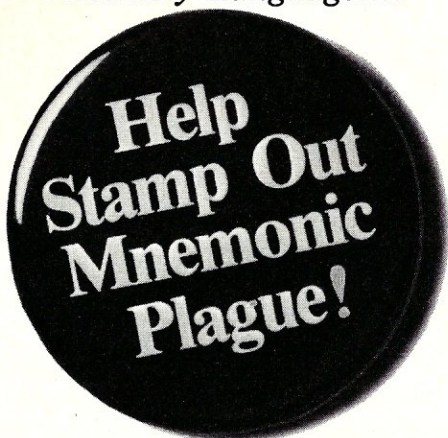
The interactive capacity of the Bourne shell allows the user to redirect I/O, use pipes, execute background tasks and execute commands with arguments in a way similar to CP/M. These capabilities exist and work quite properly in the Micronix shell. The C Shell enhances the Bourne shell by allowing a complex "history" mechanism whereby previous commands can be recalled, modified, and then re-executed. Micronix can recall a previous command (though not in the same way as the C shell), but does not allow modification. It also doesn't recall commands in the same way as the C shell. The C Shell also has a powerful **alias** command with argument substitution, which Micronix duplicates (minus the argument substitution).

Small programs can be built from commands placed together in a file. These programs are called "shell programs" or "shell scripts." Much of the power of shell programs comes from the control constructs found in the Bourne and C shells but missing from Micronix. Also, Micronix appears to have a limit to the number of lines the shell will process from a shell program. A number of the benchmark shell programs I wrote had to be split up into more than one file after about 25 lines so they could run.

Micronix does offer two additional shells that complement its programmer (UNIX-like) shell. One is **upm**, the program that simulates CP/M. The other is a "menu-

Micronix, as its name implies, is a micro version of the UNIX operating system.

End the Dark Ages of
Assembly Language....



with **SMAL/80**

SMAL/80	Assembler
HL=M (PTR);	LHLD PTR
DE=9;	LXI D,9
HL=HL+DE;	DAD D
IF A-L EQUAL	CMP L
THEN	JNZ L1
A=A-14	SUI 14
ELSE	JMP L2
A=L;	L1:MOV A,L
M(BC)=A;	L2:STAX B

SMAL/80 gives you the logical power, versatility and convenience of a compiled, structured high level language like Pascal, Ada or C, plus the efficiency of assembly language.

- intuitive, processor-independent symbolic notation system to make your programs easy to read, debug and maintain;
- programming constructs BEGIN...END, IF...THEN...ELSE, and LOOP...REPEAT, plus indentation, to graphically display the structure of your algorithms;
- extremely flexible macro and text pre-processor to create your own programming environment;
- compiler/linker to mix your input source code and relocatable object code, creating modular programs;
- translator program to automatically upgrade your assembly code to SMAL/80;
- available on CP/M disks with manual for \$150 plus \$4 shipping.

New! Z-80 version (runs on 8080's): \$175. 8080 version only: \$150. Macro-processor only: \$75. Available on CP/M disks. Add \$4 for shipping. Complete tutorial text: "Structured Microprocessor Programming" (Publ; Yourdon Press) \$20 plus \$2 shipping. Send for your free button and literature or try the Ultimate Demo: SMAL/80 is Guaranteed!

Chromod Associates,
1030 Park Ave., Hoboken, N. J. 07030
Telephone: (201) 653-7615

Also available from
WESTICO (203) 853-6880

CIRCLE 9 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GREAT FEELING #PR 5500

Word processing bi-directional daisy wheel printer. 185 words per minute. Micro justification. 48 positions per horizontal inch. 120 positions per vertical inch.

\$995.



THE PR 5500 IS A QUIET, HIGH QUALITY PRINTER COMPATIBLE WITH MOST WORD PROCESSORS.



SANYO DESK-TOP COMPUTERS
"It's a great feeling"



DESK-TOP BUSINESS COMPUTERS BY
SANYO BUSINESS SYSTEMS CORP.

51 Joseph St., Moonachie, N.J. 07074 (201) 440-9300 (800) 526-7043

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO SPEED LIMIT!



SUPERCHARGE YOUR SOFTWARE WITH

SMARTKEY II™

Move your software into the fast lane!
Be the king of your keyboard!
How?

SMARTKEY II™ gives you the power to convert any key to anything you want, as often as you want. In a flash, one keystroke can recall entire pages of text or execute difficult, repetitive commands.

You can instantly install all of your special function keys, no matter the terminal. In addition, our exclusive "super shift" feature allows you to redefine any key while retaining its original value.

In short, one key does it all.
SMARTKEY II™ is completely invisible to other software. It enhances any program, such as WordStar™, dBase II™, or Perfect Writer™.

The critics agree!
"Great! Nothing like it!" Peter McWilliams, Author of *The Word Processing Book*

"Excellent." Infoworld
"Versatile and reliable." Lifelines
"Works like a charm." Microsystems
"It's a very good friend." Micro Cornucopia
Time is money and **SMARTKEY II™** saves you both and all for only \$89.00

SMARTKEY II™ is the original of its type and has been on the market for more than two years. Beware of look-alikes with fewer features and less flexibility.

Ask about **SMARTPRINT™**, **SPOOL/UNSPPOOL™**, and other fine programs.

To order or obtain more information, call or write to:

HERITAGE SOFTWARE, INC.

2130 S. Vermont Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90007 / (213) 737-7252

Dealer inquiries invited.

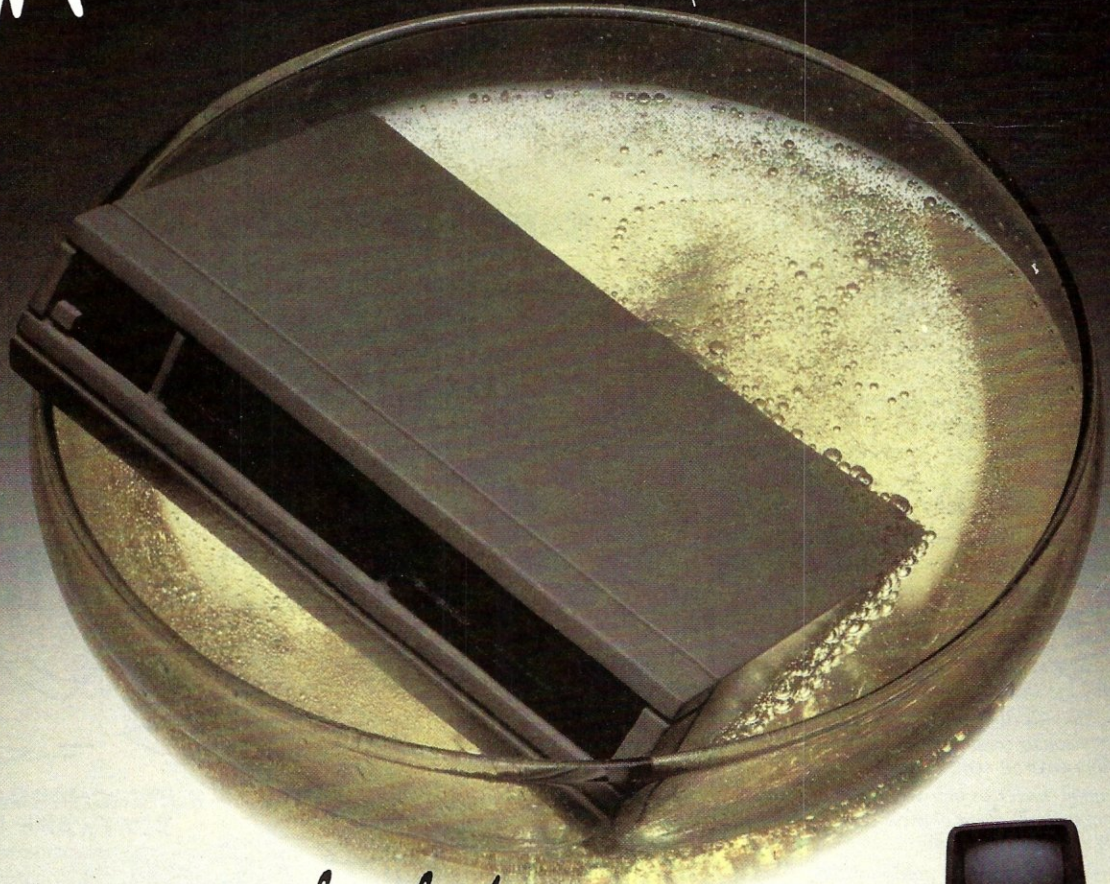
SMARTKEY II™ runs on computers using standard versions of CP/M-80™, CP/M-86™, PC-DOS™, and MS-DOS™. Programs copyrighted by FBN Software. WordStar™ is a registered trademark of MicroPro, Inc. dBase II™ is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. PerfectWriter™ is a trademark of Perfect Software, Inc. CP/M™ is a trademark of Digital Research. PC-DOS™ is a copyright of IBM. MS-DOS™ is a trademark of Microsoft.



CIRCLE 95 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Champagne performance.

\$999*
FOR THE MULTITECH BUSINESS COCKTAIL



For businesses on a beer budget.

For a small business system that's beer-budget priced, there's no better buy today than the MIC-500 from Multitech.

It's got the same sparkling performance features as other popular micros including: Z-80A processor, 64K RAM, CP/M 2.2 operating system, and a full complement of business software including packages for word processing, an electronic spreadsheet, a sorting utility, a mass mailing system and a data base system. This package is especially designed for the MIC-500 by the Structured Systems Group, one of the top software houses in the U.S.

Beyond that, the MIC-500 is definitely not ordinaire. Dual 5¼" floppy disk drives packing 500K bytes of low-profile disk storage give you the on-line storage power you need. Unlike comparably priced business micros, the MIC-500 also features wide expandability via two RS-232C ports and a parallel printer port.

The corker, though, is price: the MIC-500 comes with the pricetag of an unbelievable \$1195, inclusive of the powerful business software package.

Of course, dealers and OEMs can expect discounts when you buy them by the case. For full details on the powerful MIC-500, write Multitech Electronics, 195 El Camino Real, Sunnyvale, CA 94087. Or Phone (800) 538-1542; in California (408) 773-8400.



**MULTITECH
ELECTRONICS**

**Outside North America Please
Contact:
MULTITECH INDUSTRIAL CORP.
977 MIN SHEN E. ROAD
TAIPEI, TAIWAN, ROC
Tel: (02) 769-1225
Tlx: 23756 MULTIC 19162 SERVEX**

*The \$999 price is for a minimum of ten sets and is inclusive of software package

Specifications subject to change without notice

Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog Inc.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD

shell," which provides an easier interface to the beginning user by allowing him to choose the action to be performed by selecting a numbered item from the menu. I have seen only a preliminary version of the menu shell; the market version may behave slightly differently.

Micronix software tools

Micronix has a number of software tools available to the programmer, though fewer than UNIX.

Some UNIX tool/commands are slightly different on Micronix. The UNIX **chown** (change owner) doesn't exist. Instead, the command **owner** is used, with a slightly different syntax. A Micronix program called **far** accesses floppies. Most UNIXes with floppies use a program called **ter**, again with a slightly different syntax.

C and Pascal

Micronix, like UNIX, uses C-based system calls. Morrow offers Whitesmith's C and Pascal compilers for \$500 above the basic Micronix cost.

Documentation

Micronix comes with both hard copy manuals and on-line documentation in the form of file-based manual entries. The content of the Micronix manual is an interesting cross between incomplete tutorial and hacker-terse. The first section of the manual, called "Installation and Operation," describes booting up, configuring the terminal (/etc/ttys), printer configuration, and setting the time. The next section is 12 pages of "Maintenance and Administration," describing in a reasonably clear manner such things as message of the day, terminals, custom banners, login records, passwords, group accounts and file ownership.

Following this is a section called "Tutorials" (all 16 pages' worth). It describes logging in, passwords, logging out, mail, and so forth. The interesting thing is that you have to know all of this stuff in order to deal with the previous section. Next, in "Tutorials," is a relatively clear section on **upm**, the Micronix CP/M emulator. Next are three unclear pages on mounting devices (some device references are not accurate).

Unfortunately, these three manual sections do not contain enough information for the UNIX beginner to gain anything from them, nor will anyone with a good understanding of UNIX find them helpful.

The remaining sections of the manual follow what has become the UNIX cryptic standard. Each command is listed in alphabetical order with a short usage description. These pages make just enough information available to use them, and no more.

UPM: The Micronix CP/M emulator

Upm runs CP/M programs. **Upm** will run nearly all CP/M programs, except those which direct I/O to processor ports and those which execute interrupts. Most commercially available CP/M programs will work, but some public domain programs, such as the MODEM program, will not work because of the direct I/O traps.

Upm executes CP/M programs "interactively" and "directly." Interactive **upm** looks and acts like CP/M. Giving

the command **upm** to Micronix will cause an interactive **upm** to start up:

```
% upm
Morrow Designs upm 3.2
55361 Bytes free
```

```
A: -> ./
```

```
A>[ ]
```

Micronix uses an ingenious strategy to enable the Micronix file system of named directories to work with the CP/M file system based on floppy disks. A CP/M disk is equated to a Micronix directory, so that in the above diagram, drive A is actually the current directory. (UNIX uses the symbol **./** to refer to the current directory).

Protections are enforced when trying to log into a directory in which the user does not have write access.

Micronix commands can be executed directly from interactive **upm**, though they tend to be rather slow. If an exclamation point is the first character on the line, anything following it will be treated as a command to Micronix. Likewise, CP/M programs can be executed directly from the Micronix shell.

Overall, I was highly impressed with the linkage between Micronix and the CP/M simulator. It is clear and straightforward, and very easy to get used to.

Upm can be executed in direct mode with command line arguments to set up drive/directory relationships and start up programs. The command line "**upm a:/cpm b:/ b:a:ws**" will assign drive A to **'/cpm'** and drive B to **'./;'**. It will then enter **upm**, log in drive B, and execute **A:WS**.

Upm is also supposed to handle output to the list device. The command argument "**LST!:/bin/1pr**" will cause list output to be piped through the program **/bin/1pr**. Try as I might, I've never been able to get this particular part of **upm** to work. Instead, I've had to move the text files to be printed to an 8" floppy, then print them on Pandora, my S-100 computer system.

Upm is a close simulation of CP/M, but it's not perfect. For example, **upm** doesn't support multiple user numbers and the CP/M **USER** command. CP/M's **STAT** program doesn't work; **upm** has its own version of **STAT**, which shows the amount of disk space left. Unfortunately, it doesn't handle **\$sys** and **Sr/o** files. It also doesn't support other of the **STAT** options including **VAL:** and **DSK:**.

When **upm** is executed, Micronix "forks" a new process, so for each copy of **upm** running there are at least two processes. When two users are typing into WordStar, they can easily out-type the program by entire words. There appears to be a 25-50% reduction in response time when the second user logs into Micronix and powers up **upm**.

UNIX compatibility

Because UNIX has been around for years, it has evolved into many different versions.

For quite some time, the most common Bell version available was called UNIX version 6; Micronix claims to

By simulating UNIX and CP/M, Micronix offers the best of both worlds for the Z80 processor.

be version 6 compatible. Unfortunately, version 6 is rather old. In doing this review, I was unable to find a version 6 system to compare with Micronix.

In examining Micronix, it would be foolish to consider discarding it because it is not compatible with the latest versions of UNIX. Micronix is a Z80 version of UNIX, and as such should be treated with a great deal of reverence. The questions I asked were: How close to the "spirit" of UNIX is Micronix? Does it act the same? Are directories and files treated the same way? Are the shell and shell commands similar? Do most of the tools behave the same way? The answer to all of the above questions is an unqualified *yes*. Micronix is very similar to UNIX and is quite faithful to the "spirit" of UNIX.

Benchmark Tests

A set of simple benchmarks was put together to get a feel for the speed differences between UNIX and Micronix.

The Processor Intensive Tests consisted of register- and nonregister-based versions of the Sieve program originally printed in *Byte* magazine. The Disk Intensive Tests created a large file, printed the last few lines of the file, and sorted the file. [Editor's note: Lack of space prevented inclusion of the programs and shell scripts for the benchmarks. They are available on request from Microsystems.]

To test the multiuser capabilities of Micronix, the concurrent tests were run. The most arduous test of all was running two concurrent sorts simultaneously.

The final set of tests (Operating System Intensive Tests) was used to see how much overhead existed in the operating system. Since nearly all programs running under an operating system use system calls, a test such as this, which examines how long the operating system takes in a call, is quite valid.

These tests were performed on the Decision 1 running Micronix (hardware cost about \$6500), a Digital Equipment Corporation VAX 11/750 (no users logged in; hardware cost about \$250,000), and a representative 68000-based UNIX System III system (hardware cost about \$20,000) using Sun memory management architecture running UniSoft's UniPlus+. Both the Micronix system and the UniPlus+ 68000 system used the same type of 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " mini-Winchester hard disks, while the VAX used very fast Fujitsu disks.

All tests were run using the identical set of shell scripts. Timing was accomplished by executing the program `date` before and after each test. To ensure that concurrent processes had finished, the program `wait` was used before `date`, so that all processes finished running before the time was printed. All tests were run with only one user logged in and each machine in multiuser mode.

As can be seen from Table 1 (benchmark execution times), Micronix is quite a bit slower than both the VAX and the 68000 system. Although this was to be expected in the processor intensive tests, it is something of a surprise to see such a difference in speed on the disk intensive tests between the 68000 system and Micronix.

Conclusions

Micronix is quite faithful to the "spirit" of UNIX and allows most CP/M-based programs to run under its CP/M simulator `upm`. In most cases, the speed degradation normally found in a multiuser system was not terribly severe, and the system functioned as expected in a multiuser environment.

Micronix is an operating system that will live the life of the Decision 1 computer. As a method of allowing multiple users to run CP/M-80 software simultaneously while making some of the better features of UNIX available, Micronix is excellent. As an engineering feat, I respect the accomplishment of Gary Fitts (the guiding force behind Micronix) and the others at Morrow. Micronix is a shining example of what fine engineering talent can produce to run on the tiny Z80 processor.

Editor's note: A beta test version was the subject of this review. The current version (1.6) incorporates many corrections and enhancements, some of which address the problems noted in Dave's review.

TABLE I

TEST	VAX 4.1bsd	68000 UniPlus+ System III	Decision One Micronix
CATEGORY 1			
Sieve	00:00:06	00:00:11	00:00:35
Register Sieve	00:00:04	00:00:07	00:00:28
CATEGORY 2			
Largefile Creation	00:00:05	00:00:21	00:01:05
Tail of Largefile	00:00:00	00:00:04	00:00:44
Sort of Largefile	00:00:38	00:00:58	00:27:19
CATEGORY 3			
2 Conc. Rsieve	00:00:07	00:00:14	00:00:53
3 Conc. Rsieve	00:00:10	00:00:19	00:01:24
CATEGORY 4			
2 Conc. Sorts	00:01:06	00:33:04	00:54:28
CATEGORY 5			
Function Calls	00:00:19	00:00:24	00:00:42
System Calls	00:02:50	00:02:49	00:15:43

With I/O redirection, "small" tools can be created and used as building blocks for powerful new tools. Micronix is very similar to UNIX and is faithful to the "spirit" of UNIX.

FORTH for Z-80®, 8086, 68000, and IBM® PC

FORTH Application Development Systems include interpreter/compiler with virtual memory management and multi-tasking, assembler, full screen editor, decompiler, utilities, and 130+ page manual. Standard random access files used for screen storage, extensions provided for access to all operating system functions.

Z-80 FORTH for CP/M® 2.2 or MP/M II	\$ 50.00
8080 FORTH for CP/M 2.2 or MP/M II	\$ 50.00
8086 FORTH for CP/M-86 or MS-DOS	\$100.00
PC/FORTH™ for PC-DOS, CP/M-86, or CCPM	\$100.00
68000 FORTH for CP/M-68K	\$250.00

FORTH + Systems are 32 bit implementations that allow creation of programs as large as 1 megabyte. This is the only language that supports the entire memory space of the 8086/88 directly for programs and data!

PC/FORTH+ for PC-DOS or CP/M-86	\$250.00
8086 FORTH+ for CP/M-86	\$250.00

Extension Packages for FORTH systems

Software floating point (Z-80, 8086, PC only)	\$100.00
Intel 8087 support (8086, PC only)	\$100.00
AMD 9511 support (8086, Z-80 only)	\$100.00
Color graphics (PC only)	\$100.00
Symbolic interactive debugger (PC only)	\$100.00
Cross reference utility	\$ 25.00
PC/GEN™ (custom character sets, PC only)	\$ 50.00
Hierarchical file manager	\$ 50.00
B-tree index manager	\$125.00
B-tree index and file manager	\$200.00

QTF + Screen editor and text formatter by Leo Brodie, for IBM PC with IBM or Epson printer

	\$ 50.00
--	----------

Nautilus Cross Compiler allows you to expand or modify the FORTH nucleus, recompile on a host computer for a different target computer, generate headerless code, and generate ROMable code with initialized variables. Supports forward referencing to any word or label. Produces load map, list of unresolved symbols, and executable image in RAM or disk file. No license fee for applications created with the Cross-Compiler. Prerequisite: one of the application development systems above for your host computer.

Hosts: Z-80 (CP/M 2.2 or MP/M II), 8086/88 (CP/M-86 or MS-DOS), IBM PC (PC-DOS or CP/M-86), 68000 (CP/M-68K)
Targets: 8080, Z-80, 8086/88, 6502, LSI-11, 68000, 1802, Z-8

Cross-Compiler for one host and one target	\$300.00
Each additional target	\$100.00

AUGUSTA™, ADA subset compiler from Computer Linguistics, for Z-80 computers under CP/M 2.2

	\$ 90.00
--	----------

LEARNING FORTH computer-assisted tutorial by Laxen and Harris for CP/M, includes Brodie's "Starting FORTH"

	\$ 95.00
--	----------

Z-80 Machine Tests Memory, disk, printer, and console tests with all source code in standard Zilog mnemonics

	\$50.00
--	---------

DATA ACE, fully relational data base system from CSD, for the IBM Personal Computer. Faster and more powerful than dBASE II

	\$595.00
--	----------

FORTH application development systems require 48 kbytes RAM and 1 disk drive, Cross-Compilers require 64 kbytes. All software distributed on eight inch, single density, soft sectored diskettes except PC/FORTH on 5¼ inch single sided double density diskettes. Prices include shipping by UPS or first class mail within USA and Canada. California residents add appropriate sales tax. Purchase orders accepted at our discretion.

Laboratory Microsystems, Inc.
4147 Beethoven Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 306-7412

Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.
 CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
 IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Augusta is a trademark of Computer Linguistics
 dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
 PC/FORTH and PC/GEN are trademarks of Laboratory Microsystems Inc.

CIRCLE 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Upgrading Older S-100 Computers to the CompuPro Dual Processor

by David W. Bray

Upgrading your 2 MHz S-100 computer to a 16-bit processor may not be as difficult as you might think. This article describes how to upgrade an IMSAI 8080 (and other S-100 computers) that has a 2 MHz 16K-chip Expandoram I memory board to incorporate a CompuPro 8085/8088 dual processor board. This modification allows the 8085 to run at 4 MHz and the 8088 to run at 5 MHz. This article also discusses a simple memory management technique that allows the 8088 to have its reset vector at FFFF0 and a small amount of RAM memory at that location. With this modification the S-100 computer can be expanded to any desired amount of memory without concern about memory allocation for the 8088 reset vector.

My computer is an ISMAI 8080 with an Expandoram I (64K), a homebrew I/O board, a North Star double-density disk system; it had the original IMSAI 8080 processor board. I wanted to upgrade the processor. The obvious choice would have been a Z80 board, but with all the activity in 16-bit processors these days it somehow didn't seem right to upgrade to a faster processor that was of an old vintage. So I decided that I would purchase the CompuPro dual processor board. I knew I was taking a big chance that the Expandoram I would not work with the 8085/8088. I figured if worst came to worst, I would have to buy a new memory board. Murphy's Law prevailed: after purchasing the board, my worst fears were realized. The dual processor board did not work with the Expandoram I. However, there is a happy ending to the story.

The CompuPro dual processor board has both an 8085 and an 8088 processor. On power-up the 8085 processor is activated, and the 8088 is in the hold state. The user can switch to the 8088 by the execution of an IN instruction. This will activate the 8088 within four clock cycles. The IN instruction actually causes the processor board to toggle between the two processors.

The processor board allows the user to select the speed of the 8085 to be either 2 or 8 MHz. The 8088 is always running at 8 MHz. Since the board is switched to the 8085 processor on power-up and I could run it at 2 MHz, I felt that there was a chance that I could modify the Expandoram I to get it to run at at least 2 MHz with the 8085. That is what I did first.

Expandoram modifications

My Expandoram I was an early Revision A board. After some research I found that later revisions of the board had

Dr. David W. Bray, Dean, Educational Computing System, Clarkson College of Technology, Potsdam, NY 13676.

modifications to allow jumper changes for an IMSAI 8085 processor. Having made these modifications, the Expandoram I did work at 2 MHz with the 8085 processor. For those readers who have an early version of the Expandoram I, these modifications are shown in Figure 1.

Although that was a beginning, I still had some difficulties to overcome. The North Star disk interface is memory mapped and uses the READY bus signal to put the processor in a wait state until it has obtained data. The Expandoram uses the S-100 WAIT signal (pin 27) to recognize that the processor is in a wait state and therefore must refresh the memory by its own means. This is all well and good except that the IEEE-696 standard, which the dual processor board uses, does not define the WAIT bus signal. Therefore, it is necessary to create such a signal external to the dual processor board. This is easy to do, and a circuit for creating WAIT is shown in Figure 2. The two ready signals PRDY and XRDY must both be sensed, since the IMSAI front panel uses XRDY to indicate that the front panel is holding the processor in a wait state. The signals pWR* and pDBIN* synchronize the ready signals so that the generated wait signal is nearly the same as would have been produced by the 8080. The signal pDBIN* (the inversion of pDBIN) is generated in the memory management circuit discussed below. I built this circuit on an S-100 wirewrap board, along with the memory management circuit.

The next challenge was to get the 8088 working. Careful study of the timing diagram of the dual processor board revealed that if I could get the memory to work at 4 MHz, then it was likely that the 8088 would work at 5 MHz. Through some more research (i.e., reading a lot of adver-

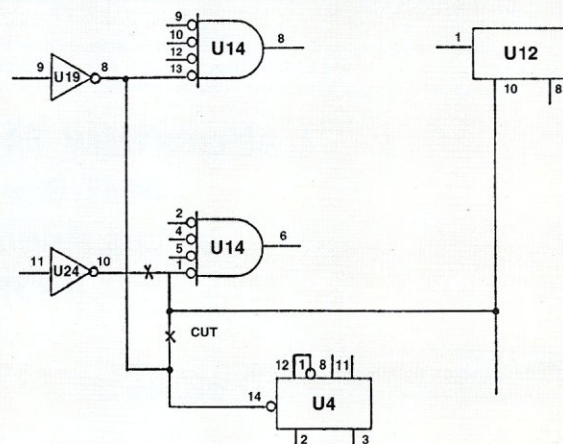


Figure 1. Expandoram modifications.

Table 1. IMSAI nonstandard S-100 bus pins

Pin	IEEE	IMSAI	Implementation
20	GROUND	UNPROTECT	Do not remove GROUND from 85/88 board; disconnect pin 20 on front panel
21	NDEF	SINGLE STEP	Front panel produced
24	Φ	Φ_2	Φ from 85/88
25	pSTVAL	Φ_1	sSTVAL from 85/88
27	Reserved	PWAIT	WAIT circuit produced
28	Reserved	PINTE	**GROUND**
53	GROUND	SENSE SWITCH DISABLE	Not used
55	DMA0*	CHASSIS GROUND	Remove GROUND
66	NDEF	Unused	Special Phantom
69	Reserved	PROTECT STATUS	Not used
70	GROUND	PROTECT	Front panel GROUND
71	Reserved	RUN	Front panel produced
98	ERROR*	SSTACK	**GROUND**

NDEF = Not to be defined.

tisements) I found that J.E.S. Graphics of Tulsa, OK offered a kit to upgrade the Expandoram I to 4 MHz for \$10. I ordered the kit and installed it in about 10 minutes. I then changed the crystals on the dual processor board to 8 MHz for the 8085, and to 15 MHz for the 8088, resulting in 4 MHz and 5 MHz processor speeds respectively. Much to my pleasure the old ISMAI was up and running with the dual processor board. The J.E.S. Graphics kit warned that it might not work without additional modifications, and they gave hints as to how to get the memory board to work if it didn't work right away. Mine worked the first time (where was Murphy?), and it has been running reliably now for over six months.

The IMSAI front panel

The CompuPro processor board has provisions to work with the IMSAI (and other) front panels. The IMSAI front panel does work with the modified Expandoram and the dual processor board with one exception. The deposit feature will not work. To obtain a reliably operating front panel at 4 MHz, a small modification to the front panel itself was necessary. When the processor board was running at 4 MHz, sometimes when I would enter an address with the EXAMINE switch, the actual address latched by the panel would be one number greater than the one I entered. This was fixed by inserting a 100 ohm resistor on the front panel between pin 9 of U13 and pin 6 of U15. (Note: the resistor must be close to pin 6 of U15 so that it is on the U15 side of the wire before it connects to C8.)

To complete the modification, there are a few S-100 signal connections that should be attended to, to be sure the

panel is enabled and to make the front panel lights look about the same as before. Table 1 lists S-100 bus definitions of the IEEE standard (and therefore the dual processor board) that differ from that of the IMSAI. It also lists the bus signals as they are implemented. Those marked with ** should be done to make the front panel operate and to have the lights as they were. These ground (or removal of ground) connections simply provide signals that the IMSAI front panel really would like to have which the IEEE-696 standard does not provide. Except for the removal of the ground from pin 20, they are not necessary but probably are worth the small amount of effort, since they can be placed on the same board as the WAIT signal circuit.

Memory management

There is a small problem in managing memory for the two processors if more than 64K of memory is to be used. The 8088 processor will address 1 megabyte of memory with its 20-bit address bus. The 8085 will address 64K with its 16-bit address bus. The IEEE-696 standard specifies a 24-bit address bus that will address 16 megabytes. To coordinate these differences in addressing capabilities the CompuPro dual processor board has a simple memory management register that allows the user to latch the high-order 8 bits of the IEEE-696 24-bit address bus when the 8085 is in use, or to latch the upper 4 bits when the 8088 is active. At first thought this seems like a nice solution, allowing the user to incorporate as much memory in his or her computer as desired. However, there is a problem with this. Before we discuss this in detail, we need to understand how the 8085 and

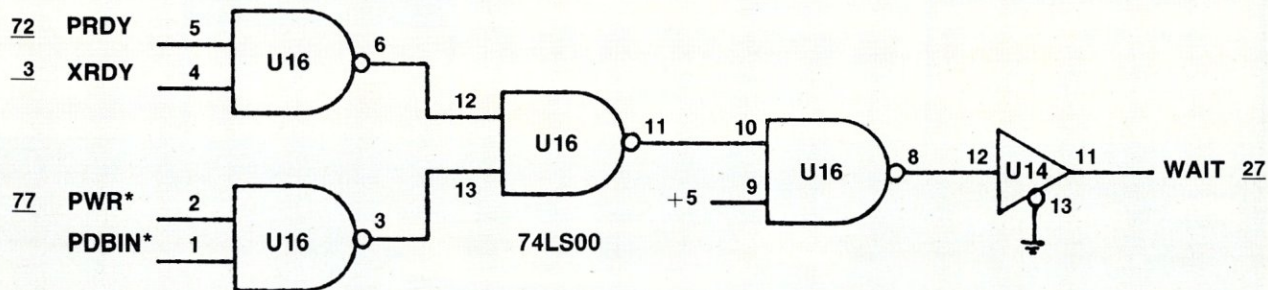


Figure 2. Wait signal.

We're Flooding The Market

MINIMUM SHIPPING \$3.00 - NO SURCHARGE ON VISA/MASTERCHARGE

1-800-545-2633 - Continental U.S.

DISK DRIVES SHUGART 5 1/4" SA400 (35 TR) 150.00 5 1/4" SA400L (40 TR) 175.00 8" SA801R(SS/DD) 359.00 8" SA851R(DS/DD) 479.00 QUME 8" DT8 (842) 490.00 MITSUBISHI 5 1/4" M-4851 1/2 size 295.00 <i>DS/DD 40TR</i> 5 1/4" M-4853 1/2 size 410.00 <i>96 TPI same as TM 100-4</i> 5 1/4" M-4854 1/2 size 439.00 <i>1.6 MG w/8" electronics formats same as IBM 1 & 2D 8" std</i> 8" M-2894-63 (110V) 399.00 <i>STD 8" DS/DD 1.2 MG</i> M-2894-63(SS/DD) 220V 449.00 8" M-2996-63 439.00 <i>Thinline 8" DS/DD 1.2 MG</i>		DISK DRIVE CABINETS 8" CABINETS <i>*NOTE-Power supply will accommodate hard disk</i> 8" *DDC88V28 w/PS vertical-for 2-8" drives 300.00 8" DDC88T-1 w/PS vertical-for 2 or 4-8" thinline drives 300.00 8" DDC88T-2 w/PS vertical-inexpensive version for 2-8" thinline drives 225.00 8" *DDC8V w/PS vertical-for 1-8" drive 249.00 8" *DDC88H w/PS horizontal-for 2-8" drives 300.00 5 1/4" CABINETS 5 1/4" DDC5H w/PS horizontal-for 1-5 1/4" drive 59.00 5 1/4" DDC55H w/PS vertical-for 2-5 1/4" drives 89.00 AC SURGE ELIMINATORS Lemon (6AC outlets - 3 prong) 46.00 Orange - AC surge + EMI filter (6 outlets) 119.00 Lime (5 - 3 prong pwr cord w/on-off switch) 69.00 Plum - EMI-RF filter 39.00	
DISKETTE STORAGE ADVANCE ACCESS AA-5 1/4 (Holds 82 Disks) 19.00 AA-8 (Holds 82 Disks) 26.00 Smoked Plexiglass Disk Tubs LIBRARY CASES CAS-5 1/4" 2.50 CAS-8" 3.00 <i>Colors Available; color burst asst., beige, black, blue, red, gray</i>		DISKETTES COLOR CODE YOUR FILES Diskettes by 3M with lifetime warranty, 5 colors. Prices are for package of 10. 5 1/4" Sgl side/sgl den 19.00/10 5 1/4" Sgl side/dbl den 20.00/10 5 1/4" Dbl side/dbl den 26.00/10 5 1/4" 10 sector 22.00/10 5 1/4" 16 sector 22.00/10 8" Sgl side/dbl den 29.00/10 8" Dbl side/dbl den 36.00/10	
DATA CABLES 8"DSC 88-2SKT for 2-8" drvs w/skt. conn. 16.95 5 1/4" DSC55-2SKT for 1-5 1/4" drvs w/skt. conn. 15.00 RS232MM-5 (male to male) 19.00 Osborne to PAR 32.00 Kaypro to PAR 32.00 OKI-Data Serial 24.00		DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE AND FRANKLIN MICRO-SCI A-2 (SS/DD) 229.00 A-40 (DS/DD) 279.00 A-70 (Quad Density) 359.00 Controller 70.00 RANA SYSTEMS Elite I (SS/DD) 269.00 Elite II (DS/DD) 429.00 Elite III (Quad-Density) 539.00 Controller 70.00 PARTS TR1602B 2.90 ea. TMS2716(5 + 12V) \$3.95 ea. 21141.2 \$1.50 ea. TMS2732 \$4.95 ea. TMS2532 \$5.95 ea. TMS4164(200NS) \$5.95 ea. 2716 (5V) \$3.95 ea. TMS116-4(200NS) \$4.75 ea. MANY OTHERS IN STOCK	
MODEMS Hayes Smart 300 199.00 Hayes Smart 1200 499.00 Novation J-Cat 300 119.00 Novation Apple Cat II 269.00		VIDEO DISPLAY MONITORS USI PI-1 (9" Amber Hi-Res) 139.00 PI-2 (9" Green Hi-Res) 129.00 PI-3 (12" Amber Hi-Res) 149.00 PI-4 (12" Green Hi-Res) 139.00 SANYO DM5109 (9" Green) 89.00 DM2112 (12" Green) 15MHZ 84.00 BMC BMC 12 AU (12" Green) 79.00 BMC 9191 Color Composite 269.00 AMDEK Color I and w/sound 299.00 Color II RGB 569.00 Color III RGB 399.00	
MODEMS Hayes Smart 300 199.00 Hayes Smart 1200 499.00 Novation J-Cat 300 119.00 Novation Apple Cat II 269.00		CONNECTORS RS232 Connectors SOLDER TYPE 2.50 DB25P 3.00 DB25S 3.00 DB25 Hood 1.00 S-100 Connectors 10 for 25.00 FLAT RIBBON TYPE IDC25P 8.25 IDC25S 8.00 IDC25 Hood 1.60 S-100 Connectors 10 for 25.00	
E-PROM ERASERS QUV-T8/1 (hobby) 49.95 QUV-T8/2 (Industrial version) 68.95 QUV-T8/2 (w/timer & safety switch) 97.50		SOFTWARE ASHTON-TATE D-BASE II \$409.00	

S-100 PRODUCTS

GIGANTIC REDUCTIONS IN PRICE!

CARD CAGES/MOTHER BOARDS <i>*IEEE-696-No termination required</i> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Slots</th> <th>Bare Bd</th> <th>A + T</th> <th>w/card cage</th> <th>bare card cage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>15.00</td> <td>40.00</td> <td>60.00</td> <td>20.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>20.00</td> <td>48.00</td> <td>70.00</td> <td>22.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>25.00</td> <td>69.00</td> <td>100.00</td> <td>31.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>30.00</td> <td>99.00</td> <td>140.00</td> <td>41.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18</td> <td>45.00</td> <td>150.00</td> <td>200.00</td> <td>50.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22</td> <td>60.00</td> <td>185.00</td> <td>-</td> <td>75.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> All card cages will accommodate a 4" fan Add \$20.00 for 1 fan-Add \$30.00 for 2 fans				Slots	Bare Bd	A + T	w/card cage	bare card cage	4	15.00	40.00	60.00	20.00	6	20.00	48.00	70.00	22.00	8	25.00	69.00	100.00	31.00	12	30.00	99.00	140.00	41.00	18	45.00	150.00	200.00	50.00	22	60.00	185.00	-	75.00	MAINFRAMES For 2 Standard 8" Drives MF+DD6 (6 slot M/B) 699.00 MF+DD8 (8 slot M/B) 749.00 MF+DD12 (12 slot M/B) 799.00 For 2 Thinline 8" Drives IMF+DD6C (Cadillac version) 500.00 IMF+DD6F (Ford version) 350.00 For 2-5 1/4" Disk Drives MF+MD12 (12 slot M/B) 575.00 Standard Plain Front MF+12 (12 slot M/B) 500.00 MF+22 (22 slot M/B) 600.00 All mainframes except IMF+DD6F have EMI filter, 2 AC outlets, 15 ea. DB25, 2 ea. 50 pin, 2 ea. 34 pin, 1 ea. Centronic cutouts, power supply for 8" MF (-5V1A/+5V6A/+8V16A/±16V3A/+24V6A)				SIERRA DATA SDS-SBC-100-280(4mb) master \$655.00 2 serial 2 par/floppy controller/64k ram \$655.00 SDS-SBC-100S-4mbz stave/2 serial 2 par/f4k ram \$565.00 SDS-Z8014 4 serial port I/O bd \$235.00 SDS-MUX-RS232 multiplexer bd \$235.00 SDS-HDI-M-Hard disk bd for microspolite \$129.00 SDS-CPMB/105-cpm for SBC-100 w/BIOS \$150.00 SDS-Turbodos-Multi-user for master & slaves \$645.00 BOARD SETS Best Bare Board Set Available QTC-SBC 214 CPU \$150.00 QTC-EXP + III 256K Memory bd. QTC-FDC 5/8 Floppy disk controller Bare Board Set \$150.00 1) Includes manuals & assembly instructions 2) Parts available 3) Monitor & BIOS available. Add \$30.00 QT CLOCK/CALENDAR S-100 or Apple • Time in hrs, min, sec • AM/PM or Military Format • Date in Mo., Day, Yr. Day of Week & Leap Year recognition • 4 hard interrupts (004 Hz, 1 Hz, 1 min, 1 hr) • On board battery (will last 14 mos. w/no power on) QTC-CCS-BIOS-100 \$45.00 QTC-CCS-K (plus for S-100) \$100.00 QTC-CCS-A (plus for S-100) \$125.00 QTC-CCA-B (for Apple) \$33.00 QTC-CCA-A (for Apple) \$100.00				COMPUPRO S-100 - all assembled and tested System 816A 4000.00 20 Slot MB 210.00 CPU 8085/88 389.00 Ram 17-64K 410.00 Ram 21-128K 900.00 Disk II 610.00 System Support I 310.00 Interfacer 4 310.00 Active Teammates 50.00 Enclosure 2 (disk) 675.00 Call for others CPU/MEM/I/O QTC-SBC 214B 1 ser 1 par \$50.00 QTC-SBC 214 A + T \$255.00 QTC-2 - 80 88 1 serial \$39.00 Teletek FDC-1 A + T \$595.00 Teletek Systemmaster A + T \$695.00 QTC-EXP - III Bare Bd. (dynamic) \$65.00 QTC-EXP - III 64K A + T (64K/256K or 1 MEG) \$450.00 S-100 84K (B) (static) \$40.00 S-100 64K A + T \$349.00 QTC-ADA ADA Converter A + T \$375.00 QTC-Dual GPIB-485 IEEE-488 Interface bd. A + T \$475.00			
Slots	Bare Bd	A + T	w/card cage	bare card cage																																														
4	15.00	40.00	60.00	20.00																																														
6	20.00	48.00	70.00	22.00																																														
8	25.00	69.00	100.00	31.00																																														
12	30.00	99.00	140.00	41.00																																														
18	45.00	150.00	200.00	50.00																																														
22	60.00	185.00	-	75.00																																														



Retail Sales
 123 East 200 South
 Salt Lake City, Utah 84111



The Great Salt Lake Computer Company, Inc.
 1-801-363-3314



Mail Orders
 P.O. Box 3150
 Salt Lake City, Utah 84110

with **LOW, LOW** Prices

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS SAVE 6% SALES TAX

8 YEARS (1976) EXPERIENCE IN COMPUTER MAIL ORDER BUSINESS

PRINTERS

DIABLO	
620 (25CPS/SERIAL)	940.00
630 (40CPS/MULTI-IF)	1,925.00
C, ITOH	
Pro-writer I (8510A) Par 120 CPS	365.00
Pro-writer I (8510A) Serial 120 CPS	529.00
Pro-writer II Parallel-15"	669.00
8600 (180CPS) Par or Serial- 18 PIN 90 CPS LTR	1,099.00
JUKI	
6100-18CPS/Diablo Compatible Par	565.00
NEC	
NEC7715 (w/Diablo Emulation)	2,075.00
NEC8023A (100CPS-Par-Graphics)	419.00
MANNESMAN-TALLY	
160L (160CPC-40CPS LTR 10")	635.00
180L (160CPS-40CPS LTR 15")	869.00
OKI-DATA	
Microline 82A (SER & PAR-120CPS 10")	399.00
Microline 83A (SER & PAR-120CPS 15")	629.00
Microline 92 (PAR-160CPS-LTR-10")	519.00
Microline 93 (PAR-160CPS-LTR-15")	899.00
Microline 84P (PAR-200CPS-LTR-15")	969.00
Microline 84S (SER-200CPS-LTR-15")	1,059.00
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10 (new version) (PAR-100CPS-10")	299.00
Gemini 15-15" carriage)	439.00
SILVER REED	
EXP 550P-17CPS Daisy Wheel-PAR	670.00
EXP 550S-17CPS Daisy Wheel-Serial	690.00
TOSHIBA	
P-1350 (192CPS-120CPS/LTR PAR or Serial)	1,500.00
P-350 (100 CPS-PAR-15")	399.00

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

DIABLO	
Diablo 620-Uni-Direct Tractor	110.00
Diablo 620-Sheet Feeder	720.00
Diablo 630-Bi-Direct Tractor	275.00
Diablo 630-Tractor Sound Cover	29.00
Diablo 630-SGL Sheet Feeder	775.00
JUKI-6100	
Serial Interface	55.00
Bi-Dir Tractor	125.00
Uni-Dir Tractor	90.00
MANNESMAN-TALLY	
Factory Quick Tear	230.00
Auto Front Feed	1,150.00
NEC	
Thimbles	15.00
Vertical Tractor	219.00
Horizontal	152.00
Bi-Dir. Tractor	330.00
Cut Sheet Feeder	1,100.00
OKI-DATA	
84 Cut Sheet Feeder	515.00
82/92 Tractor	55.00
Serial Intf. w/2K Buffer (For 82A)	125.00
Serial Intf. w/2K Buffer (For 92 & 93)	110.00
Okigraph I 82A or 83A Graphics ROM	35.00
Okigraph II 82A or 83A Disk for Apple	55.00
STAR-MICRONICS	
Serial Intf. Bd	70.00
Serial Intf. Bd w/2K Buffer	120.00
Commodore 64 Intf. Bd	72.00
TOSHIBA	
P-1350 Cut Sheet Feeder	1,125.00
P-1350 Bi-Dir. Tractor	250.00

APPLE/FRANKLIN ACCESSORIES

ASTAR	
RF Modulator	19.00
ORANGE MICRO	
Grappler & Graphics Interface	121.00
Grappler & 16K Buffer Exp.	179.00
TG PRODUCTS	
Joy Stick	39.00
Paddles	29.00
QUADRAM	
E-RAM 80 (80COL64K)	135.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
Microbuffer II 16K PAR or Serial	230.00
Microbuffer II 32K PAR or Serial	259.00
Snapshot	99.00
EVERTEK	
EV16K (16K Add-on Memory)	49.00
MICROTEK	
Dumpling 64K-D	235.00
Dumpling GX-P	75.00
PAR BD	61.00
Memory 128K	299.00
VISTA	
A800 Floppy Controller for 8" Drives	300.00
A-800-1 Cable	27.00
QTICOMPUTIME	
CCA-A Clock/Calendar	100.00

OUR SALTIEST DEALS

IBM Add-On Drive

* Direct Drive *	
* Quiet (Teac Equiv.) *	
* 320 K/48 TPI *	
* 5ms Track to Track *	
REMEX RFD 480	239.00

S-100 BOARD SET

Z80CPU (Big Z)/64K Mem/Floppy Controller (Double D)	150.00
--	---------------

IBM ACCESSORIES

MAYNARD	
Floppy Controller	155.00
Floppy Controller (Serial)	225.00
Floppy Controller (PAR)	205.00
QUADRAM	
Quadboard 64K	289.00/459.00
Quadboard II 64K/256K	289.00/459.00
Quad Link (Allows IBM PC to use Apple II Software)	589.00
AST	
Combo Plus (SPC 64K)	269.00
Mega Plus (SC, 64K)	269.00
I/O Plus (SC)	114.00
KEYTRONICS	
Enhance your PC-with a superior keyboard	CALL
64K UPGRADE KIT \$48.00	
MICRO-TEK	
IBM 64K w/Parity	239.00
IBM 128K w/Parity	369.00
IBM 256K	639.00

MULLEN COMPUTER

TB-4A Extender BD w/Logic Probe ...	80.00
ICB-10 8 Channel Low Voltage Controller BD	180.00
ZB-1 ZIF Extender Test BD	130.00

SYSTEMS

Apple II E Starter	1,625.00
Eagle PC (16BIT) (1-320 K FD 64 RAM)	1,795.00
Franklin 1000	919.00
Franklin 1200 Starter ..	1,625.00
Kay Pro II	1,495.00
Sanyo MB-100	1,589.00
Televideo TS-803	1,995.00
Toshiba T-100	1,895.00

TRY US FOR OTHERS

DISK SUB ASSEMBLY

OUR BEST BUYS 8" SUB ASSEMBLY

DDS + O 2EA SS/DD Siemens FD100-8 Drives w/Cabinet	595.00
DDS + 2 2EA DS/DD Mitsubishi M2894-63 w/cabinet	1,075.00
DDS + 4 2EA DS/DD 8" Thinline Drives w/Cabinet	1,150.00
<i>Specify—Vertical or Horizontal Cabinet</i>	

5 1/4" SUB ASSEMBLY

DDS + 5 1EA SS/DD Shugart SA400 Drive	200.00
DDS + 6 2EA SS/DD Shugart SA400 Drive	369.00

TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO

TV910	560.00
TV925	715.00
TV950	925.00
TV970	1,095.00
RG1000/TV60 Graphics Upgrade for 925/950 ...	1,100.00

WYSE

WYSE-100	725.00
WYSE-300 (Color)	1,125.00



Retail Sales
123 East 200 South
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111



1-801-363-3314



Mail Orders
P.O. Box 3150
Salt Lake City, Utah 84110

CIRCLE 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Upgrading Older Computers continued . . .

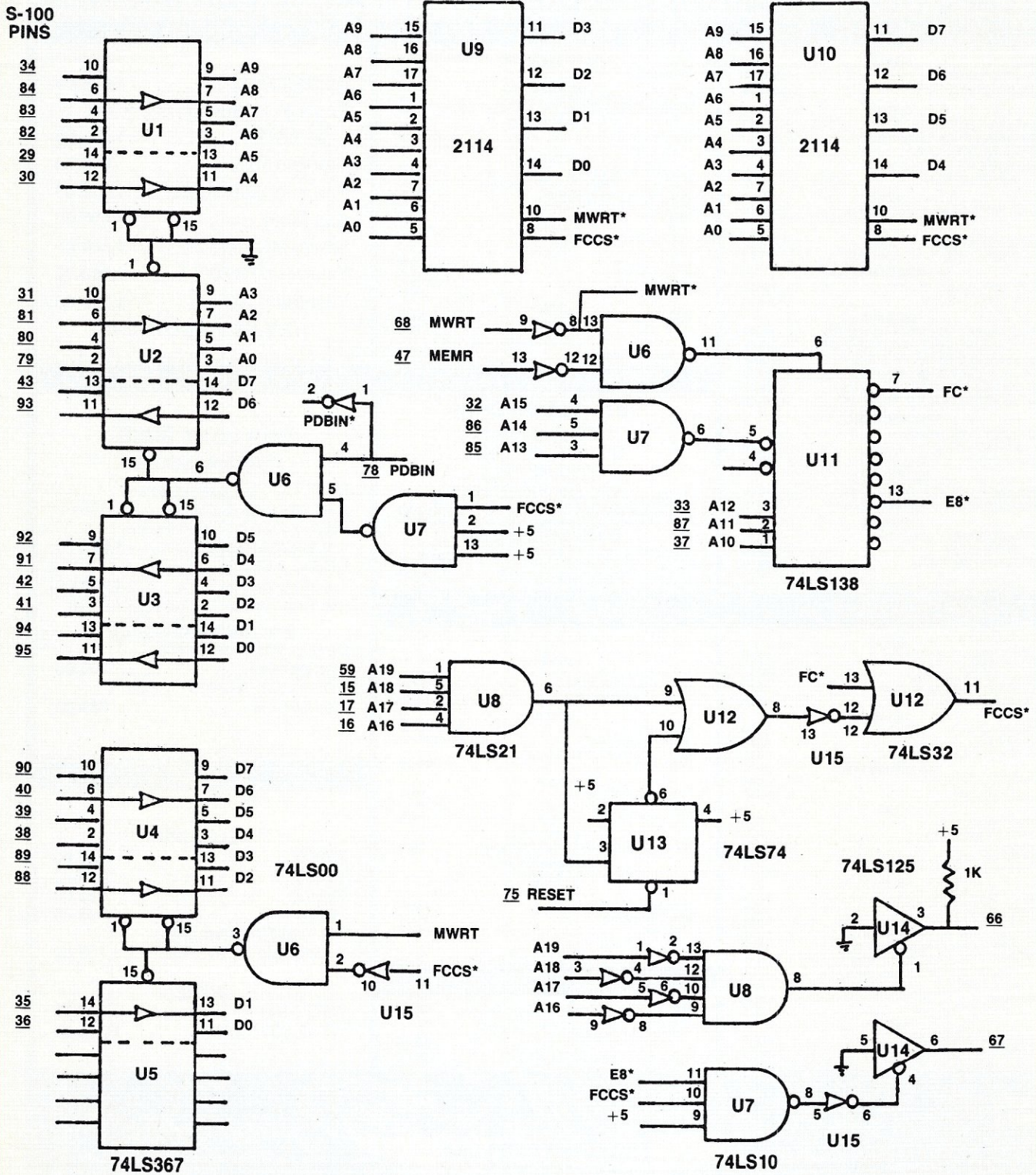


Figure 3. Memory management.

Upgrading Older Computers continued . . .

8088 go about initializing themselves at power-up.

The 8085, upon power-up, clears its internal program counter to zero and then begins executing the instructions found at that address. Most systems have a circuit (or ROM at memory address 0) that will provide the necessary instructions to boot the computer up from disk or ROM. On the other hand, the 8088 expects to find its initial instructions at memory address FFFF0. These are the very last 16 memory locations of the 1 MB of memory that it will address.

The dual processor board has a special power-up circuit that activates the 8085 at power on, and then upon user request, as mentioned above, it will deactivate the 8085 and activate the 8088. The user can select whether the newly activated processor is to continue from the last address executed when it was deactivated or whether it is to restart as if it were powered up each time. No matter which option is chosen, the very first time each processor is activated it must start at its predefined memory address. If there is only 64K in the system, there is no problem. The 8085 will start at address 0, as is the case of any 8080, 8085, or Z80 system. The 8088 will send out the address FFFF0, but since there is only 64K, the high-order F will be ignored, and the actual address accessed for initial instructions is FFF0. Since the 8085 must have been previously activated, part of its initializing sequence could be to place the 8088's initial instructions at FFF0. In case there is no memory at FFF0, and a ROM must be placed there to get the 8088 going.

A problem exists if there is more than 64K of memory in the system. In this case it would appear, at first thought, that there must be a ROM at FFFF0, since it is not possible for the 8085 to place instructions for the 8088 anywhere outside of its 64K address space. The 8085 cannot put instructions at FFFF0, since if an address past 64K is created by setting the high-order 8 bits of the 24-bit address with the memory management register, the 8085 will be accessing memory that does not contain any instructions. Setting of the high-order bits in effect switches the memory bank. The switch applies to instructions as well as data to be written to memory.

There is a solution. Rather than placing a ROM at FFFF0, Figure 3 shows a circuit that allows 1K of RAM to be located from 0FC00 to 0FFFF upon power-up and therefore accessible by the 8085. As soon as the 8088 is activated, this 1K of RAM is switched so that it is located from FFFC0 to FFFFF. It remains at that location until the computer is powered down. The advantage of this over a ROM is that the memory below FFFF0 can be used as a stack for the 8088. It is a large stack space and is far from conflict with any other memory in most systems. The circuit of Figure 3 not only provides this 1K of memory and causes this memory address change, but also produces a signal to disable the Expandoram I when memory greater than 64K is accessed.

Referring to Figure 3, upon power-up the 1K of RAM overlays the normal memory at 0FC00 because the decoder U11 produces a low signal at FC* and, because of U13, a low signal at FCCS* whenever that address is accessed. During this access the Expandoram memory at 0FC00 is disabled by the signal from U7, causing the memory phantom to be (low) active. However, after the 8088 is activated, the full Expandoram 64K is available because the signal from U8 pin 6 sets U13, which allows FCCS* to be low

Table 2. Integrated circuits required

2 - 74LS00	U6, U16
1 - 74LS04	U15
1 - 74LS10	U7
1 - 74LS21	U8
1 - 74LS32	U12
1 - 74LS74	U13
1 - 74LS124	U14
1 - 74LS138	U11
5 - 74LS367	U1, U2, U3, U4, U5
2 - 2114	U9, U10 (Static memory)

only when the address range is greater than F0000. Thus the 1K RAM then becomes accessible only from FFC00 to FFFFF as determined by U11. When any address outside of 00000 to 0FFFF is accessed the Expandoram must be disabled. Since it does not use the new S-100 standard, a signal must be sent to it to cause it to be disabled. This is accomplished by creating a disable signal placed on S-100 bus pin 66 (nonstandard). The circuit of U8/U14 creates this extended address phantom. To allow the Expandoram to use this signal, one more change to the Expandoram is required. The Expandoram I decoder U7 has pin 6 tied to +5 volts. Disconnect this and connect pin 6 of U7 to pin 5 of U19 (which is connected to S-100 pin 66). The phantom memory signal of U7/U14 goes low, disabling any memory controlled by it whenever the memory at FFFC0-FFFFF is active, or on power-up the same memory at 0FFC0 is active, or whenever the North Star disk is active (E800-EBFF). Be sure that the Expandoram board phantom signal is connected to S-100 pin 67, since it is required.

The notation used in Figure 3 shows S-100 bus pins underlined; e.g., 78 is pDBIN. In constructing the circuit, all leads with the same name are connected together. For example, U1 pin 1, U9 pin 15, and U10 pin 15 are labeled A9 and are therefore connected together. The same is true of U3 pin 10, U14 pin 3, and U10 pin 13. Table 2 lists the ICs required for the circuits of Figures 2 and 3.

Conclusions

The addition of the dual processor board was well worth it. The cost of a Z80 board would have been nearly as much, but with much less ultimate capability. The conversions were easy, and the old IMSAI moves right along at 4 MHz. It is a real pleasure to get computations done in one-half the time of the old processor. I haven't used the 8088 very much yet, but I do know that it works reliably. The only software that I have developed for the 8088 is a monitor, similar to the North Star Monitor. It is very handy, since I can look at or modify any memory location in its 1 MB address space. I am sure that as time goes on the 8088 will see more action.

David W. Bray is Dean of the Educational Computing System at Clarkson College of Technology, where he oversees the Clarkson personal computer project. He is engaged in research for both the Rome Air Development Center and the General Electric Company in the design and simulation of high-throughput computer systems and the development of fault detection software aids. Prior to joining Clarkson College, Dr. Bray worked for GE on designing special-purpose computer languages and other projects.

Relocating Assemblers and Linkage Editors: Part 1

by Andrew L. Bender

Assemblers that generate relocatable programs are becoming increasingly available. The purpose of this tutorial is to explain why you should consider using these assemblers and when to use them, as well as exactly how these assemblers work. Also considered is how the binary output of these assemblers is used by a linkage editor, and how to develop software with these programs. I assume that the reader has had some contact with assemblers, but I do not assume that he or she knows how an assembler works, and so that topic will be discussed as necessary. For the sake of appealing to the greatest number of readers, I will use the CP/M ASM assembler as a model of an absolute assembler and Microsoft's M-80 assembler as a relocating assembler.

Relocatable programs consist of modules, all of which start at location 0000H, and in which all branch addresses point to targets that are inside the module or are symbolically defined as "external." A linking editor can then concatenate any number of such modules, in any order, using information contained in the modules to change symbolic, relative addresses into absolute addresses. This procedure not only allows a programmer to build up a library of functional subroutines for performing certain tasks, but also allows programmers to share these subroutines with one another without regard to how they operate internally. Once written, properly documented, and tested, a program can be put into the library so that it can be obtained anytime it is needed. If the user needs an ASCII-to-binary conversion program, it would be necessary only to look up the library catalog to see how to use it, and then incorporate a call for this program into the program that needed it. The program library avoids the need for constant "reinventing of the wheel." Smaller, faster assembling or compiling and better understood programs result when all components are written as individual, functional, subprograms.

Relocatable binary modules may be used with other relocatable binary modules as long as they are all in the same relocatable binary format. Thus, relocatable binary modules generated by a compiler may be linked not only with each other, but also with the output of assemblers and with precompiled or assembled library subroutines. This allows a certain degree of interchange of programs at the relocatable binary level, so that several different programs may be connected together and used together. The programmer can write most of an application in a high-level language such as Fortran or PL/I, and those sections which required better access to the computer facilities could be written in assembly language. All of the resulting relocatable binary modules could then be linked together by a linkage editor to produce an absolute binary load file or load module. This load module or absolute binary load file is the familiar .COM file in CP/M.

Andrew L. Bender, M.D., Neurological Services, Inc., 336 Center Avenue, Westwood, NJ 07675

It is unfortunate that the trend for everyone to go his own way in software has not been better controlled. When Microsoft prepared the MITS-DOS program (in late 1976 to mid-1977), they designed a relocating assembler and linking loader that were the prototypes for M80 and L80. All of Microsoft's software that produced relocatable output did so in this format.

At about the same time, Computer Design Labs (at that time called Technical Design Labs) had gone their own way in designing a relocatable binary format that was not interchangeable with that of Microsoft. This meant that Microsoft software could not be intermixed with CDL software at the relocatable binary module level. Digital Research did make the output of their RMAC assembler and PL/I-80, as well as CB-80, compatible with Microsoft's relocatable binary format. The result of this compatibility is that Microsoft and Digital Research 8080 software can be intermixed at the relocatable object code level. Not to be left out, MicroPro designed their Super Sort package to interface with the Microsoft relocatable format.

Nonetheless, vendors still produce software with other relocatable formats. While the Microsoft format has its problems, these other vendors have not done anyone a service by supplying users with non-interchangeable relocatable formats. The value of being able to interchange software at this level far outweighs most advantages gained by these nonstandard formats. My advice to these vendors is write a converter that will make their relocatable format look like Microsoft's, or one that will make Microsoft's look like theirs. If the vendors don't do it, then you, the user, will either have to write it yourself or be denied the advantage of being able to use the growing library of programs out there.

An assembler that produces relocatable programs is sometimes referred to as a relocatable assembler. This term is a bit ambiguous because it makes us feel that the assembler itself may be capable of being positioned anywhere in memory; but that is not what is meant. A more correct term is "relocating assembler." A relocatable *program* is one which may be positioned anywhere in memory. If the relocating assembler is also a relocatable program, then it can be positioned anywhere in memory—and that is where the ambiguity in the name arises.

Relocation is the ability to position a program anywhere in memory and have it work properly. Relocation may be of two types: hardware relocation and software relocation. To be sure, both types may be mixed so that a program can be relocated both by software and then by hardware.

Let us look first at hardware relocation, because it is easier to understand. Imagine that the address space of a computer has been extended by some sort of hardware register. Although the computer can only directly address 64K of memory (because it has only 16 address lines) there is, perhaps, a page register that points to a particular page on which all 64K of that page may be found. By changing the

page address, another 64K page will be addressed, and so on. Because the instructions in the programs written for this computer do not specify which page they are on, but only where on the page they are located, programs can be placed on any page and will run properly as long as they are not moved around on that page. Both large computers and micros make use of this feature, which is called segmentation or paging.

Software relocation is quite different. The principle may be the same, but the method by which it is accomplished is different. The remainder of this installment will deal with the construction of software relocatable programs and the way in which assemblers or compilers produce these programs. The standard assembler, which produces an absolute program—that is, a program that is not relocatable—keeps a table of symbols that it produces by examining the source program. This first examination of the source program is usually called “pass 1.” During this pass, the labels in the program are assigned address values by looking at the lengths of each instruction in the program, the size of each storage reservation, the length of constants in the program, and any explicit instructions to the assembler (by means of EQU directives) as to the value to be assigned to a given symbol. As each label is encountered, it is placed in a table together with the explicit or computed value.

After the first pass has been completed, the source program is read again. This reading of the source program is usually called “pass 2.” It is during this second pass of the assembly process that the binary output of the assembler is generated. During pass 2, each time a label is encountered as an address or constant in the source code, the symbol table is consulted. If the label is found in the table, the associated value is substituted for the symbolic address or constant where it appeared in the source program. If the label is not found in the symbol table, then the assembler reports an “undefined” error, usually printing the letter “U” next to the offending line of the assembly listing. As a double check, when each label definition is encountered during pass 2, a check is made to make sure that the value of the label during pass 2 is the same as the value at the end of pass 1. If this is not the case, the assembler places the letter P (“phase error”) alongside each line containing the label. A variety of other assembly errors might be caused by a phase error. The most common cause of this error is the use of the same label at two different points in the assembly—i.e., multiple definition of the label.

In order to tell an absolute assembler where to position a program in memory, we use an ORG statement. This specifies an address by which all of the addresses in the program are to be biased. Let us look at a sample program to understand relocation:

```

0100                                ORG      0100H
0100 312001      START:  LXI      SP,STACK
0103 110E01                                LXI      D,MSG
0106 0E09                                MVI      C,9
0108 CD0500                                CALL     BDOS
010B C30000                                JMP      BOOT
010E 48454C4C4FMSG:  DB      'HELLOS$'
0005 =          BDOS      EQU      5
0000 =          BOOT      EQU      0
0114                                DS      12
0120 0200      STACK:  DW      2
0122                                END      START

```

Note that although this is an absolute assembly, all of the addresses of the various operands, with exception of the addresses BDOS and BOOT, are all relative to each other. That means that no matter where this program is ORG'ed, all of the addresses will be the same relative distance apart, and the addresses of BOOT and BDOS will not change. BOOT and BDOS are said to be *absolute symbols*. An absolute symbol is one whose value will not change no matter where the program is placed in memory. The other symbolic addresses are said to be *relocatable symbols*. The address values corresponding to these symbols will change if the program is moved to a new location in memory. Let us reassemble our sample program for a different origin and verify that this is exactly what happens:

```

0200                                ORG      0200H
0200 312002      START:  LXI      SP,STACK
0203 110E02                                LXI      D,MSG
0206 0E09                                MVI      C,9
0208 CD0500                                CALL     BDOS
020B C30000                                JMP      BOOT
020E 48454C4C4FMSG:  DB      'HELLOS$'
0005 =          BDOS      EQU      5
0000 =          BOOT      EQU      0
0214                                DS      12
0220 0200      STACK:  DW      2
0222                                END      START

```

Notice that all of the addresses in the program except BDOS and BOOT have been increased by 0100H.

The relocatable assembler uses certain information supplied by the programmer to determine which symbols are absolute. Other symbols are considered to be relocatable unless the programmer supplies special information about those symbols that may indicate other special uses or attributes. A relocating assembler places information in the symbol table as to the relocation characteristics of each symbol recorded.

```

0000' 31 0020'      START:  LXI      SP,STACK
0003' 11 000E'      LXI      D,MSG
0006' 0E 09          MVI      C,9
0008' CD 0005       CALL     BDOS
000B' C3 0000       JMP      BOOT
000E' 48 45 4C 4C  MSG:    DB      'HELLOS$'
0012' 4F 24
0005          BDOS      EQU      5
0000          BOOT      EQU      0
0014'          DS      12
0020' 0002      STACK:  DW      2
                                END      START

```

```

Symbols:
BDOS 0005  BOOT 0000  MSG 000E'  STACK 0020'
START 0000'

```

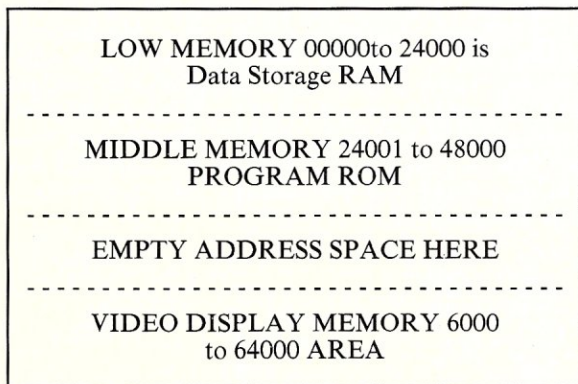
Note the quote mark after each relocatable value. Absolute values are not marked, meaning that the assembler recognizes that they should not be changed. As the assembler generates the binary program file from the source program, it adds the relocation information so that the linkage editor can determine which values should be changed and which should not. In order to run the above program under CP/M in a standard system (one “ORG'ed” at 0100H), the value 0100H would have to be added to every address marked with a quote mark. The resulting program would look exactly like our first sample program.

The CP/M utility MOVCPM is a special type of program relocater containing both the program to be moved (a relocatable image of CP/M) and a bit map indicating which bytes should have the relocation bias added to them

Relocation is the ability to position a program anywhere in memory and have it work properly, and it may be of two types: hardware relocation and software relocation.

and which should not. In MOVCPM, it is not possible to move in less than full page increments. The bit map can be constructed by assembling the program once on one page address and reassembling it at an address one page higher. Both outputs are processed by subtracting the programs byte by byte from each other. Every time there is a difference in a page address it will equal one, and this can be output in a table. It is then just as trivial to write a relocater which will move every byte into memory at its correct address by adding the bias to each byte in which the corresponding entry in the bit map contains a one. The reason for using a page increment is related to the addressing hardware of the 808X series microprocessors. Since the 16-bit address registers are composed of two 8-bit registers, it is convenient to organize the address space into 256 pages of 256 bytes each. Because programs are generally longer than one page, from a practical standpoint it is only meaningful to relocate pages. The algorithm for page relocation used in MOVCPM is given by Kildall (1978).

Since computer memory is usually segregated into different areas with special attributes, there has to be a way to deal with the positioning of programs in these different areas. As an example, we might allocate our address space as follows:



And suppose this layout represents a fixed widget controller for which we are going to have to write some software. We would probably want to put our program code in the ROM region, the data into the RAM region with our stack, and the video display routines and refresh memory at the top of the address space. Using an absolute assembler, we just place an appropriate ORG directive at the head of each program section of data definition section. But suppose we are using a relocating assembler, which makes all of the code start at zero? How does one control all of this stuff? The answer is simple. The relocating assembler contains provisions for dividing up the program into areas which can be treated differently by the linkage editor. These areas are called "sections" or "segments." Some programmers may call them "banks."

Different assemblers have fixed names for both the data and program sections of a program. The data section might be called "DSEG", "DSECT", "DATA" or some

other similar name. The program section might be called "CSEG," "CSECT," "PROG," or "CODE." These segments, as we will call them, are characterized separately in the symbol table of the assembler. All symbols defined following a "CSEG" command have that fact recorded in the assembler symbol table, and a similar link is recorded for those symbols defined following a "DSEG" command. In most assemblers, the appearance of a new segment name causes the current segment to end and the new segment to begin. Here is the sample program with the code and data segregated into the appropriate segments:

```

0000'          31 000C"          START: CSEG          ;CODE SEGMENT
0000'          11 000E'          LXI          SP,STACK
0006'          0E 09           LXI          D,MSG
0008'          CD 0005          MVI          C,9
000B'          C3 0000          CALL         BDOS
000E'          48 45 4C 4C      JMP          BOOT
0012'          4F 24           DB          'HELLOS'
0005          EQU          5
0000          EQU          0
0014'          ;DATA SEGMENT
0000'          DS          12          ;ONLY THE STACK
000C'          0002          DW          2
                                END          START

Symbols:
BDOS  0005  BOOT  0000  MSG  000E'  STACK 000C"
START 0000'
    
```

Notice that when references are made to the DSEG region, the double-quote mark appears next to the value of the label. The DSEG area can be located at any point in the absolute program by informing the linkage editor where you would like the DSEG area to begin. The same applies to the CSEG area marked with the single-quote mark. We have now created a program with two separate areas that can be positioned separately by the linkage editor; we could, however, ignore this division and the program would still be processed properly by the linkage editor.

A different use for the two different segments would be the familiar case of those macro instructions which define a message to be displayed and the instructions that perform the output operation. The sequence might be:

```

MSG:  MACRO          A
      LOCAL         B,C
      MVI          C,9
      LXI          D,B
      CALL         BDOS
      JMP          C
B:    DB            0DH,0AH,A,'$'
C:    DS            0
      ENDM
    
```

Each time this macro is expanded, a 3-byte jump instruction is generated. Say there are 200 such macro calls in a program. This consumes 600 bytes of storage, and the program may no longer fit into the storage allocated to it. An easy way to avoid this is to use CS' 'G and DSEG commands:

```

MSG:  MACRO          A
      LOCAL         B
      CSEG          ;; DONT ASSUME ANYTHING
      MVI          C,9
      LXI          D,B
      CALL         BDOS
      DSEG          ;; GENERATE MESSAGE IN DSEG AREA
B:    DB            0DH,0AH,A,'$'
      CSEG          ;; PUT CODE SEGMENT COUNTER BACK ON
      ENDM
    
```

**Relocatable binary modules generated by a compiler
may be linked not only with each other, but
also with the output of assemblers and with pre-
compiled or assembled library subroutines.**

WE GAVE YOUR DRIVES THE FIRST BREAK THEY EVER HAD...



Our DCU is the original Drive Control Unit that turns floppy drives off during periods of inactivity by using a state of the art optoisolator with zero crossover control and built in activity monitor.

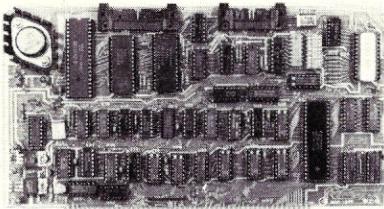
We've continued to improve the design (it's the size of a business card to fit within the drive), ease installation time (about 15 minutes) and models are now available for virtually all popular 8 inch drives (including a foreign version). So for those of you, who are still grinding down your drives, wearing out media and exposing yourself to unnecessary noise...isn't it time to give them a break?

Assembled and tested \$49.95
 Kit with Documentation \$29.95
 Type of drive MUST be stated with order.
 NY residents add local tax. Include \$1.50 for postage and handling.

OPTRONICS TECHNOLOGY
 P.O. Box 81, Pittsford, N.Y. 14534, (716) 377-0369

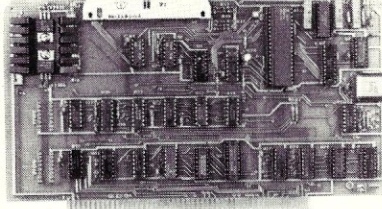
CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MCP MAKES HIGH PERFORMANCE S-100 BOARDS AFFORDABLE



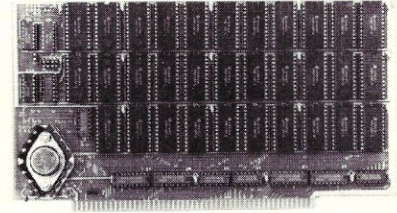
MCP/SCC-6 Six MHz S-100 CPU

- Six MHz Z80B, operates at 2, 4 or 6 MHz.
- Two full RS232 serial ports.
- Bauds rates from 50 to 19.2k.
- Three 8 bit programmable parallel ports.
- Monitor eprom (2716) and 1k 2114 ram onboard.
- Eprom and ram can be disabled on system boot. **PRICE \$200.00**



MCP/FDC DOUBLE DENSITY FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

- Single or double density operation.
- Single or double sided drives.
- Allows mixed density & mixed drives.
- Supports Shugart, Qume, Siemens, Mitsubishi or compatible 8" disk drives.
- CP/M 2.2 bios & support utilities are supplied on single density diskette. CP/M 86 & MS-DOS support available. **PRICE \$200.00**



MCP 64KS STATIC MEMORY BOARD

- High performance 150 ns Cmos ram.
- Extended addressing.
- Perfect for high performance Z80 and 8088.
- Available as 64K x 8 or 32K x 8 module.

PRICE 64K \$238.00 32K \$180.00



MCP COMPUTER PRODUCTS • 6992 El Camino Real, Suite 104-444 • Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 438-3270
 CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE WORLD'S FIRST S-100 BUS PORTABLE COMPUTERS Star-lite HD20 * Star-lite Quad * Star-lite

—THE WORLD'S FIRST PORTABLE COMPUTER WITH BUILT-IN 20 MEGABYTES HARD DISK

- * STAR-LITE HD20
- * 3 OPEN SLOTS
- * 20.4 MEGABYTES
- * 183K FLOPPY
- * ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE GL-AP-AR-PR

\$ 4,995

—THE WORLD'S FIRST S-100 PORTABLE COMPUTER WITH 1.5 MEGABYTES FLOPPY

- * STAR-LITE QUAD
- * 4 OPEN SLOTS
- * 1.54 MB FLOPPY
- * ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE GL-AP-AR-PR

\$ 3,495

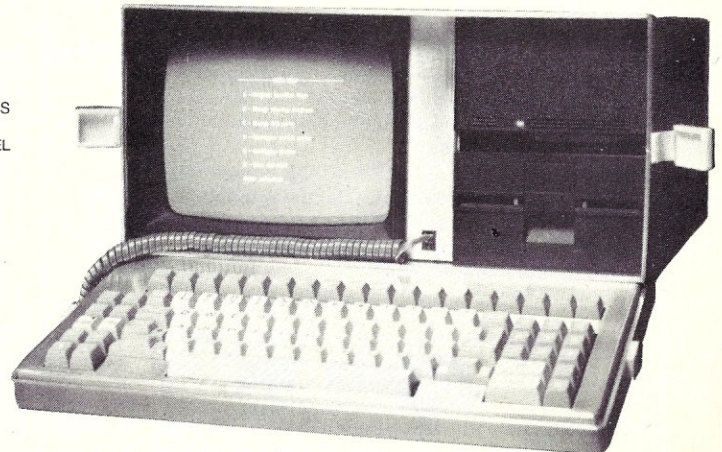
—THE WORLD'S FIRST S-100 PORTABLE COMPUTER

- * STAR-LITE
- * 4 OPEN SLOTS
- * 400K FLOPPY

\$ 2,695

FEATURES IN-COMMON FOR ALL 3:

- * S-100 BUS (IEEE 696)
- * CP/M 2.2
- * Z80A CPU 64K RAM
- * 9" GREEN SCREEN WITH REVERSE VIDEO, ETC.
- * 26 PROGRAMMABLE KEYS
- * 1 RS232 SERIAL PORT
- * 1 CENTRONICS PARALLEL
- * WORD PROCESSING
- * SPREAD SHEET
- * 34 LBS.
- * 7 5/8" X 16 3/8" X 16 1/2"
- * JET-AIRCRAFT-GRADE ALUMINUM ENCLOSURE



COMPUTERSHOP

139 1st ST. CAMBRIDGE, MA 02141
 (617) 661-3723, (617) 661-2670

* DEALER INFORMATION AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Assemblers continued . . .

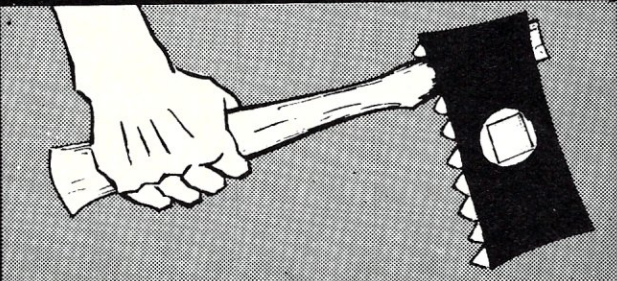
Here, generating the message in the DSEG area displaces it in the absolute program; after linkage, the message and its code are no longer at the point where the source code appears. The jump instruction is eliminated, saving three bytes on each macro expansion. Let's examine the source code of this program to see how the macro is called.

```
BDOS: EQU      5          ;CP/M ENTRY
BOOT: EQU      0          ;WBOOT ENTRY
MSG:  MACRO    A
      LOCAL   B
      CSEG
      MVI     C,9
      LXI     D,B
      CALL    BDOS
B:    DB       0DH,0AH,A,'$'
      CSEG
      ENDM
START: LXI     SP,STACK
      MSG     'HELLO '
      MSG     'TEST OF '
      MSG     'CSEG/DSEG'
      JMP     BOOT
      DSEG
      DS      12
STACK: DW      0
      END     START
```

The assembled program is shown below. When a plus sign (+) appears to the left of the symbolic code it means that that code was generated by the macro processor of the M80 assembler. Note the appearance of the CSEG and DSEG directives, the way the locations change and the double-quote flags which appear in every DSEG section, as opposed to the single-quote flags in the CSEG section:

```
0005 BDOS EQU 5 ;CP/M ENTRY
0000 BOOT EQU 0 ;WBOOT ENTRY
MSG MACRO A
      LOCAL B
      CSEG
      MVI C,9
      LXI D,B
      CALL BDOS
B: DB 0DH,0AH,A,'$'
      CSEG
      ENDM
0000' 31 002C" START: LXI SP,STACK
      MSG 'HELLO '
      CSEG
0003' 0E 09 + MVI C,9
0005' 11 0009" + LXI D,..0000
0006' CD 0005 + CALL BDOS
000B' 000B' + DSEG
0000" 0D 0A 48 45 + ..0000: DB 0DH,0AH,'HELLO ','$'
0004" 4C 4C 4F 20 +
0008" 24 +
0009" + CSEG
      MSG 'TEST OF '
      CSEG
000B' 0E 09 + MVI C,9
000D' 11 0009" + LXI D,..0001
0010' CD 0005 + CALL BDOS
0013' 0D 0A 54 45 + ..0001: DB 0DH,0AH,'TEST OF ','$'
0009" 53 54 20 4F +
0011" 46 20 24 +
0014" + CSEG
      MSG 'CSEG/DSEG'
      CSEG
0013' 0E 09 + MVI C,9
0015' 11 0014" + LXI D,..0002
0018' CD 0005 + CALL BDOS
001B' 0D 0A 43 53 + ..0002: DB 0DH,0AH,'CSEG/DSEG','$'
0018" 45 47 2F 44 +
001C" 53 45 47 24 +
0020" + CSEG
```

UNIPROM



THE VERSATILE EPROM HANDLER

- Reads programs 2704, 2708, 2758, 2508, 2516, 2716 (1supply) 2532, 2732, INTEL'S 2732A and the 8755A (INTEL/NEC).
- Reads/erases/programs Hitachi 48016 EEPROM'S
- No personality modules required.
- All signals are S-100 compatible (can adapt to most other buses)
- Port mapping occupies NO memory space.
- Bus clock rates exceeding 6mhz.
- All software is 8080/8085/Z80 compatible.
- Software "user" friendly.
- All software is fully CP/M® & CDOS compatible.

Board (A&T) with extensive documentation .. \$199.00
 Disk software (8" or NORTHSTAR 5.25") \$38.00
 EPROM-based software with source listing ... \$55.00
 Expansion console, 24 pin \$50.00

CDOS is a registered trademark of CROMENCO
 CP/M® is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH INC.
 NORTHSTAR is a registered trademark of NORTHSTAR COMPUTER, INC.

Featured in July, August '82 Microsystems



6020 Doniphan (915) 581-6697 El Paso, TX 79932

ELECTRONICS MANUFACTURING SINCE 1975

CIRCLE 76 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE V.I.P.* IS HERE!

*Versatile Instrumentation Peripheral

Perfect for Use in Process Control and Data Acquisition Systems or in Standalone Instrumentation

High Performance and Resolution

Extremely Cost Effective

- ★ Single Card S100 A/D, D/A, Digital I/O
- ★ Instrumentation Amplifier Input Channel
- ★ D/A Voltage and Current Source Output
- ★ Full 12 Bit Resolution
- ★ Software Configurable Analog Circuitry
- ★ 25 μ s A/D Conversion Time
- ★ 48 High Voltage, High Current Digital Drivers, 100mA per Output
- ★ Drives LED Display and Decimal Points with Software Selectable ROM Decoding
- ★ Two Double Pole Utility Relays
- ★ 8 Bit TTL-Compatible Input
- ★ Self-Test Capability

\$695

Fully assembled and tested. Documentation and applications software provided. Check, MO, MC, Visa accepted. MA residents add 5% sales tax, \$4 shipping and handling charge.

AUTOMATED CONTROL SYSTEMS

1105 Broadway
 Somerville, MA 02144
 (617) 628-5373

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Assemblers continued . . .

```
001B' C3 0000          JMP  BOOT
001E'                   DSEG
0020"                   DS    12
002C" 0000          STACK: DW    0
                                END  START
```

Macros:
MSG

Symbols:
BOOT 0000 STACK 002C" START 0000'

Notice that separate location counters are maintained by the assembler for the CSEG and DSEG sections. The information as to which values are associated with which location counter is maintained in the symbol table. During the second pass of the assembly, when the binary information is being output, the appropriate location counter information will also be output with each value to which it pertains so that the linkage editor will be able to use it.

Some assemblers allow for more than just a code and data counter. This and other features will be discussed in the next installment [of this tutorial.]

Reference:

Gary Kildall, "A Simple Technique for Static Relocation of Absolute Machine Code." *Dr. Dobbs Journal*; Vol. 3, Number 22, February, 1978; pg. 10.

Andrew L. Bender is a practicing physician specializing in medical neurology. He owns two antique S-100 systems and spends some of his free time writing articles about them.

BDS C

The fastest CP/M-80 C compiler available today

Version 1.5 contains some nifty improvements:

The unscrambled, *comprehensive* new User's Guide comes complete with tutorials, hints, error message explanations and an index.

The *CDB* symbolic debugger is a valuable new tool, written in C and included in *source form*. Debug with it, and *learn* from it.

Hard disk users: You can finally organize your file directories sensibly. During compilation, take advantage of the new path searching ability for all compiler/linker system files. And at run-time, the enhanced file I/O mechanism recognizes user numbers as part of simple filenames, so you can manipulate files located *anywhere* on your system.

BDS C's powerful original features include dynamic overlays, full library and run-time package source code (to allow customized run-time environments, such as for execution in ROM), plenty of both utilitarian and recreational sample programs, and *speed*. BDS C takes less time to compile and link programs than any other C compiler around. And the execution speed of that compiled code is typically lightning fast, as the Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark illustrates. (See the January 1983 BYTE, pg. 303).

BD Software 8" SSD format, \$150
P.O. Box 9 Free shipping on pre-paid orders
Brighton, MA 02135 Call or write for availability on
(617) 782-0836 other disk formats

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M[®] Software

- A>**DBPACK**: Data base management; indexing, sort/search, tabulation, address labels ...
- A>**DBPACK-II**: Advanced data management; payroll, inventory, large & complex data bases ...
- A>**COMCOM**: Communication program; powerful, yet easy to use.
- A>**CPMCPM**: Transfer files (any type) between CP/M computers.
- A>**FILER**: Compresses, archives, catalogs & organizes files.
- A>**UNERA**: Recovers erased files.
- A>**MULTED**: Multi-file text editor.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

Configured for a wide variety of systems.
Disk formats include 8-inch, Osborne, Xerox ...

Call or
write
for
information

COMPU-DRAW
1227 Goler House
Rochester, NY 14620
Phone: (716)-454-3188

Dealer
inquiries
invited

MasterCard, Visa & American Express cards welcome.
Separately ordered documentation may be returned
for full refund within 10 days!

It's the writing on the wall

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

'C' COMPILER

AN OUTSTANDING VALUE

"We bought and evaluated over \$1500.00 worth of 'C' compilers ... C/80 is the one we use."

Dr. Bruce E. Wampler, Aspen Software
author of "Grammatik"[®]

C/80TM Full featured C Compiler for CP/M[®] with
I/O redirection, command expansion,
execution trace and profile, initializers,
Macro-80 compatibility, ROMable code.

49⁹⁵

C/80 FLOATS & LONGS Adds 32 bit data
types to C/80 3.0 compiler. Includes
I/O and transcendental function library.

29⁹⁵

FREE CATALOG Call or write for 16 page booklet
detailing our programming languages LISP/80,
RATFOR, Assemblers, and 25 other CP/M products.



15233 Ventura Blvd., #1118
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403

(213) 986-4885
Dealer inquiries invited.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

CIRCLE 96 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sleuthing WordStar Files with Pascal

WordStar meets Pascal in a recursive article

by Warren Lambert

As sophisticated text editor like WordStar invisibly marks certain bytes, such as "soft" carriage returns. A Pascal program, called WSSLEUTH can "reveal-print" files with invisible marks to help the user investigate problems, or just understand WordStar files better. WSSLEUTH examines each byte in a file, and writes it to a printer to reveal hidden features.

WordStar

WordStar, like Visicalc, is a popular classic among micro-computer programs. As the Cadillac of word processing programs, it transforms the humble 8-bit general-purpose computer into a useful office tool. After reading science-fiction author Jerry Pournelle's enthusiastic paean to WordStar in 1980, I bought it, and after two years of using WordStar almost daily, I haven't changed my mind about its usefulness and reliability. WordStar has quirks, but it has never ever turned on me with delusions of Pacman and gobbled up any of my writing.

One of WordStar's most civilized features is its ability to mark the spaces and carriage returns it adds as "soft," then to go back later when the text is revised and delete them without disturbing spaces or carriage returns entered by the user. The secretary who uses WordStar to type letters may not care how a text editor marks bytes, but the programmer who uses WordStar as a utility program will want to know exactly what WordStar is doing. This article demonstrates an easy way to reveal the details of any WordStar file with a Pascal program called WSSLEUTH.

Pascal

While Basic is the universal microcomputer language, it doesn't include recent advances in the pedagogy of programming—ideas such as structured programming in self-documenting modules. Trials with North Star extended Basic, a good Basic, revealed two serious problems: short variable names such as "X3" were confusing, and it was difficult to structure programs so that the layout visually revealed their Logic. Further, Basic and 5¹/₄" minifloppies share the fault of originality: everybody in California invented a new proprietary format incompatible with his competitor's, preventing users from sharing disks or programs. The differences among Basics make it hard to use textbooks to learn advanced techniques, such as disk I/O or subroutines, because the examples in the book may not run until you know enough not to need the book.

Pascal was introduced by Jensen and Wirth (1974) to make available "a language suitable to teach programming as a systematic discipline based on certain fundamental concepts . . . (page 133)." Studies of computer science students suggest that freshmen starting with Pascal rather

than Basic became better programmers as juniors and seniors; from the beginning they learned methodical habits. Personally, I found that my beginner's programs in North Star Basic started to bog down if they exceeded 50 lines, so I was reluctant to invest too much energy in Basic, especially when the programs wouldn't run with other Basics without being born again in a tedious conversion experience. With Pascal, if the programmer sticks to standard features, rather than machine-specific goodies, a program should run in practically the same form on any computer, and the system-specific parts can be isolated in easy-to-find procedures. The universities have gobbled up Pascal, and given publish-or-perish pressures, many fine Pascal textbooks are available.

JRT Pascal

I bought JRT Pascal in order to learn structured programming. I had tried North Star Pascal (USCD Pascal with input/output for the Horizon), but N* Pascal was isolated in its own operating system, unable to read or write CP/M files without fundamental utility programs that I couldn't write or buy from N*. When respected reviewers (Edelson, 1982; Miller, 1982) said that JRT Pascal was worth at least \$29.95, I jumped at the chance to buy it.

JRT Pascal worked fine, but the feature that really warmed my heart was the "RESET" statement:

```
RESET(DUMP_FILE,FILENAME,BINARY,4096);
```

In standard Pascal, "Reset" means "open a file for reading." The endearing feature is "BINARY," which means "read the ASCII [American Standard Code for Information Exchange] file literally from CP/M, just as a CP/M "TYPE" statement would." The "4096" sets a buffer of 4096 bytes, so you don't torture your minifloppies, or go mad and hock your new car for a miniwinny. The ability to read CP/M files instead of being limited to the System files of Pascal means that JRT Pascal (and probably most CP/M Pascals) can read text files created by WordStar. This ability to read and write CP/M files is a crucial feature, since you can still use your regular editor, utility programs, and anything else you've kludged up outside Pascal. Thus all your expensive resources—CP/M utilities, favorite editor, programs written and purchased—all pool their strengths rather than bickering with each other.

Studying WordStar files

The WordStar manual tells you what to do, but it doesn't always explain what WordStar is doing when magic features such as "word wrap" are at work. But the evidence for WordStar's behavior is recorded in any WordStar text. Studying text is a useful way for WordStar users to learn exactly what the editor is doing with your files. Below, a Pascal program "WSSLEUTH" will analyze WordStar files; but first, let's look at the sample text with a CP/M

Warren Lambert, Ph.D., 5908 Lyons View Drive, Knoxville, TN37919.

Get all the facts about the IBM Personal Computer.

Get PC™ Magazine!

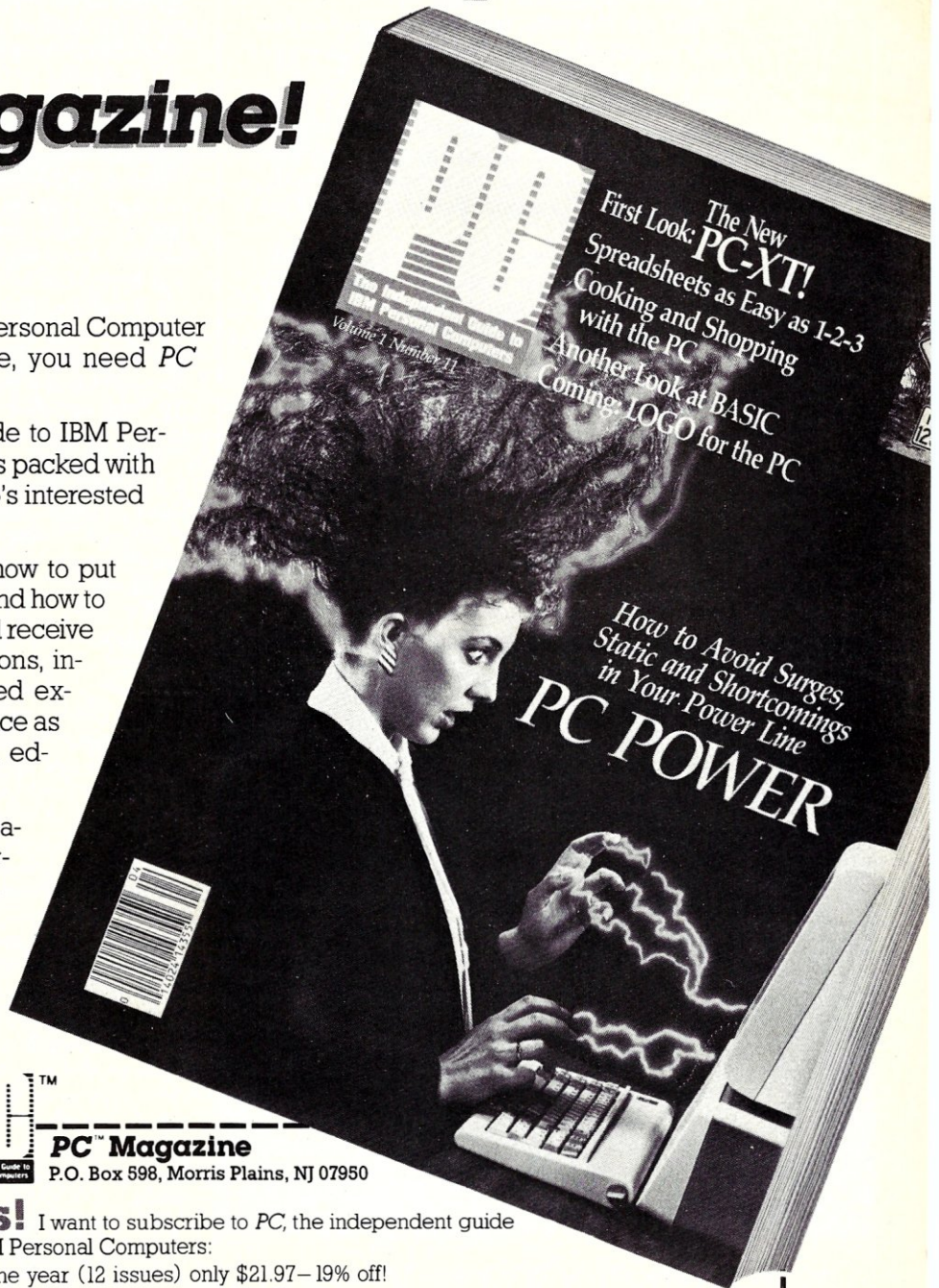
Whether you already own an IBM Personal Computer or you're thinking about buying one, you need *PC Magazine*.

PC Magazine is the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers. Each monthly issue is packed with the latest information for everyone who's interested in IBM Personal Computers.

This is *the* magazine for finding out how to put together the best IBM "PC" system...and how to get the most out of it. Every month you'll receive hundreds of colorful pages of evaluations, insights, and straight talk from respected experts—professionals in computer science as well as lawyers, businessmen, writers, educators and many others.

PC covers software, hardware, applications, and every other topic of importance to the thousands of IBM Personal Computer users who read it. To make sure that we give you the facts you need, we include a special "User-to-User" section, a "PC Wish List," and news about IBM Personal Computer clubs, events and publications.

Right now you can save up to 31% on an introductory subscription. And if you're ever dissatisfied with *PC*, just write and tell us—you'll receive a prompt refund for all the unmailed issues remaining in your subscription.



PC™ Magazine
P.O. Box 598, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC*, the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers:

- One year (12 issues) only \$21.97—19% off!
- Two years only \$40.97—24% off!
- Three years only \$55.97—31% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription rate of \$26.97.

CHECK ONE: Payment enclosed. Bill me later.

8H252

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid only in the U.S., its territories and possessions. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

“TYPE” statement, which causes the file to be read and sent to the console or printer (see Listing 1).

When TYPED, the WordStar text looks naive and innocent of any fancy digital footwork. The control characters, such as S to underline the abstract, are invisible, as are the “soft hyphens” after ‘Word-’ and ‘micro’. But with DDT (Dynamic Debugging Tool, a standard CP/M utility), we can see if there’s more in a WordStar file than meets the eye. The results, shown in Listing 2, appear when you run DDT while the CP/M ‘P’ command sends output to the printer.

DDT flushed out some strange characters. For example, DDT printed bytes other than periods as “.”, because they weren’t in the printable range from A . . Z, a . . z, etc. For example, in the title, the word “WORDS” in the ninth DDT line between “SLEUTHING” and “FILES” [186H to 18FH] is entirely unprintable according to DDT, even though it looked perfectly normal when it was TYPED.

To find out what happened to the word ‘WORDS’ in Listing 2, let’s examine ‘WORDS’ in printable ASCII characters, hexadecimal numbers, ASCII-decimal numbers, and binary numbers.

The four different ways of saying ‘WORDS’ appear in Table 1. The rows called ‘normal’ refer to standard 7-bit ASCII way of writing the letters ‘W,O,R . . .,’ and the ‘marked’ rows refer to the characters actually used by

Pascal as WordStar Sleuth

While DDT is helpful in exploring a WordStar file, its outputs are hard to read. A utility program that prints WordStar texts revealingly could be useful in studying special problems, or for just getting to know WordStar’s behavior better. I needed to study Pascal program texts because a clever text editor like WordStar may be too smart for one’s own good. Out of habit, I unthinkingly hit ‘B’ [reform the line] while editing a Pascal program. The resulting code looked perfectly normal, but the Pascal compiler gave some very flakey error messages. The reason, I finally learned after munging* my program into oblivion, was that the word ‘PROGRAM’ had a marked letter and was unrecognizable to the compiler, which evidently looked at all eight bits; yet my 7-bit ASCII terminal and printer showed ‘PROGRAM’ as a normal word. Once discovered, the problem could be fixed with the standard utility program, PIP (*filename.ext-filename.ext[Z]), which has a ‘Z’ option to Zero the eighth bit on all bytes in a file.

JRT Pascal could do practically anything you want—not only display files intelligently but also modify them. Listing 3 shows a program “WSSLEUTH,” which reads any file and sends it to the printer after formatting certain bytes, such as carriage returns, line feeds, and WordStar “marked” bytes.

The main point of WSSLEUTH appears in the CASE statement in the “revealprint” procedure, which examines each byte in the file and writes it to the printer, so as to reveal hidden (nonprinting) features. WSSLEUTH could be changed easily into a byte-oriented utility program merely by changing the CASE statement as needed and by writing the output to a new file rather than the printer. This is easy in Pascal, which views the printer as a Logical file.

Listing 4 shows the first 1024 bytes of Listing 1 “revealprinted.” Control characters appear in standard control format; e.g., ‘control-S’ appears as ‘S.’ (The Q is a user-modifiable WordStar control, in this case telling a NEC Spinwriter to use its second character set; W turns the second set off.) Marked bytes, such as soft spaces (added by WordStar for justification) or end-of-words, are underlined to show that they were marked. Subtracting 128 sets bit 7 to zero ($2^7 = 128$). Soft hyphens were a surprise, since I expected marked hyphens. Actually, they are ASCII 31s (unprintable characters, hex 1F or binary 00011111) and not hyphens at all, which explains why they are invisible when you TYPE them. When WordStar shows soft hyphens as reverse video hyphens, a clever computer program is being deceptively ingenuous, humoring the user again.

Marked bytes are underlined by WSSLEUTH, and nearly all the carriage returns in the example are underlined. The original text was typed with “wordwrap,” and most of the carriage returns were entered by WordStar as soft carriage returns; they appear as [CR] in the output of WSSLEUTH. A normal [or “hard”] carriage return is [CR], without the underline. The last letter of most words was marked by WordStar, which is why the word “WordStar” in the title is non-ASCII-128: WordStar marked the spaced letters as ends of words.

A utility program in interpreted Pascal, such as JRT, is

*Mung, the recursive verb: Mung means “mung until no good.”

Table 1. Words expressed in common number systems and WordStar marked text

TABLE I
‘WORDS’ EXPRESSED IN COMMON
NUMBER SYSTEMS AND WORDSTAR
‘MARKED’ TEXT

Number system	Way of saying ‘WORDS’				
ASCII normal	W	O	R	D	S...
Hexadecimal version					
Normal hex	57	4F	52	44	53
Marked hex	<u>07</u>	<u>CF</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>C4</u>	<u>D3</u>
Difference (hex)	80	80	80	80	80
ASCII tens version					
Normal ASC(CHR)	87	79	82	68	83
Marked ASC(CHR)	<u>215</u>	<u>207</u>	<u>210</u>	<u>198</u>	<u>211</u>
Difference (ten)	128	128	128	128	128
Binary version					
Normal	01010111	01001111	01010010	01000100	01010011
Marked	<u>11010111</u>	<u>11001111</u>	<u>11010010</u>	<u>11000100</u>	<u>11010011</u>
Difference	10000000	10000000	10000000	10000000	10000000

WordStar, according to the DDT listing. The binary version reveals most clearly what WordStar did: to mark certain bytes for future reference, it extended 7-bit ASCII to mark the eighth bit, which becomes 1 rather than 0 on marked text. The really clever aspect of this programmer’s trick is the fact that normal ASCII-coded devices, such as terminals or printers, display these marked bytes quite normally, since such devices only look at seven bits [0 . . 127]. Thus WordStar is able to remember which space it added (e.g., by automatic justification) as opposed to “hard” features chosen by the author, while retaining WordStar’s cardinal feature: what you see on the screen is what you get on paper.


```

04A0 65 F2 20 72 65 61 64 69 6E E7 20 73 63 69 65 6E e. readin. scien
04B0 63 E5 20 66 69 63 74 69 6F EE 20 61 75 74 68 6F c. fictio. autho
04C0 F2 A0 20 4A 65 72 72 F9 20 8D 0A 50 6F 71 72 6E .. Jerr. ..Pourn
04D0 65 6C 6C 65 27 F3 20 65 6E 74 68 75 73 69 61 73 elle. enthusias
04E0 74 69 E3 20 70 61 65 61 EE 20 74 EF 20 57 6F 72 ti. paea. t. Wor
04F0 64 53 74 61 F2 20 69 EE 20 31 39 38 30 AC A0 1A dSta. i. 1980...
0500 C3 .

```

Listing 3. WSSLEUTH: a Pascal program to reveal CP/M texts.

```

(* ===== *)
(*                               W S S L E U T H                               *)
(*                               *)
(* Author:   Warren Lambert, 5908 Lyons View Drive, Knoxville TN 37919, *)
(*           615:584-1561 X7724. *)
(*                               *)
(* This program in JRT Pascal 2.0 reads a WordStar text file from CP/M disk, *)
(* and prints it with WordStar's invisible features and control characters *)
(* marked as follows: *)
(*                               *)
(* control characters      (e.g. control-B)      become ^B *)
(* marked bytes           (e.g. soft CR's)      are underlined *)
(* carriage returns       (i.e. 0DH)           become [CR] *)
(* marked carriage returns (i.e. 8DH)           become [CR] *)
(* line feeds             (i.e. 0AH)           become [LF] *)
(* marked line feeds      (i.e. 8AH)           become [LF] *)
(*                               *)
(*                               Instructions                               *)
(* Execute WSSLEUTH. It will ask for a file to read (e.g. *)
(* C:RECURSIV.DAT). Enter the file name and carriage return. Test on short *)
(* files, as WSSLEUTH has no built-in interruptions. When the program asks *)
(* whether to continue and print another file, answer yes or no as directed. *)
(*                               *)
(*                               System specific features                               *)
(* Features that might not run with other Pascals appear in caps in the *)
(* program, and most are isolated in procedures, such as "console_only," *)
(* which could be changed easily. Some details follow: *)
(* JRT Pascal permits names_including_the_underscore_character, and an *)
(* extended "ELSE" in the case statement; these reasonable features are *)
(* unworthy of standard Pascal. "CLOSE" file is not standard, but it is OK *)
(* in UCSD Pascal. *)
(*                               *)
(* ===== *)

program wssleuth;
    { COMMENTS }
var
    byte      : char;
    wordstar_file : file of char;
    filename  : array [1..14] of char;

procedure console_only;
begin
    SYSTEM(nolist);
    SYSTEM(cons);
end;

procedure listdevice_only;
begin
    SYSTEM(nocons);
    SYSTEM(list);
end;

```

```

procedure open_file;
begin
    write('enter file name : ');
    readln(filename);
    RESET(wordstar_file, filename, BINARY, 4096);
end; { open_file }

{ JRT features: BINARY reads file }
{ literally without EOL.. 4096 is a }
{ buffer of 4096 bytes }

function NotAgain: boolean;
var
    user_response: char;
begin
    {procedure NotAgain is from }
    {Osborne's Some Common Pascal }
    {Programs, page 228. }

    console_only;
    write(chr(12), 'would you like another run? (y/n) ');
    readln(user_response);
    while not (user_response in ['Y', 'y', 'N', 'n']) do
    begin
        write('Type y for yes, or n for no: ');
        readln(user_response);
    end;
    NotAgain := user_response in ['N', 'n'];
end; {NotAgain}

procedure revealprint(byte: char);
begin
    {procedure revealprint sends }
    {checked&altered bytes to the }
    {printer. The case statement }
    {assumes standard ASCII values. }

    listdevice_only;
    if ord(byte) > 127 then
    begin
        write('_', chr(08));
        byte := chr(ord(byte)-128);
    end;
    case byte of
        chr(01) : write('^A');
        chr(02) : write('^B');
        chr(03) : write('^C');
        chr(04) : write('^D');
        chr(06) : write('^F');
        chr(07) : write('^G');
        chr(08) : write('^H');
        chr(09) : write('^I');
        chr(10) : write(byte, '[LF]');
        chr(13) : write('[CR]', byte);
        ELSE    : write(byte);
    end;
    console_only;
end; {revealprint}

chr(14) : write('^N');
chr(15) : write('^O');
chr(17) : write('^Q');
chr(19) : write('^S');
chr(20) : write('^T');
chr(22) : write('^V');
chr(23) : write('^W');
chr(24) : write('^X');
chr(25) : write('^Y');
chr(31) : write('-', chr(08), '^');

procedure crtprint(byte: char);
begin
    console_only;
    write(byte);
end; {crtprint}

begin {main}
    repeat
    begin
        open_file;
        while not eof(wordstar_file) do
        begin
            read(wordstar_file; byte);
            crtprint(byte);
            revealprint(byte);
        end;
    end;
end; { Until end of file, read a byte }
{ and send it unaltered to the }
{ CRT and "reveal print" it on }
{ the printer. }

```


Cross Check

by Scott Nowell

Nothing is as disconcerting as calling a file up with your editor and finding a piece of it garbled beyond recognition. Upon examining your text file, you might recognize some of the prompts from one of your favorite programs embedded among endless control characters. It may occur to you that you are seeing pieces of two different files that have been accidentally merged.

What happens is that the disk allocation map becomes damaged, either in memory or on the disks themselves. This could be the result of a program crash, a memory failure (the disk allocation map is in memory at all times), changing disks during a disk write operation, or even changing a disk without typing control-C (used to tell CP/M that you changed disks and the disk allocation map must be reloaded) before continuing with anything else.

With a floppy disk the problem may not be too severe; after all, you did back the files up just before you compiled the new version of the program, didn't you? Although you might be able to recover most of the files, you do not know if the problem will come right back. If the problem is the result of two files trying to occupy the same block on the disk, then the files may well appear to self-destruct with no warning. With a Winchester disk, the problem may be magnified by the huge number of files on the disk at any time, most of which were probably backed up sometime within the last year. Still, you don't know which files are merged. If you could view the disk allocation map for the files, you might be able to decide which file owned most of the disk space and would be easiest to recover. Enter Cross Check.

Cross Check checks the disk allocation table of all the files on the disk against all of the other file disk allocation tables on the disk. If any duplications are found, either between files or between blocks within a file, the Cross Check program displays the names of the files and the disk allocation tables on the screen. After looking at the display, you can decide which file is in the worst shape and, Murphy's Law notwithstanding, save the most important one with the aid of a disk sector editor such as DUMP22 from the CP/M User's Group. The important point is to delete one of the files or disk block references so that the conflict no longer exists.

Crosschk operation

To run the program, type "crosschk," followed by a carriage return. Cross Check asks you if the file names should be displayed. If you want to see the name of each file as it is being checked, answer "Y". The number of the file being checked is displayed if the filename is not, but the number is only an indication of how many files have been checked.

Cross Check then prompts you for the name of the drive to be checked. After the letter is entered (upper or lower case), the driver is selected, and a list of information about the drive is displayed:

```
Address of disk parameter block header:
Address of disk parameter block:
Disk offset:
```

Scott Nowell, Future Dimensions Inc., 421 Amherst St., Nashua, NH 03063

```
Sectors per track:
Number of tracks to read:
Max number of directory entries:
Max number of sectors to read:
Total files to be checked:
```

Cross Check then loads the entire directory into memory and starts cross-checking the disk allocation blocks. If any disk blocks are found to be allocated to more than one file, Cross Check displays the names of both files along with the extent number, the number of the user area they appear in, and the disk allocation map for both files. The display format is:

```
CROSSCHK00C Ext: 0 User: 2 Map: 0023 0024 0025 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
XASM COM Ext: 1 User: 0 Map: 0304 0305 030A 0120 0023 0000 0000 0000
```

The first file listed is the one being checked against all other entries, and the second file is the one it is currently being compared to. The number of entries in the map is variable, based upon the capacity of the disk drive. Drives with up to 255K will have 16 map entries. Each map entry points to a 1K block of disk space. If the drive has more than 255K of space, the map will show only eight entries, but they are wordsized values (as in the example above), capable of pointing to up to 65,535 blocks of 2K, 4K, 8K or 16K.

If no disk allocation block duplications are found, then the disk being tested is okay and doesn't have any blocks belonging to more than one file.

Program description

The Cross Check program is written in C (Listing 1) and was compiled with the BDS C compiler. When compiled with the E switch, the program takes about 7K of space and reserves up to 32K of data space for the directory. The -E switch tells the compiler the location of the variables in memory (allowing direct addressing of the variables), reduces the amount of generated code, and gives a slight increase in speed of execution. To compile the program, use the command line:

```
CC1 CROSSCHK.C -E2000
```

The compiled program places the directory array in memory, starting at hexadecimal 2000. The source program is set up for 1024 directory entries.

The structures defined at the beginning of the program can be used in other programs that need direct access to CP/M disks. The address of the DPH (disk parameter block header) structure is obtained by doing a direct disk-select operation via the system BIOS. The select disk BIOS call will return the address of the DPH in the HL register pair of the CPU. The DPB (disk parameter block) address is the fifth item in the DPH structure.

The BIOS call function in the BDS C library does not return to the "C" program the value returned in HL by the BIOS call. Instead, it returns the value contained in the Accumulator. In order to get the value returned in HL, a new function was required. The new function is a modification of the BIOS call function supplied in the DEFF2.ASM file with BDS C. This new function is written in assembly language and must be separately assembled using MAC from Digital Research. The function

(Listing 2) called HBIOS() adds a third parameter to the function call and returns, to the C code, the value returned in HL by the BIOS routine. The third parameter is put in the DE register pair before the BIOS call is made. The HBIOS function is used for the sector translation and disk-select BIOS calls.

To link the compiled code into a runnable program, the command line

```
CLINK CROSSCHK HBIOS -L STDLIB2 STDLIB1
```

is used. The two libraries, STDLIB1 and STDLIB2, must be named in reverse order to resolve all of the external declarations without having to link the entire modules.

Conclusion

The program is very helpful when used in conjunction with a disk test program like BADLIM from BLAT Software. BADLIM does a super job of disk testing and tells you if any files contain damaged sectors, but it doesn't tell you what user area the files are in. This is a problem if you have the same filename in more than one user area. BADLIM creates a file in user area 15 called BSBSBSBS.BSB. This read-only system file contains all the bad blocks on the disk. Cross Check properly identifies the names of the files that have had blocks allocated into the BSBSBSBS.BSB file. It has proven to be invaluable on my Winchester disk system in finding crashes of the directory caused by new

programs gone awry.

Ray Cote originally wrote the program in Pascal MT+ while we were debugging a new BIOS for a Winchester disk system. Our main goal at that time was to get the program running as soon as possible without any particular regard for speed. I converted the program to C while making some changes in the user interface of the program. The Cross Check program could probably be rewritten again to execute faster by taking advantage of the C language's pointer mechanism. However, it is the type of utility that is not run very often, so speed of execution was secondary in the original design. The compare routine from the original Pascal source was converted to C as literally as possible so that differences in operational speed could be checked. The compare routine is completely memory bound, and should readily show up speed differences between the Pascal and C code. I was surprised that there was no perceptible difference in speed between the Pascal and C. D

Scott Nowell is the owner of Future Dimensions, a small consulting firm in southern New Hampshire specializing in hardware and software design for microprocessor-based products. He has designed micro-based systems ranging in size from simple controllers using single-chip computers to complete word processing systems with multiuser capability.

```

/*
*/
Functions numbers for CP/M bios calls
*/
#define CLDROOT 0
#define WRMBOOT 1
#define CONSTAT 2
#define CONIN 3
#define CONOUT 4
#define LIST 5
#define PUNCH 6
#define READER 7
#define HOMDEK 8
#define SELDEK 9
#define SETIRK 10
#define SETSEC 11
#define SETDPA 12
#define DISKREAD 13
#define PSKART 14
#define LISTST 15
#define SECTRN 16

#define NULL 0
#define FALSE 0
#define TRUE -1
*/

/*
*/
File Control Block structure.
Each directory entry is set up in this format.
*/
struct dir {
    char et; /* user #, valid fcb if not 0xFS */
    char fn[11]; /* file name */
    char ex; /* extent */
    char si; /* CP/M system use */
    char sz; /* CP/M system use */
    char rc; /* record count for extent */
    union {
        int ul[8];
        char b[16]; /* disk allocation */
    } alloc; /* directory[512] */
};

/*
*/
Disk Parameter Block Header structure:
This structure is contained in the system BIOS and contains
pointers to descriptive properties of the selected disk.
There is a separate DPH for each disk drive in the system.
*/
struct dph {
    int *trans_tab; /* sector translation table */
    int b1,b2,b3; /* three words of zero for bdos */
    int *dirbuf; /* address of directory buffer */
    struct dpblock *dph; /* pointer to disk parameter block */
    int *csv; /* pointer to directory check sum */
    int *a1v; /* pointer to block allocation table */
} *dphbase;

/*
*/
Disk Parameter Block structure:
This structure contains information describing the selected
disk drive. One or more per system, dependent on number and
type of drives.
*/
struct dpblock {
    int spt; /* sectors per track */
    char bsh; /* data allocation block shift factor */
    char blm; /* block shift mask */
    char exm; /* extent mask */
    int dsm; /* drive storage capacity */
    int drn; /* number of directory entries */
    char alo; /* number of reserved directory blocks */
};

```

**Cross Check loads the entire directory into memory,
then cross-checks the disk allocation blocks.**

```

char all;
int cks; /* directory check vector size */
int off; /* number of reserved system tracks */
) #dpcbtr;

int dir_point[1024]; /* pointer to 1024 directory entries */
int master_word, test_word; /* temporaries for the compare routine */
int total_files; /* number of valid fcb's in directory */
char name[30]; /* temp. for file names */
int drivenum; /* number of drive selected A: = 1 */
char ch; /* temp. */
int alloc_cnt; /* number of units in disk map = 8/16 */
int words; /* boolean for disk map = words/bytes */
int display; /* boolean for name display on/off */

/* -----
Load Directory:

Read the directory from the user selected drive into the
directory structure array. The number of entries is
determined by the information in the disk parameter block.

*/

load_directory()
(
int sector;
int new_sect;
int max_sect;
int dma_adr;
int track;
int numtrk;

dma_adr = directory; /* a pointer to an array of fcb */
bios(SETTRK,2);
if (!(dibase = HBios(SELDSK, drivenum, NULL))) {
    Printf("Can't Select %c:",drivenum + 'A');
    return(FALSE);
}
Printf("Address of disk parameter block header: %x\n",dibase);
dpcbtr = dibase->dpcb;
Printf("Address of disk parameter block: %x\n",dpcbtr);
max_sect = (dpcbtr->drm + 1) / 4;
if (!(numtrk = max_sect / dpcbtr->spt))
    numtrk = 1;

/*
If the data allocation block shift factor is greater than 3,
then the disk contains more than 256K. When the disk contains
more than 256K the allocation bytes in the file control blocks
are word pointers (ie. 0 - 65K blocks of data block size).

The "word" variable is used to switch from byte sized allocation
blocks to word size. The allocation count tells how many blocks
are allocated per fcb.

*/

words = (dpcbtr->bsh > 3); /* indicates alloc. map is in words */
alloc_cnt = (dpcbtr->bsh > 3) ? 8 : 16;

Printf("Disk offset: %d\n",dpcbtr->off);
Printf("Sectors per track: %d\n",dpcbtr->spt);
Printf("Number of tracks to read: %d\n",numtrk);
Printf("Max number of directory entries: %d\n",dpcbtr->drm+1);
Printf("Max number of sectors to read: %d\n",max_sect);

/*
Do the actual read of the directory.

*/

for (track = 0; track < numtrk; ++track) {
    bios(SETTRK,dpcbtr->off + track);
    for (sector = 0; sector < dpcbtr->spt; ++sector) {
        bios(SETDMA,dma_adr);
        if (dibase->trans_tab)
            new_sect = HBios(SECTRN,sector,dibase->trans_tab);
        else
            new_sect = sector;
        bios(SETSEC,new_sect);
        bios(DSKREAD,0);
        dma_adr += 128;
    }
}

Puts("Finished reading directory.\n");
return(TRUE);
) /* read_dir */

-----
Compare:

This is the actual compare routine. It starts with
the first disk allocation map entry for the first directory
entry and compare it to all other disk allocation map entries,
including the others for the same file. If a match is found
the filename, extent, user number, and disk map for the entry
being checked and the one it collided with are displayed on
the screen.

The routine works from the beginning toward the end,
and therefore runs through entries faster with each one it
checks, because it doesn't need to recheck the entries pre-
ceding the current one.

*/

compare()
(
int index,index_2,index_3,index_4,index_5;
int point,point_3;

Puts("\n");
for (index = 0; index < total_files; ++index) {
    point = dir_point[index];
    Printf("%4d ",index);
    if (display) {
        Movmem(directory[point].fn,name,11);
        name[11] = 0;
        Printf("%s Ext: %d User: %2d Recs: %2xH\n",&name,
            directory[point].ex,
            directory[point].et,
            directory[point].rc);
    }
}

/*
loop through 8/16 allocation words at each fcb.

*/
for (index_2 = 0; index_2 < alloc_cnt; ++index_2) {
/*
if non-zero, compare master word to all other words.

*/

if (words)
    master_word = directory[point].alloc.w[index_2];
else
    master_word = directory[point].alloc.b[index_2];

if (master_word) {
    for (index_3 = index; index_3 < total_files; ++index_3) {
        point_3 = dir_point[index_3];
        for (index_4 = 0; index_4 < alloc_cnt; ++index_4) {
/*
Test the master_word against the one pointed to by point_3.

*/

if (words)
    test_word = directory[point_3].alloc.w[index_4];
else
    test_word = directory[point_3].alloc.b[index_4];

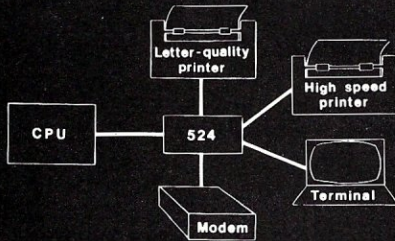
if (test_word) {
    if ((master_word == test_word) &&
        !((index_4==index_2) && (index==index_3))) {

```

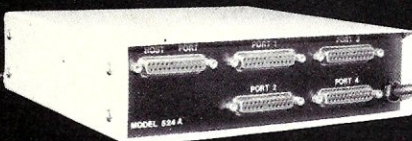
SERIAL PORT EXPANDER AND MORE



BTA's MODEL 524 MULTI-PORT CONTROLLER is a code activated one to four serial port expander — but that's not all since it has separate and independent UARTS, buffers and handshaking each port can operate with a different configuration, i.e. different baud rates, stop bits, etc. These features also permit two or more devices to communicate with the 524 simultaneously.



- Full duplex with EIA RS-232 protocol
- Baud rates up to 19,200
- Expansion to 16 ports by cascading
- Peripheral ports may be configured by user software
- One year warranty



- **MODEL 524** \$249.00
- **MODEL 524A** \$279.00
same as model 524 except has 256 byte rx/tx buffers per port
- **MODEL 524 D** \$269.00
same as model 524, plus continuous polling of each peripheral device for data transfer requests. The device is automatically connected when its 'turn' comes up. ON, BUSY and OFF messages are sent to the peripheral device.
- Other models available — Contact us or your dealer for additional information.

BTA BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, inc.
HIGHWAY 603, P.O. BOX 387
BAY ST. LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI 39520
(601) 467-8231

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW on CP/M!

\$295 limited time only

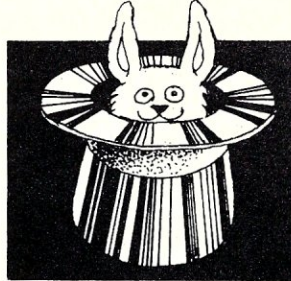
MAGIC/L

*The Simple Software Solution
For Difficult Hardware Development*

MAGIC/L, the interactive programming language that brings whole systems to your fingertips, is now available for \$950.

MAGIC/L directly accesses all RSX system resources and offers a single consistent environment that lets you:

- Run tasks and MCR commands
- Edit your previous command line
- Ideal basis for customized user environments



- Invoke all RSX executive directives
- Access the I/O page
- Write assembly code
- Write programs in simple MAGIC/L syntax

Optimize your productivity with MAGIC/L's blend of Pascal-like syntax and

Forth-like extensibility. It is available for RT-11 as well as Data General and 68000-based systems.

Meet MAGIC/L now!

LOKI ENGINEERING, INC.
55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138 (617) 576-0666

RSX-11 and RT-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation
© Loki Engineering, Inc. 1982

CIRCLE 61 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ici

(computers, peripherals, software)
23022 yeary lane n.e. / p.o. box 225
aurora, oregon 97002

EASYKEY SPECIAL

Customized WordStar installation program for Televideo 950	\$ 100
EasyKey with WordStar program	350
EasyKey with Easy Grammatik & Easy Proofreader	225
EasyKey with Televideo 950 terminal	1150
Extra Easy Keytops Set	50

PRICES (Just a few of our low prices)

Data Base Managers	Word Processing	Miscellaneous	
Condor III \$495	Electric Webster \$175	Archivist \$135	
dBASE II 465	Palantir II 400	ATI Power (all) 75	
dBASE utilities	Palantir II (Apple) 295	Diagnostics II 90	
ABStat \$340	Perfect Writer 255	Disk Doctor 75	
DBPlus 90	Proofreader 50	Fancy Font 175	
DBWindow 215	Punctuation & Style 95	NWStatPak 375	
DGraph 200	Spellbinder 267	Power! 125	
DUtil 65	Spellguard 130	SmartKey 60	
QuickCode 225	SuperWriter 198	SuperVyz 85	
User's Guide 27 50	The Word Handler 150		
Milestone 275	The Final Word 240	Language	
Pearl Level II 275	The Word Plus 120	ADA \$215	
Selector V 576	WordStar 282	MBasic 80 252	
	WordStar Utilities	MBasic Compiler 210	
Worksheets	Bibliography \$110	CB-80 419	
MultiPlan \$228	Cardfile 80	CBasic 2 98	
ScratchPad 212	Footnote 110	CP + 125	
SuperCalc II 160	Grammatik 75	Fortran 80 357	
	Mail Merge 135	Fortran 352	
Communications	MathStar 110	PL/1-80 420	
Crosstalk \$140	Thesaurus 128	Unica 90	
Lync 125			
Mite 110	Accounting		
Move It 80	Champion CALL	Graphics	
Talk (Osborne) 90	SSG CALL	Graftalk \$395	
		Plotware 'Z' 360	

TO ORDER, CALL 1-503-678-2778 and we'll deduct 2% from your total order to pay for your phone call!

is here.

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```

match found, print filename and block numbers of both files
*/
Printf("\n Pointer Collision\n\n");
for (index_5 = 0; index_5 < 11; ++index_5)
    PutCh(directory(point_31,fnindex_5) & ~128);
Printf(" Ext: %d User: %2d Map: ",
    directory(point_31,ext),
    directory(point_31,et));
if (words) /* allocation map is words */
    for (index_5 = 0; index_5 < alloc_cnt; ++index_5)
        Printf("%4x ",directory(point_31,alloc_windex_5));
else /* allocation map is bytes */
    for (index_5 = 0; index_5 < alloc_cnt; ++index_5)
        Printf("%2x ",directory(point_31,alloc_bindex_5));
PutChar("\n");

/* Now display the file we matched
*/
for (index_5 = 0; index_5 < 11; ++index_5)
    PutCh(directory(point_31,fnindex_5) & ~128);
Printf(" Ext: %d User: %2d Map: ",
    directory(point_31,ext),
    directory(point_31,et));
if (words) /* allocation map is words */
    for (index_5 = 0; index_5 < alloc_cnt; ++index_5)
        Printf("%4x ",directory(point_31,alloc_windex_5));
else /* allocation map is bytes */
    for (index_5 = 0; index_5 < alloc_cnt; ++index_5)
        Printf("%2x ",directory(point_31,alloc_bindex_5));
PutChar("\n");
PutChar("\n");
) /* if master_word == ... */
) /* if test_word
) /* for index_4
) /* for index_3
) /* if master_word
) /* for index_2
) /* for index
) /* Load directory
)

/*
cull_directory()
{
    int index;
    Puts("Finding all valid directory entries.\n");
    total_files = 0;
    for (index = 0; index <= dbptr->drmi; ++index) {
        if (directory(index).et != 0x05) { /* valid entry */
            dir_pointtotal_files = index;
            total_files += 1;
        }
    }
    Printf("Total files to be checked: %d\n",total_files);
}

/*
Main()
{
    Puts("Display files? (y/n): ");
    ch = ToUpper(getchar());
    if (ch=='y') {
        display = TRUE;
        Puts("\nYes\n");
    }
    else {
}
}

```

We Deliver.



At Key Micro Systems, Inc. we deliver simply the best S-100 computers for expandable multi-user or single user systems. You can run any mix of 8 or 16-bit software on any terminal. And our use of the leading, highest quality peripherals combined with the power of CompuPro boards assures you of complete system confidence.

Whether you need an established system, peripheral support, or a system configured to your particular specs, we deliver. On time. Every time.



MICRO SYSTEMS INC.

Your Authorized **CompuPro** SYSTEMS CENTER

1606 Noosneck Hill Rd., PO Box 715, Coventry, RI 02816 • 401/828-7270
822 Boylston St., Suite 201, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167 • 617/738-7305

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NORTH STAR

USERS

'IB' BOOKKEEPING

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Payroll

At last a really good sophisticated, Integrated Bookkeeping System. Developed & enhanced to be used by a very wide selection of businesses and professions.

'IB' was developed for the person who has limited knowledge of Computers and Bookkeeping.

We found there was a Bookkeeping need and 'IB' fills it.

- Easy To Learn
- Very Powerful
- Many reports
- Written in Basic
- Auto merge into General Ledger.
- Auto Start-Complete Error Trapping.
- Detailed Description Available.
- HORIZON or ADVANTAGE-DOS or CP/M HD or FLOPPY.

'IB' is a super value as many of its features are found in only the most expensive programs. DOS Version-\$500

POWER'S COMPUTERS
12491 SAN PABLO AVENUE
RICHMOND, CA. 94805
(415) 234-5412

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD


```

display = FALSE;
puts("\b\n");
)

do (
    puts("Crosscheck what drive: ");
    ch = Toupper(getchar());
    printf("\b%c",ch);
    while ( ch < 'A' || ch > 'P' )
        drivenum = ch - ('A');
    printf("\nLoading directory from drive: %c\n",
           drivenum + ('A'));
    if (load_directory()) (
        cull_directory();
        puts("Starting directory cross check.\n");
        compare();
    )
    puts("Cross check completed.\n");
)
/* ----- End of Crosscheck ----- */

```

Listing 2. The HBIOS() function

Modified bios call routine for BDS C. The original for this routine is from the BDS C - DEFF2.ASM file.

```

#include <mac.h>
#include <bios.h>

direct
define hbios
enddir

/* ----- for the sector translation routine ----- */
bios(n,c,d)
;
;
; Call to bios jump table routine n, with BC set to c, DE set to d.
; return value returned in hi to caller.
; n=0 for boot, n=1 for uboot, n=2 for const, etc.
;
; prelude hbios
call arshak
push b
lhid base+1
dck h
dck h
ldi aral
mov b,a
add a
add b
mov e,a
mvi d,0
dad d
push h
lhid ars2
mov b,h
mov c,l

;
; hld ars3
; xchg
; reloc C lxi h, > hrtadd ; where call to bios will return to
; xthl ; set address of vector in HL
; pchl ; and go to it...
; hrtadd: pop b ; fall done, return value is in HL
; ret ; and return to caller

postlude hbios

```

SUPER-FAST!

Z80

Relocating Macro

ASSEMBLER

\$169.95

Directly generates COM, HEX, or REL files. Flexible REL format allows external bytes and words with complete math operations on them (Microsoft format optional). Features Zilog mnemonics with nested macros, conditionals and include files. Unique one-pass design generates compact intermediate code which is then processed to resolve forward references, yielding tremendous time savings. Complete listing, symbol table and cross-reference output may be sent to any device. The perfect tool for assembly language programming. Linker included. Manual only — \$30. For Z80 CP/M and TRS-80.

SLR Systems

1622 NORTH MAIN ST. • BUTLER, PA 16001 • (412) 282-0864

Shipping \$3 U.S., others \$7. PA + 6%. Check, MO, VISA, M/C, C.O.D. Most formats available. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited. Z80, CP/M, TRS-80 TM's of Zilog, Digital Research, Tandy Corp.

CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS

"C" the extras we offer

More than just a compiler . . . we address the total programming environment

C Compiler —

- Complete non-float implementation (float avail 3Q) per Kernighan and Ritchie.
- Small and medium models supported. Medium model allows greater than 64k of code and greater than 64k of data.
- Complete standard I/O package.

c-window™ — Source level debugger

- Fully interactive symbolic debugging.
- Full C expression evaluation during debugging.
- Statement and expression breakpoints.
- Automatic commands provide multiple variable display per single step or breakpoint.

Ask for a demonstration package — you'll immediately "C" the difference!

Available for Victor 9000, IBM PC, Zenith Z100, other MSDOS systems. Inquire about CP/M-86 version.

C Compiler \$195.00
c-window \$195.00
c-window demo package (w/manual and diskette) \$45.00

Prices subject to change without notice.
c-window tm c-systems; IBM tm IBM Corp.; MSDOS tm Microsoft; TI Professional tm TI; CP/M-86 tm Digital Research.

c-systems

P.O. Box 3253 • (714)637-5362
Fullerton, CA 92634

CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M to North Star DOS File Transfer

by David Yates

Most microcomputer users soon encounter problems with their systems. That is, the initial solution is not in the manuals or literature. The problem to which I refer here was that I had written a substantial quantity of educational software in Basic on a Commodore machine, but wished to use it on my Horizon when I returned home to Australia.

The initial step was to link the Commodore 8032 to a Texas Instruments cassette-based terminal and LIST the program to it. The terminal read the ASCII character string from the IEEE-488 interface and stored it on cassette. This cassette was then read by a high-speed reader connected to a serial port on a North Star Horizon. The ASCII file produced was stored by a CP/M-based program as a text file on disk under CP/M, and the disks were easily transported to Australia.

My intention was to modify the programs to run under both Microsoft Basic and North Star Basic. (Although the former is very similar to their Commodore Basic, I prefer the latter for a number of reasons). The use of WordStar allowed the addition of line feeds at the end of each line, as well as the global "correction" of several features of the original programs. This allowed their loading and possible running under Microsoft Basic, since it accepts ASCII files. To convert the programs to a North Star compatible form under North Star DOS was a little more difficult, because North Star Basic relies on tokenized Basic files.

Two commercially available packages allow the conversion of an ASCII disk file to a memory disk file coded using standard North Star tokens and in a "runnable" form. One of these ("Matchmaker" by the SOHO group) provides an ALOAD enhancement to the modified North Star Basic running under CP/M. This allows the loading of an ASCII file from disk and effectively directs the character input routine so that the interpreter accepts input from a named disk file rather than the normal keyboard input routine. Once loaded, the program is a standard North Star Basic file. It may be written back to disk as such or may be saved again as an ASCII file. As an aside, it is worth noting here that the ALOAD enhancement provides an undocumented "batch" facility for North Star Basic. Most direct mode commands to the interpreter may be incorporated in the ASCII file either before or after the text of the program. If RUN is included after the program, the ALOAD will result in the program being loaded and executed. In addition, a file containing input data for a program may be prepared using a text editor, "RUN" placed as the first line in the file, and the file saved to disk as "datafile." With an appropriate program in memory, the command ALOAD "datafile" may be given, and the datafile will be read in. On encountering RUN in this file, the interpreter executes the program in memory and as it requires data, will take it from the datafile (until it is all read) rather than from the keyboard. After the datafile is exhausted, normal key-

Dr. David Yates, Botany Department, University of Queensland, St. Lucia, 4067, Queensland, Australia

board input resumes. These details are provided here as possibilities offered by a feature not even suggested by the authors of "Matchmaker" in their manual.

The other commercially available product to allow the use of North Star Basic under CP/M is the Infsoft "NS BASIC Interface Program." Included with the package is a program called NSENTER, which produces a North Star Basic file under CP/M from an ASCII program file. This file can then be loaded by the modified NSBasic. A third product, baZic by Micro Mikes, though a slightly enhanced North Star "look-alike" running under CP/M, apparently uses only "standard" North Star tokenized files.

There are numerous other features of these two packages, both good and bad, but these will not be discussed here. The point is that they each offer a painless way to convert an ASCII program file to a standard North Star Basic program file that could be run under either of the modified versions of North Star Basic under CP/M.

A particular problem may become apparent, for example, only after using WordStar and one of the modified North Star Basics under CP/M. Although the use of these software products together seems straightforward enough, the substantial drawback encountered is that there is a large amount of time involved in swapping between the word processor and Basic, and in the loading and saving of files. Without resorting to other time-consuming methods, it is not possible to automatically generate line numbers while preparing a program with WordStar. In addition, although the software environment described above allows the use of WordStar or other editors to modify programs, I could not use some of the other software tools I have attached to the floating point version of Basic running under North Star DOS. These tools, without which I feel almost lost, include N*BUS and N*SORT by SZ Systems. At the time, these were not available for use under CP/M, although by now both are available to run with baZic. There are also occasional problems with both versions of the modified North Star Basic under CP/M, which cause me to hesitate in using either regularly.

The answer to my problems was to transfer the tokenized Basic files from the CP/M disk onto a North Star DOS format disk. This is relatively simple for smaller files (less than 30 blocks), but for larger files it is complicated because it involves "cutting and pasting." The method is also open to operator error. At the time, I was not able to find a program to perform the task, and so decided to write one. As my Basic is far superior to my assembly language expertise, the program was written in North Star Basic (and has since been compiled using Allen Ashley's COMPILER for North Star). Recently, Micro Mikes has produced COPYALL, which transfers files either way between CP/M and North Star DOS.

The problem centered around two issues: The first was the finding and deciphering of the CP/M directory by the Basic program. The second was the use of the directory information to read the file, one byte at a time, and transfer it to a DOS file.

The position of the CP/M directory was easy to find.

Logical CP/M Sectors

	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	80	81	82	83	84	85
Physical North Star Sectors	40	42	44	51	53	60		320	322	324	331	333	
	45	47	49	56	58	65		325	327	329	336	338	
	41	43	50	52	54	61		321	323	330	332	334	
	46	48	55	57	59	66		326	328	335	337	339	

Table 1a—Examples of the correspondence of physical North Star DOS records, with logical CP/M sectors for CP/M 2.2 on a Quad capacity North Star Horizon.

There are references to the first two tracks on a disk in the manuals supplied with CP/M.

The approach used in getting ready to perform the transfer involves the creation, on the CP/M disk, of a DOS file of type 0, commencing immediately after the DOS directory area and occupying the complete disk. This may be accomplished with the DOS command

CR CPM,2 1392 4.

This creates a type 0 file called CPM on disk drive 2, which covers the entire disk (except the NS Directory). It does not write anything to the file. It is assumed at this stage that the CP/M file or files of interest exist on the disk in drive 2. At this point, Basic is executed. For the next step, it is necessary to have a disk in drive 1. This will be a NS DOS format disk with sufficient space available to take the file to be transferred from the CP/M disk.

Now, a rather curious step is necessary. A Basic program (any program) that is at least as large as the CP/M file of interest is NSAVED onto the target disk in drive 1. The reason for this step will be covered below, but at present we can assume that the reason for this is to reserve space on the disk. The name under which the file is saved should correspond to the name required for the file being transferred.

When these steps have been completed, CPMTODOS can be run. As it is listed here, it opens the appropriate files and then proceeds to read the CP/M directory from "CPM." This directory can contain as many as 64 entries of 32 characters each.

As may be seen from Listing 1, the first 8K of the file "CPM" are ignored, as this contains bootstrap and other information and is of no significance in the present context.

The directory data of initial interest includes the filenames. The user must select one of these for transfer to the DOS file. The remainder of the CP/M directory contains details of the size and location of the various portions of the file of interest. At this point, some of the differences between CP/M and DOS file-handling become apparent. DOS files occupy contiguous disk space, while CP/M files do not necessarily do so. This means that once one sector has been read from the CP/M file, it is necessary to "go and look for" the next sector. It will not normally reside next to the previous one. For example, a further complication occurs under DOS: the 20th record actually occupies the 20th record position on the disk, while under CP/M there is a "skewing factor" to be accounted for. The skewing factor is used to speed up disk access, since it allows the processing of information after the reading of one 512-byte record and before another. If logical sectors were to be contiguous, then a second one might be passed over by the read head before the first one was to be stored or processed.

In addition, one CP/M sector is equivalent to four (non-

Logical CP/M Sectors

	P	P+1	P+2	P+3	P+4
Relative Physical North Star Sectors	0	2	4	11	13
	5	7	9	16	18
	1	3	10	12	14
	6	8	15	17	19

Table 1b

*Relative positions of physical North Star DOS records in a group of 20 records corresponding to five CP/M logical sectors commencing at sector P, where P is a multiple of five. The absolute address of any DOS record corresponds to the sum of the relative value and P*4.*

contiguous) DOS records. As a result of these complications, it is necessary to calculate which DOS physical records correspond to a particular CP/M logical sector. The program presented here will work for standard Lifeboat CP/M for D/Q North Star. A different skewing factor would require a modification only of the "sector equivalents" in the program.

The procedure used is as follows: assuming the CP/M logical sector required is P, then one must locate the first relevant DOS physical sector. This may be done with the expression

$$P1 = \text{INT}(P/5) * 5 * 4$$

where P1 is the first DOS record represented in a group of 5 CP/M sectors. It is sufficient to note that with the skewing factor used, a group of 5 CP/M logical (and sequential) sectors corresponds to a group of 20 DOS records, and that the sequence of the DOS records required to be read in order to sequentially access the information in the CP/M file is as represented in Tables 1a and 1b. On the basis of the value of the difference between P and $\text{INT}(P/5) * 5$, the appropriate first DOS (relative to the start of the 5 CP/M sectors) for the CP/M sector P may be calculated using the information in Table 1b. This relative value is added to the value of the first DOS record for the 5 CP/M sectors to obtain the starting address, in DOS records, of the CP/M sector of interest.

An example of this procedure is in order. If the CP/M directory entry indicates that the next sector of interest is 83, then the expression

$$\text{INT}(83/5) * 5 * 4 (= 320)$$

tells us that the group of 20 DOS records containing that sector commences at DOS record 320. The difference between 83 and $\text{INT}(83/5) * 5$ is 13, and this indicates that the 13th DOS record in the group of 20 is the one corresponding to the start of CP/M sector 83. According to the

sector equivalent table (Table 1b), the 13th DOS record relative to the start of the group of 5 CP/M sectors is in fact 11. The first absolute DOS record in CP/M sector is thus 320+11 or 331. The table also indicates that the three successive DOS physical records completing the CP/M sector are 336 (320+16), 332 (320+12) and 337 (320+17).

The end result is that the program locates the successive but noncontiguous portions of the CP/M file and transfers them to a contiguous North Star DOS file. In the context of transferring Basic programs, there is sense in this being a Type 2 file.

While it is possible for CPMTODOS to calculate the size of the file required to accommodate the transferred CP/M file and then to CREATE a file of the appropriate name, size, and type, there is a drawback in doing this. When a Basic program file is loaded by North Star Basic, not only is the disk directory checked for the existence of the desired file, but the interpreter also checks to see the actual size of the program to be loaded. The directory as listed by CAT (or by LI under the operating system) displays the amount of space allocated for the file, not the amount actually used. The actual size of the program is usually somewhat less than the space allocated. This actual size is also recorded in the directory on the disk, but it is not displayed or simply available to the user. It is, however, used by Basic in loading a program file. If a Basic file is CREATED (as opposed to NSAVED) in Basic or under DOS, the byte in the directory entry containing the true

size information remains unchanged (from ASCII 32 or " " on a freshly initialised disk). Unless by chance this byte is equal to or larger than the number of blocks actually occupied by the program on the disk, the interpreter, in trying to load the Basic program file, will respond with a PROGRAM TOO LARGE or MEMORY FULL ERROR. While it is possible to access the DOS directory from Basic and so build an appropriate directory entry for the file being transferred, this would add a further complication to the program. Instead, the device referred to earlier is used. Prior to commencing the transfer procedure, a Basic file (any Basic file) is NSAVED onto the target disk under the name required to hold the transferred CP/M file. The important requirement is that this file be larger than the file to be transferred, so that the "true size" byte in the DOS directory is such that all the transferred files may be read by Basic. Basic does not mind if the "true size" byte is too large, but doesn't like it if it is too small.

Having transferred the desired Basic file to the DOS format disk, it is a simple matter to LOAD it into memory and RUN it. Providing that the syntax is standard North Star Basic, the program should run. SAVEing the program back to disk will update the directory to include the true size of the file.

While the procedure outlined above is most useful for transferring program files from CP/M to DOS format disks, it may be used for any other filetype just as successfully. For example, assembler source and other test files can be transferred between editors just as easily. D

CP/M to North Star DOS file transfer

```

100 LINE#0,80,0
110 REM "CPMTODOS" TO READ CPM DISK
120 PRINT
130 PRINT
140 PRINT "THIS ROUTINE READS THE DIRECTORY AND CONTENTS OF A CPM DISK"
150 PRINT "AND ALLOWS THE TRANSFER OF SELECTED FILES TO NORTH STAR DOS FORMAT"
160 PRINT
170 PRINT "IT DOES NOT YET COPE WITH FILES OF MORE THAN ONE EXTENT ALTHOUGH"
180 PRINT "THIS WOULD NOT BE DIFFICULT TO INCLUDE"
190 PRINT
200 PRINT "WRITTEN BY DAVID YATES, UNIVERSITY OF QUEENSLAND"
210 PRINT "ST. LUCIA, 4067"
220 PRINT "QUEENSLAND, AUSTRALIA"
230 PRINT
240 PRINT
250 PRINT
260 PRINT
270 PRINT "PLEASE WAIT"
280 REM SET UP FOR 32 FILES MAXIMUM
290 M=32
300 DIM A(M,32),P,(256),N(20)
310 B$=CHR$(8)+CHR$(8)
320 B$=B$+B$+B$
330 FILE="CPM1.2" REM NAME OF DOS FILE ENCOMPASSING CPM DISK CONTENTS
340 IF FILE(F1#)<>0 THEN GOTO 1290 REM DIRECTORY FILE DOES NOT EXIST
350 F2#="TARGET" REM NAME OF DOS FILE TO WHICH SELECTED CPM FILE IS TRANSFERRED
360 GOSUB 1010 REM SET UP SECTOR EQUIVALENTS
370 S=8192 REM FIRST ADDRESS AFTER CPM DIRECTORY
380 OPEN#1%0,F1#
390 WRITE#1%,NOENDMARK
400 REM READ CPM DIRECTORY ENTRIES
410 FOR F=1 TO M
420 IF F=17 THEN WRITE#1%512*21,NOENDMARK
430 FOR K=1 TO 32
440 READ#1,%A(F,K)
450 NEXT
460 NEXT
470 REM CPM DIRECTORY READ
480 REM CPM DIRECTORY READ
490 REM
500 REM NOW PRINT OUT CP/M DIRECTORY
510 PRINT
520 PRINT "CP/M FILE DIRECTORY"
530 PRINT "-----"
540 PRINT "FILE"
550 PRINT "NO USER NAME"
560 FOR F=1 TO M
570 IF A(F,1)=229 THEN GOTO 650 REM A NON-ENTRY
580 PRINTF,"> ",TAB(4),
590 PRINT#Z9,A(F,1),TAB(8),
600 FOR K=2 TO 32
610 A=A(F,K)
620 IF K<=12 THEN PRINT#Z9CHR$(A), ELSE PRINT#Z9 ,TAB(K*3-20),A,
630 NEXT
640 PRINT#Z9
650 NEXT F
660 F=F-1 REM THIS MANY FILES IN CPM DIRECTORY
670 PRINT
680 PRINT "DO YOU WANT A FILE LISTING ALONE . . . . . 1 "
690 INPUT " OR A FILE TRANSFER AND LISTING . . . 2 ",A
700 IF A=2 THEN F8=1 ELSE F8=0
710 INPUT "WHICH FILE . . . . . ? ",I
720 IF F8=0 THEN GOTO 780
730 REM CHECK IF DESTINATION FILE EXISTS
740 T=FILE(F2#)
750 IF T=-1 THEN PRINTCHR$(7)," DESTINATION FILE ",F2#," DOES NOT EXIST"

```

the friendliest cat around
BOBCAT
only \$25.00

the MASTER DISK CATALOG program for CP/M file names

- creates, adds, updates, and deletes a filename catalog
- provides four report formats and three search routines
- numbers disks and provides titling in catalog
- prints disk contents for disk jacket
- 24 (22 OSBORNE) page MICROGUIDE* documentation
- 8" CP/M SSSD
- OSBORNE for single or double density
- 94K (78K OSBORNE) of really friendly compiled PL/I

REQUIREMENTS - CP/M 1.4 and up
-56K and up memory
-two or more drives

U.S. residents \$25.00 U.S.
Canadian residents ... \$25.00 Can (Ont. residents add \$1.75 pst)
Other countries \$30.00 U.S.
all post paid

NAME, NUMBER, EXP DATE
(MC FOUR EXTRA DIGITS)
Bank drafts, cert checks, money orders, no personal checks please

R&L Micro Consulting Services
6 Lipstan Ave.
Nepean, Ont.
K2E 5Z3 (613) 225-7904 THE HOME OF THE BOBCAT

*MICROGUIDE is a tm of R & L Micro Consult. Svs. CP/M is a tm of Digital Research. OSBORNE is a tm of Osborne Computer Corp.

CIRCLE 74 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mega Super Computer



Free Computer with a Purchase of a RAM Disk

* 2808 Running at 5mhz, * Versatile CPM, * Math chip 9511 or 9512 AMD, * 48 Plus Ports on Mega Expander BUS, * CTC, DMA, * 2 Parallel Ports—with hand shaking, * Serial Ports—with or without hand shaking runs 150 to 19K2 Baud. Runs most terminals, printers, and modems.

* NOW! CPM 3.0.
* Hard Disk Interface hooks directly to Priam Drives.
* Floppy Disk Controller—Handles Single Density IBM compatible disks and Dual Density 1 or 2 sided supports. 8" or 5 1/4" in various combinations—3 Drives equal over 4 Mega Bytes of Storage WD2797.

* 512K Bytes of 64K D-rams with parity configurable as a HIGH SPEED ELECTRONIC DISK or 8 banks of 64K for multi-user or countless other applications.

* All this on a state-of-the-art 4 layer card—with accurate documentation—10" x 15".

* Prices: Bare Board with Documentation \$399
44K Base System A & T \$895
512K Base System A & T \$1595
CPM 2.2 System A & T \$125
512K Base Kit \$1299
Manual \$25
MPM \$325

MEGA CO. E

2318 S. Park Street, Madison, WI 53713 (608)255-7400

CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M.D.

Diagnose and cure disk problems quickly and easily. Recover erased files, retrieve "bad sector" files, lock out bad sectors. CP/M.D. is a "doall" CP/M utility with dozens of menu-driven fast-acting functions. Requires 2 drives, 32K, CP/M 1 or 2.

SIMPL-SIMON SOFTWARE **\$29.95**

Add \$2.25 per order for shipping. Send check for prompt shipment. Ga. residents add 4% sales tax. Specify CP/M 8", Superbrain, or Xerox 5.25". CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Write for information about CP/M database system, \$89.95; word processing, \$88.90; other inexpensive CP/M software.

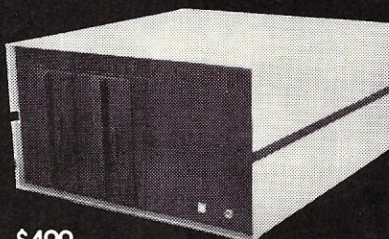
TELEPRINT, INC.
PO Box 10B, Sylvania, Ga. 30467

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

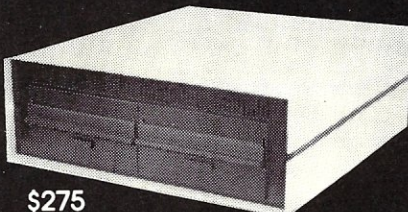
Main/Frames
Main/Frames

from
\$175

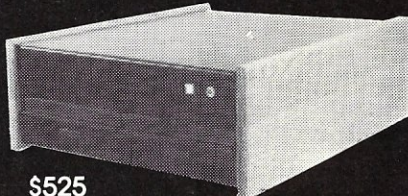
- 70 Models of Enclosures
- Assembled and tested
- Quasi-Coax Motherboards
- Power Supply
- Card cage and guides
- Fan, line, cord, fuse, power & reset switches



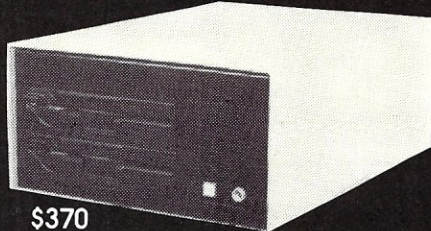
\$499
8" Floppy Main/Frame



\$275
8" Disc Enclosure



\$525
Phase/80 8" Floppy Main/Frame



\$370
Slim Line 8" Floppy Main/Frame

Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note:
"Making micros. better than any ol' box computer"

INTEGRAND

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203

We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCharge

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!!! THE ELECTRIC MOUTH*



ELF II VERSION
for S100, Elf II, Apple, TRS-80 Level II*

From **\$99.95** kit

Now—teach your computer to talk, dramatically increasing the interaction between you and your machine.

That's right: the ELECTRIC MOUTH actually lets your computer talk! Installed and on-line in just minutes, it's ready for spoken-language use in office, business, industrial and commercial applications, in games, special projects, R&D, education, security devices—there's no end to the ELECTRIC MOUTH's usefulness. Look at these features:

- * Supplied with 143 words/letters/phonemes/numbers, capable of producing hundreds of words and phrases.
- * Expandable on-board up to thousands of words and phrases (just add additional speech ROMs as they become available).
- * Four models, which plug directly into S100, Apple, Elf II and TRS-80 Level II computers.
- * Get it to talk by using either Basic or machine language (very easy to use, complete instructions with examples included).
- * Uses National Semiconductor's "Digitalker" system.
- * Includes on-board audio amplifier and speaker, with provisions for external speakers and amplifier.
- * Adds a new dimension and excitement to programming: lets you modify existing programs and games to add spoken announcements of results, warnings, etc.
- * Installs in just minutes.

Principle of Operation: The ELECTRIC MOUTH stores words in their digital equivalents in ROMs. When words, phrases, and phonemes are desired, they are simply called for by your program and then synthesized into speech. The ELECTRIC MOUTH system requires none of your valuable memory space except for a few addresses if used in memory mapped mode. In most cases, output ports (user selectable) are used.

Spoken Material Included

one	eighteen	cancel	dollar	number	ss	c	i
two	nineteen	case	down	is	of	second	d
three	twenty	equal	it	off	set	e	v
four	thirty	cent	error	kilo	on	space	f
five	forty	400herz tone	foot	left	out	speed	g
six	fifty	800herz tone	flow	less	over	star	h
seven	sixty	20ms silence	fuel	lesser	parenthesis	start	i
eight	seventy	40ms silence	gallon	limit	percent	stop	j
nine	eighty	80ms silence	go	low	please	than	k
ten	ninety	160ms silence	gram	lower	plus	the	l
eleven	hundred	320ms silence	great	mark	point	time	m
twelve	thousand	cent	greater	meter	pound	try	n
thirteen	million	check	have	mile	pulses	up	o
fourteen	zero	comma	high	milli	rate	volt	p
fifteen	again	control	higher	minus	re	weight	q
sixteen	ampere	danger	hour	minute	ready	a	r
seventeen	and	degree	in	near	right	b	s

**"Elf II" and "The Electric Mouth" are reg. trademarks of Netronics R&D Ltd. "Apple" is a reg. trademark of Apple Computer Inc. "TRS-80 Level II" is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc..

Call (203) 354-9375

NETRONICS R&D LTD., Dept MS
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:

- \$100 "Electric Mouth" kit \$99.95
- Elf II "Electric Mouth" kit \$99.95
- Apple "Electric Mouth" kit \$119.95
- TRS-80 Level II "Electric Mouth" kit \$119.95

Add \$20.00 for wired & tested units. All plus \$3.00 postage & insurance. Conn res. add sales tax.

Total Enclosed \$ _____

Personal Check Cashier's Check/Money Order

Visa Master Charge (Bank No. _____)

Acct. No. _____

Signature _____ Exp. Date _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

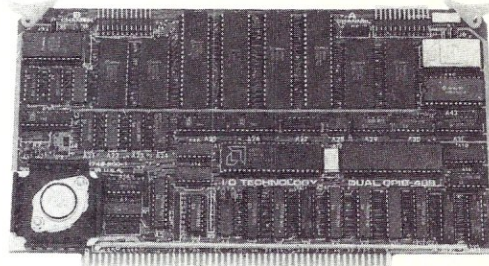
NO COMPROMISE ON P3*

I/O TECHNOLOGY S-100/IEEE-696 PLUG-INS

DUAL GPIB-488 INTERFACE BOARD

The **Dual GPIB-488**, is a Stand-Alone, independently controlled Dual Channel IEEE-488, 1978 Interface Controller. Interface Activity Modes such as Controller In-charge, Controller Assigned or Terminal Bus Slave and all Interface Functions, their Sub-Functions including Extended Functions, are handled by an On-Board 5MHz Processor and DMA Controller. 500K Byte Data rates are easily achieved with minimum host processor overhead.

Assembled and tested, P/N 52748-800-100 \$650.00

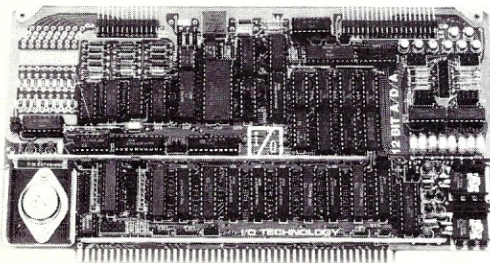


12-BIT A-D-A CONVERTER BOARD

8 Channel A-D: 12 microsec. Conv. time, Programmable gain & Offset Voltage control, Diff./Single Voltage or Current Input.

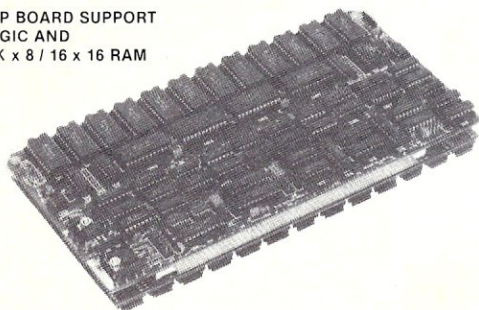
8 Channel D-A: 2 microsec. Settling time, Bipolar V / Unipolar I Output, Programmable Reference levels, DUAL-PORTED Refresh RAM. 16 or 8-bit Data Transfers via Program I/O or Memory Mapped I/O, Extended Addressing and much more.

Assembled and tested, P/N 52748-900-100 \$430.00



128K x 8 / 64K x 16 CMOS STATIC RAM MODULE

TOP BOARD SUPPORT
LOGIC AND
32K x 8 / 16 x 16 RAM

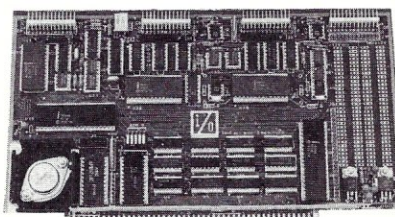


BOTTOM BOARD
96K x 8 / 48K x 16 RAM

150 nsec. Access, 2716 compatible RAM devices, Extended Addressing, Programmable wait cycles, Write protect and Bank select. Battery back-up capability. No wait cycles with fast 16-Bit Processors. The module's "Piggy-back" arrangement provides high density @ low input power yielding an improved MTBF and space utilization.

Assembled and tested, P/N 52748-650-128 \$825.00

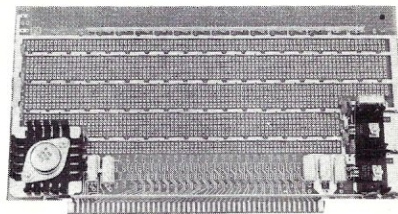
MULTI-FUNCTION I/O BOARD



Assembled and tested,
P/N 52748-100-101 \$325.00

Two Serial SYNC/ASYNCRS-232, TTL or Current Loop with XTAL controlled Dual Baud Rate Generator, Four Parallel Ports (Input, Output or Bi.), Three 16-Bit timers, 8-level Interrupt Controller and large Proto area with +5V, ±12V for custom applications.

PROTOTYPING BOARD KIT



Can be used for wire-wrap or solder prototyping projects. Comes complete with +5, ±12V Regulators, Heat sinks, 2 Bus Bars, Filter Capacitors and Manual.

Kit P/N 52748-400 \$59.95

*PERFORMANCE, POWER, PRICE

New additions to our line of fine products are always on the drawing board. Please watch for the introduction of these new items as they become available.

POST OFFICE BOX 2119
CANYON COUNTRY, CA 91351
(805) 252-7666



CANYON COUNTRY
CALIFORNIA



Calif. residents add 6 1/2 % sales tax.
U.S. Domestic Price, F.O.B. Factory.
Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```

760 IF T=-1 THEN STOP
770 OPEN#7:1,F2$
780 FOR B1 =17 TO 31
790 P=A(1,B1)
800 IF P=0 THEN EXIT 950 \REM THERE IS NO MORE TO THIS FILE
810 P=A(1+B1)
820 Q=FNP(P)
830 FOR PB=P6 TO P6+3
840 Q=Q*(P1+N(FB+1))*512
850 WRITE#1:Q,INDENMARK \REM POINT IN SOURCE FILE
860 FOR P = 1 TO 512
870 READ#1,&A
880 PRINT CHR$(A).
890 IF FB=1 THEN WRITE#7,&A,INDENMARK
900 IF B=13 AND A<>10 THEN PRINT \REM PUT IN LINE FEEDS IF NECESSARY
910 B=A
920 NEXT \REM CHARACTER
930 NEXT \REM NORTH STAR DOS RECORD
940 NEXT \REM CP/M SECTOR
950 PRINT
960 PRINT " END OF FILE HAS BEEN TRANSFERRED"
970 PRINT CHR$(7)
980 IF FB=1 THEN WRITE#7,&1,&1,&1
990 CLOSE#7
1000 END
1010 \REM SETUP SECTOR EQUIVALENTS
1020 N(1)=0
1030 N(2)=05
1040 N(3)=01
1050 N(4)=06
1060 N(5)=02
1070 N(6)=07
1080 N(7)=03
1090 N(8)=08
1100 N(9)=04
1110 N(10)=9
1120 N(11)=10
1130 N(12)=15
1140 N(13)=11
1150 N(14)=16
1160 N(15)=12
1170 N(16)=17
1180 N(17)=13
1190 N(18)=18
1200 N(19)=14
1210 N(20)=19
1220 RETURN
1230 DEF FNP(P) \REM RETURN FIRST NORTH STAR RECORD
1240 P1=INT(P/5)*5*4 \REM START OF OVERALL NORTH STAR SECTOR GROUP
1250 P2=P*4 \REM POSITION OF FIRST OF FOUR NORTH STAR DOS RECORDS TO READ
1260 P6= (P2-P1)
1270 RETURN P6
1280 FNEND
1290 FOR K=1 TO 12
1300 PRINT CHR$(7)
1310 NEXT
1320 PRINT
1330 PRINT
1340 PRINT "FILE ", F1$, " MUST EXIST AS A TYPE 0 FILE ON THE CPM DISK".
1350 PRINT " IN DRIVE 2"
1360 PRINT
1370 PRINT
1380 PRINT" EXIT TO DOS AND TYPE: -"
1390 PRINT" CR CPM,2 1392 4 D"
1400 PRINT
1410 PRINT " AND THEN RUN THIS PROGRAM AGAIN"
1420 PRINT
1430 PRINT
1440 PRINT
1450 PRINT
1460 END

```

Eco-C TM Compiler

Since November of last year, we've been testing our new Eco-C Compiler and now it's ready for your Z80™ CP/M™ system. Some of the features include:

- All data types, including float, double and long.
- Fast, efficient code. For example: Our versions of "seive" in January, 1983, BYTE; 15.8 seconds (standard) and 11.7 seconds (optimized).
- Uses Microsoft's MACRO 80™ for REL file output.
- Standard (K&R) file I/O and library (most in source) included.
- Easy assembly language interface.
- No royalty fees on generated code.

The price for Eco-C is \$350.00 and includes MACRO 80 (a \$200.00 value by itself). We'll also include a free copy of *C Programming Guide* while supplies last.

For further information, call or write:



P.O. Box 68602
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(317) 255-6476



Registered trademarks are: Zilog (Z80), Digital Research (CP/M), Microsoft (MACRO 80) and Ecosoft (Eco-C).

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EE/EPROM PROGRAMMERS & UV ERASERS

AFFORDABLE ★ RELIABLE ★ AVAILABLE



PROMPRO-7™ - \$489.00
PROMPRO-8™ - \$689.00

UV ERASERS
QUV-T8/1
\$49.95
*HOBBY

QUV-T8/2N
\$68.95
*INDUSTRIAL

QUV-T8/2T
\$97.50
*WITH TIMER
& SAFETY SWITCH

GANGPRO-8™
\$1,295.00
(GANG PROGRAMMER)

RS-232 serial, STAND ALONE, INTELLIGENT

*EASY DUPLICATION *USER FRIENDLY *128K BUFFER

SUPPORTS: MOST 8K, 16K, 32K, 64K, 128K, 256K EPROMS
PROMPRO-8: KEY PAD OPTION, EPROM SIMULATION MODE
Microcomputer Chips: 8748 (H), 8749H, 8750, 8751, 8741, 8742, 8755A
SOFTWARE DRIVERS: MDS ISIS, TEKTRONICS 8002, IBM PC, ATARI, APPLE II, CPM, FLEX, TRS-80
DIRECT HOOK UP TO ANY DUMB TERMINAL OR COMPUTER.

DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRY WELCOME.

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.

1321E N.W. 65 Place, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
Phone Orders (305)-974-0967 TWX 510-955-9496

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

North Star DOS as a CP/M .COM File

Run the North Star DOS as a CP/M program with a North Star-to-CP/M file transfer utility

by Allen Ashley

The following patch to North Star DOS 5.2 (ORG. 100H) allows that operating system to run as a command file under CP/M. The patch is given in the first listing, while a North Star-to-CP/M transfer utility is given in the second listing.

The specific system configuration addressed by the patch consists of North Star DOS 5.2 personalized for your system, and North Star CP/M 2.2 as distributed by North Star. If your version of CP/M is not from North Star, you will have to verify the locations of the two disk primitives and modify the patch program accordingly. The patch consists of three jumps: the first is to warm start entry of the DOS, and the others direct two disk operations done by the DOS to the corresponding operations in BDOS. The two disk primitives are found at locations 175H and 2ABH respectively in NS DOS 5.2, and at calculated positions DISKP1 and DISKP2 in the BDOS. Verify the code at the locations of DISKP1 and DISKP2 before executing the resulting file.

The code at 175H, and again at DISKP1 should read:

```
PUSH PSW
PUSH H
MOV A,C
```

The code at 2ABH, and again at DiskP2 should read:

```
MVI D,1
CALL XXXXX
```

Follow these steps to effect the patch:

1. Place the DOS 5.2 disk in drive 1 and boot your system.
2. Remove the North Star disk, replace it with your version of CP/M, and re-boot the system.
3. Save the original version of the DOS as a .COM file:

```
SAVE 13 NDOS.COM
```

4. Use your CP/M editor to create the small patch program, being sure to replace the value of MSIZE with that corresponding to your system.

5. Assemble the patch file with ASM to create PATCH.HEX. Note the locations of DISKP1 and DISKP2 during assembly.

6. Use DDT to bring in the NDOS file for patching:

```
DDT NDOS.COM
```

7. Disassemble the code at locations 175H and DISKP1 to verify that they are identical.

8. Disassemble the code at locations 2ABH and DISKP2 to verify that they are identical. If your version of CP/M does not reveal identical code in these locations, then you must search out the proper locations for DISKP1 and DISKP2, and go back to step 4.

9. Bring in the patch with DDT:

```
IPATCH.HEX
R
```

10. Press control/c to re-boot, and save the file:

```
SAVE 13 NDOS.COM
```

11. Execute NDOS and verify that you can get a directory from any North Star disk.

12. I have appended the file transfer utility to NDOS.COM and changed the first jump to 0E00H instead of 128H.

File transfer utility

The second listing presents a program that allows the transfer of files from a North Star DOS disk in drive 1 to a CP/M disk in drive B. You may create the utility as a Type 1 file under NDOS, or append it to NDOS.COM. In either case you boot CP/M and execute NDOS created above. Remove the CP/M disk from drive A: and replace it with a North Star disk. Place a new CP/M-formatted disk in drive B:

The transfer utility allows you to designate the extent to be assigned to the subsequent CP/M files. The default extent is assigned as .REL consistent with the PDS relocatable object format. You may reset the default extent by typing:

```
.EXT
```

where EXT is the new extent, which will hold until another default is designated. Thereafter type the names of files to be transferred and await the menu to signify completion. You should transfer your files in groups—say, the source code first with extension .ASM—then change extension to allow the transfer of data files and object files.

Allen Ashley, 395 Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, CA 91107.

All you dBASE II™ hotshots are about to get what you deserve.

You've written all those slick dBASE II programs.

Business and personal programs. Scientific and educational applications. Packages for just about every conceivable information handling need.

And everybody who sees them loves them because they're so powerful, friendly and easy to use.

But that's just not good enough.

Uh-uh.

Because now you can get the gold and the glory that you really deserve.

Here's how.

We've just released our dBASE II RunTime™ application development module.

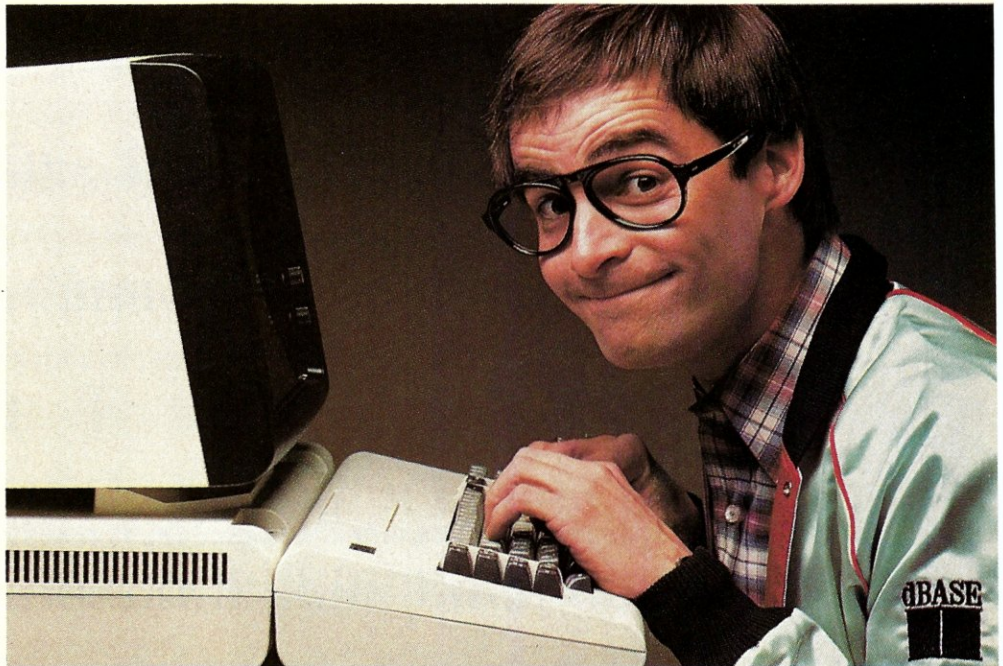
And it can turn you into an instant software publisher.

The RunTime module condenses and encodes your source files, protecting your special insights and techniques, so you can sell your code without giving the show away.

RunTime also protects your margins and improves your price position in the marketplace. If your client has dBASE II, all he needs is your encoded application. If not, all you need to install your application is the much less expensive RunTime module.

We'll tell the world.

With your license for the dBASE II RunTime module, we provide labels that identify your program as a dBASE II application, and you get the benefit of all the dBASE II marketing efforts.



We'll also provide additional "how to" information to get you off and running as a software publisher sooner.

And we'll make your products part of our Marketing Referral Service. Besides putting you on our referral hotline, we'll publish your program descriptions and contact information in *dBASE II Applied*, a directory now in computer stores world-wide.

Go for it.

But we can't do any of this until we hear from you.

For details, write RunTime Applications Development, Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230.

Or better yet, just call (213) 204-5570. And get what you deserve today.



ASHTON-TATE 

MHI:RO ASSEMBLER AMA.2

```

0000      : PATCH TO RUN NSDOS5.2 AS .COM FILE UNDER NS-CP/M
0000      :
0000      : FOLLOWING DESIGNATES YOUR MEMORY SIZE IN KBYTES
0000      :
0030      MSIZE      EQU      48          :CHANGE THIS TO SUI
T YOUR SYSTEM
0000      :
0000      SIZEM      EQU      MSIZE*1024
0000      :
0000      : LOCATION OF DISK PRIMITIVES IN CP/M BDOS
0000      :
E3D3      DISKP1     EQU      0E3D3H+SIZEM-48*1024
E3BF      DISKP2     EQU      0E3BFH+SIZEM-48*1024
0000      :
0000      : JUMP TO NDOS WARM START
0000      :
0000      ORG        100H
0100      C32801     JMP        128H
0103      :
0103      : PATCH DISK PRIMITIVES
0103      :
0103      ORG        175H
0175      C3D3B3     JMP        DISKP1
0178      :
0178      ORG        2ABH
02AB      C3BF83     JMP        DISKP2

```

MHI:RO ASSEMBLER AMA.2

```

0000      : 'NORTH STAR TO CP/M TRANSFER'
0000      :
0100      DOS        EQU      100H
0100      COB        EQU      DOS+00H
0110      DCI        EQU      DOS+10H
0110      DLOOK      EQU      DOS+1CH
0125      DLIST      EQU      DOS+25H
0122      DCOM       EQU      DOS+22H
0128      WARM       EQU      DOS+28H
0000      :
0000      CPORG      EQU      0
0005      ENTRY     EQU      CPORG+5
005C      FCB0      EQU      CPORG+5CH
0013      DELF      EQU      19
0016      CREATE    EQU      22
0015      WRITE     EQU      21
0010      CLOSE     EQU      16
0000      :
0000      CR        EQU      0DH
000A      LF        EQU      0AH
0000      :
0000      ORG        DOS+0000H
0E00      313411    OUTR     LXI      SP,STACK
0E03      214610    LXI      H,MESSG
0E06      CD950E    CALL    FLOOP
0E09      CDE20E    CALL    CI
0E0C      FE18      CPI      18H
0E0E      CA0000    JZ      CPORG
0E11      FE03      CPI      3
0E13      CA2801    JZ      WARM
0E16      DAA00E    JC      DOCAT
0E19      213411    LXI      H,INBUF
0E1C      77       MOV     M,A
0E1D      CDDA0E    CALL    CO
0E20      23       INX     H
0E21      0608     MUI     B,8
0E23      CDE20E    INLOOP  CALL   CI
0E26      FE03     CPI     3
0E28      CA000E   JZ     OUTR
0E2B      FE08     CPI     8
0E2D      CAC00E   JZ     BAK1
0E30      FE7F     CPI     7FH
0E32      CAC00E   JZ     BAK1
0E35      77      MOV     M,A
0E36      CDDA0E   CALL    CO
0E39      23      INX     H

```

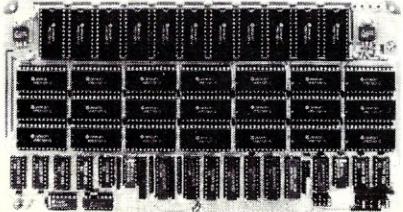
```

0E3A      FE0D     CPI     0DH
0E3C      CA480E   JZ     INDONE
0E3F      FE2C     CPI     ' '
0E41      CA480E   JZ     INDONE
0E44      05      DCR     B
0E45      C2230E   JNZ    INLOOP
0E48      :
0E48      3E0A     MUI     A,8AH
0E4A      CDDA0E   CALL   CO
0E4D      360D     MUI     M,0DH
MHI:RO ASSEMBLER AMA.2
0E4F      213411    LXI     H,INBUF
0E52      7E      MOV     A,M
0E53      FE2E     CPI     ' '
0E55      CA780E   JZ     DEFEXTENT
0E58      FE20     CPI     20H
0E5A      CA000E   JZ     OUTR
0E5D      FE00     CPI     0DH
0E5F      CA000E   JZ     OUTP
0E62      3E01     MUI     A,1
0E64      CD1C01    CALL   DLOOK
0E67      D2E60E   JNC    GOTSOURCE
0E6A      21AA0E   LXI     H,SOUR
0E6D      CD950E   CALL   FLOOP
0E70      3E07     MUI     A,7
0E72      CDDA0E   CALL   CO
0E75      C3000E   JMP     OUTR
0E78      213511    DEFEXTENT LXI   H,INBUF+1
0E7B      7E      MOV     A,M
0E7C      32830F    STA    C1+1
0E7F      328410    STA    CC1
0E82      23      INX     H
0E83      7E      MOV     A,M
0E84      32860F    STA    C2+1
0E87      328510    STA    CC2
0E8A      23      INX     H
0E8B      7E      MOV     A,M
0E8C      32890F    STA    C3+1
0E8F      328610    STA    CC3
0E92      C3000E   JMP     OUTR
0E95      7E      MOV     A,M
0E96      CDDA0E   CALL   CO
0E99      23      INX     H
0E9A      7E      MOV     A,M
0E9B      B7      ORA    A
0E9C      C2950E   JNZ    FLOOP
0E9F      C9      RET
0EA0      30      DOCAT  DCR     A
0EA1      6F      MOV     L,A
0EA2      3E01     MUI     A,1
0EA4      CD2501    CALL   DLIST
0EA7      C3000E   JMP     OUTR
0EAA      0D0A     SOUR   DB     CR,LF,0
0EAC      534F5552  DB
0E00      78      BAK1   MOV     A,B
0E01      FE08     CPI     8
0E03      CA000E   JZ     OUTR
0E06      04      INR     B
0E07      2B      DCX     H
0E08      3E08     MUI     A,8
0E0A      CDDA0E   CALL   CO
0E0D      3E20     MUI     A,20H
0E0F      CDDA0E   CALL   CO
0E12      3E08     MUI     A,8
0E14      CDDA0E   CALL   CO
MHI:RO ASSEMBLER AMA.2
0E17      C3230E   JMP     INLOOP
0E1A      C5      CO     FUSH   B
0E1B      47      MOV     B,A
0E1C      AF      XRA    A
0E1D      CDD001    CALL   COB
0E1E      C1      POP    B
0E1F      C9      RET
0E20      AF      XRA    A

```

0EE5	C31001	GOTSOURCE	JMP	DCI
0EE6	ES		FUSH	H
0EE7	CD760F		CALL	MKCEPM
0EE8	E1		POP	H
0EE9	5E		MOU	E-M
0EEA	23		INX	D-M
0EEB	56		MOU	C-M
0EEC	23		INX	B-M
0EED	4E		MOU	A-M
0EEF	46		INX	88H
0EF0	23		MOU	TYPE
0EF1	46		MOU	H-200H
0EF2	23		MOU	DOUBLE
0EF3	7E		MOU	H-1
0EF4	E680		MOU	SECTOR
0EF5	320611		MOU	DISKAD
0EF6	210002		MOU	H-B
0EF7	17		MOU	L-C
0EF8	D4020F	DOUBLE	MOU	A-H
0EF9	2601		MOU	L-DONERAD
0EFA	220711		MOU	H
0EFB	EB		MOU	SIZE
0EFC	EB		MOU	TYPE
0EFD	220911		MOU	LDA
0EFE	60		MOU	INR
0EFF	69		MOU	C-R
0EF0	69		MOU	B-1
0EF1	6601		MOU	A-B
0EF2	240911		MOU	DISKAD
0EF3	23		MOU	H
0EF4	26		MOU	DISKAD
0EF5	114811		MOU	H-BUFFER
0EF6	CD2201		MOU	DCOM
0EF7	D4000E		MOU	OUTR
0EF8	340811		MOU	SECTOR+1
0EF9	87		MOU	A
0EFA	214811		MOU	H-BUFFER
0EFB	F5		MOU	PSM
0EFC	EB		MOU	FUSH
0EFD	0E1A		MOU	XCHG
0EFE	MSSELEL	H-M, 2	MOU	C-26
0EFF	CD0500		MOU	ENTRY
0EF0	115000		MOU	D-FCE0
0EF1	0E15		MOU	C-WRITE
0EF2	CD0500		MOU	ENTRY
0EF3	67		MOU	A
0EF4	C2560F		MOU	MPITERF
0EF5	E1		MOU	H
0EF6	118000		MOU	D-128
0EF7	F1		MOU	D
0EF8	30		MOU	PSM
0EF9	C2340F		MOU	A
0EFA	C30E0F		MOU	MPITL
0EFB	21610F		MOU	READ1
0EFC	C3508E		MOU	H-WRM
0EFD	0004350		MOU	BEEP
0EFE	2402057		MOU	JMP
0EFF	52456445		MOU	DB
0EF0	20450252		MOU	CR-LF, *CP-M WRITE ERROR*, CR-LF, 0
0EF1	4F52000H		MOU	
0EF2	00		MOU	
0EF3	213411		MOU	H-INBUF
0EF4	115000		MOU	D-FCE0
0EF5	CDE80F		MOU	FCB2E
0EF6	216500		MOU	H-FCB0+9
0EF7	3652	C1	MOU	M-R*
0EF8	23		MOU	H
0EF9	3645	C2	MOU	M-E*
0EFA	23		MOU	H

CHECK SUNTRONICS NEW LOW PRICES
S-100 Products



**S-100
 64K MEMORY BOARD**
 Assembled and Tested
 without RAM
\$155⁰⁰

64KSM Assembled and Tested with 64k RAM (32-6116's) 339.00
 The 64KSM is an outstanding value in S-100 Memory. Using the CMOS 6116P-3 (150nS) RAM chips, it runs at excess of 6MHz using less than 1/2 amp. Flexible bank select circuitry works with Cromemco, Cromix and CDOS. The 64KSM allows four (4) 16K banks to be used independently or connected as 16K and 48K, 32K and 32K or one 64K. 2716 system PROM's can replace one or all 6116 RAM chips. IEEE-696 interface works with Northstar, Morrow, IMS and many others. Works great with 8088 boards. 24 bit extended addressing with bank selecting allows more than 16 MB memory operating system.

UFDC-1 Floppy Controller, Assembled and Tested 245.00
UFDC-1 Floppy Controller, Kit 225.00
 The UFDC-1 Floppy Controller uses a WD1795 which runs either and/or 8"/5 1/4" Disk Drives.

SBC-880 Z80A CPU, A&T \$169.00
SBC-880 Z80A CPU, Kit 149.00
 4MHz Z80A CPU boards with Serial/Parallel Ports

Mother Boards & Card Cages

SLOTS	BARE BD	KIT	A & T	w/CAGE
6	\$12.00	\$37.00	\$52.00	\$77.00
8	16.00	48.00	73.00	108.00
12	22.00	68.00	103.00	143.00

10MHz, No termination. Includes power indicator and wiring for muffin fan. Uses OKI connector for solderless installation and removal of power & reset lines.



CLOCK CALENDAR A&T 115.00
CLOCK CALENDAR Kit 95.00
 This S-100 Clock Calendar Board has 4 interrupts, Time, Day of Week and Battery Backup.

S-100 Prototype Board
 Double Sided glass with gold plated, numbered S-100 terminals. Matrix of 25 x 78 solder plated donuts on .15" x .11" spacing. Locations for headers and regulators. Great for 14, 16, and 24 pin IC's.
SUN-721 12.95

General Products

Mitsubishi Disk Drives, 5 1/4" and 8" Slim
 5 1/4" Thin DSDD 40 Track 310.00
 8" Thin DSDD 77 Track 450.00

Video Monitors

SAMWOO GREEN 9" 18MHz \$115.00
SAMWOO AMBER 9" 18MHz 119.00
SAMWOO GREEN 12" 12MHz 124.00
SAMWOO AMBER 12" 12MHz 127.00
 Composite video I/O. 750 lines resolution. 75/10K ohm impedance. Note: Please add \$7.50 shipping and handling for the video monitors.

Assembled Connectors and Cables
Centronics Type Cable Assemblies 36 pin flat cable with male to male or male to female connectors.
 4 ft.—\$24.95 6 ft.—\$27.95
RS232 Cable Assemblies 25 pin flat cable with male to male or male to female connectors.
 5 ft.—\$29.95 10 ft.—\$35.95

Assemble Your Own Cables

Cond.	Ribbon Cable Price/ft.	Card Edge Connector Price	IDS Socket Price	Header (w/w) Price
20	\$0.50	\$2.46	\$3.06	\$4.24
26	0.65	4.80	3.87	4.68
34	0.83	5.93	6.30	5.25
40	1.00	6.90	7.20	5.95
50	1.30	7.58	7.50	6.20

IDS DB-25P Connector \$5.95
IDS DB-25S Connector \$6.25

Super Sale

P/N	8-24	25sup	P/N	8-24	25up
2716 (450nS)	3.80	3.55	6116P-3 (150nS)	6.10	5.75
2732 (450nS)	4.15	3.98	2114L-2 (200nS)	1.62	1.62
2532 (450nS)	5.95	5.95	4164	Call	Call
2764 (28 pin)	5.95	5.95	Z80A CPU	421	499



SUNTRONICS CO., INC.
 12621 Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250

STORE HOURS: MON.-FRI. 9:00am to 6:00pm
 SATURDAY 10:00am to 5:00pm

CALIFORNIA 213-644-1149
 (for Tech Info and Calif. orders)

Mail Order—Minimum Order: \$10. Send Check or Money Order to: P.O. BOX 1957 Dept B, HAWTHORNE, CA 90250. Visa or MasterCard (please include expiration date). Add \$2.00 postage and handling for first 3 pounds plus .50 for each additional pound to your order. California residents add 6% sales tax.

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA TOLL FREE 1-800-421-5775
 (Order Desk Only)

CIRCLE 78 ON READER SERVICE CARD

0F88	364C	C3	MVI	M.L7
0F89	061E		MVI	B.36
0F8A	23	ZLOOP	INX	H
0F8B	3600		MVI	M.0
0F8C	05		DCR	B
0F8D	C280F		JNZ	ZLOOP
0F8E	215C00		LXI	H.FCB0
0F8F	E5		PUSH	H
0F90	3602		MVI	M.2
0F91	EB		XCHG	
0F92	0E13		CALL	C.DELF
0F93	00E500		CALL	ENTRY
0F94	0E16		POP	D
0F95	00E000		CALL	C.CREATE
0F96	00		INR	ENTRY
0F97	00		RNZ	A
0F98	21400F		LXI	H.OPENM
0F99	C3600E		JMP	BEEP
0F9A	00043500	OPENM	JMP	CR.LF.*CP.M OPEN ERROR*.CR.LF.0
0F9B	2F4D204F		DB	
0F9C	50454E20			
0F9D	452524F			
0F9E	52006000			
0F9F	115C00	DONEREAD	LXI	D.FCB0
0FA0	0E10		MVI	C.16
0FA1	00E500		CALL	ENTRY
0FA2	00		INR	A
0FA3	00		JNZ	OUTR
0FA4	C2000E			
0FA5	H5SENELEF	H.MH.2	LXI	H.CLOSM
0FA6	21D30F		JMP	BEEP
0FA7	C3600E	CLOSM	DB	CR.LF.*CP.M CLOSE ERROR*.CR.LF.0
0FA8	00043500			
0FA9	2F4D2043			
0FAB	4C4F5345			
0FAC	20455252			
0FAD	4F520004			
0FAE	00			
0F88	EB	FCBZE	XCHG	
0F89	E5		PUSH	B.2000H
0F8A	010020		LXI	BLBUF
0F8B	001F10		CALL	H
0F8C	E1		POP	D
0F8D	13		INX	D
0F8E	14		LDAX	D
0F8F	1B		DCX	D
0F90	F5H		CP1	1
0F91	C2FF0F		JNZ	UNIT0
0F92	D640		LDAX	D
0F93	14		SUI	40H
0F94	77		MOV	M.H
0F95	13		INX	D
0F96	13		INX	D
0F97	23	UNIT0	INX	H
0F98	012008		LXI	B.S20H
0F99	0D2610		CALL	STUPFR
0F9A	C83410		J2	EXTHT
0F9B	091B10		JC	N.H.RC
0F9C	77		MOV	M.W
0F9D	23		INX	H
0F9E	05		DCP	E
0F9F	C20310		JNZ	G.N.H.E
0FA0	0D2610		CALL	STUPFR
0FA1	C83410		J2	EXTHT
0FA2	D21210		JNC	TERMIN
0FA3	3E03	N.H.RC	MOV	H.3
0FA4	47		ADD	B
0FA5	05		DCR	B.A
0FA6	F8	BLBUF	RII	B
0FA7	71		RII	
0FA8	23		INX	M.C
0FA9	C31F10		JMP	H
0FAB	14		LDAX	BLBUF
0FAC	13		INX	D
0FAD	FE2E	STUPFR	CP1	D
0FAE	C8		R2	.
0F88	FE21		CP1	.
0F89	D8		R2	21H
0F8A			RC	

INTERSTELLAR DRIVE™

A SOLID STATE DISK EMULATOR



Save valuable time!
 5 to 50 times faster
 performance than floppy disks
 and Winchester drives

PION'S INTERSTELLAR DRIVE is designed for use with a family of interfaces and software packages. Currently available are interfaces for IBM, S100, TRS80, Apple, SS50, and most Z80 uP, and software for most popular operating systems. Additional interfaces are continually being developed for the most popular computers.

SAVE MONEY!
 Increase your
 computer's productivity

Basic Price for 256KB unit [Includes Interface and software]
\$1095. plus tax (where applicable) and shipping
 Visa and Master Card accepted.



PION, INC. Tel. (617) 923-8009
 101R Walnut St., Watertown, MA 02172

TRS80 trademark of Tandy Corp. Apple trademark of Apple Computers
 Interstellar Drive trademark of PION, Inc.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add a Rescue Key to Your System

by Loren Amelang

Remember last time your system took a random walk down memory lane? Return didn't do anything; control-C had no effect. Those words you said as you reached for the reset button probably didn't help, either. Or how about when you were using the debugger and, for want of a comma, sent your processor off to what was intended as a breakpoint? Instead of reset, reboot, disk select, user number, debugger, program load, and whatever manipulation was needed to set up the test you muffed, wouldn't you prefer a single press of the rescue key and an instant return to the debugger prompt? Maybe you'd enjoy interrupting an editing task to use the hex number manipulations of your monitor—if you could return to the edit easily and find everything as you left it. Or how about a tool for exploring the inner workings of a program, giving you the program counter and register contents anytime you push the button, even if you've lost normal control of the system? Once you install the rescue key, the possibilities are endless.

I set out to write a trivial CP/M program to call my ROM-based monitor. When it occurred to me that an interrupt could cause a jump to a specific location, the rescue key was born. Since I have an S-100 bus system, the obvious first level was to wire a momentary contact switch to the INT* line, pin 73. Pulling this line to ground would cause the program counter to be pushed onto the stack, and send the processor to memory location 38H for its next instruction. I'd simply initialize 38H with a jump to my monitor ROM . . . and a press of the rescue key would cause an instant jump to my monitor. Or, if I was in DDT, pressing the rescue key would produce the DDT prompt, since DDT initializes 38H with its own jump vector.

If you have no monitor to jump to, Alan R. Miller's book, *8080/Z-80 Assembly Language* (Wiley, 1981), describes construction of both 8080 and Z80 monitors and gives complete listings for many different functions. Unfortunately, his monitors have no breakpoint and register-save capabilities, but his book does introduce building blocks for adding most any fantasy you can think of to your monitor. It features an appendix of 8080 and Z80 instructions, cross-referenced and sorted both by alphabetic mnemonics and numerical opcodes. It tells you precisely which flags are affected by which instructions, and even includes a handy table for figuring how many "pages" to specify when using the CP/M SAVE command!

One of the motivations for this project was to create a debugging tool that would not alter low or high memory locations, rearrange the stack, or overwrite the TPA when it was loaded. I chose to dedicate the top 4K of memory to my monitor and debug routines, leaving CP/M untouched in the rest of memory. Since the ROM version of my monitor uses low memory for jump vectors and puts its stack in the CP/M system area, it would have to be modified. The monitor's Move memory command would allow me to copy the ROM into RAM at a lower address, but in order to SAVE my copy to CP/M disk for later reloading in the

top 4K of memory, I'd have to boot CP/M. Knowing that my boot loader overwrites the TPA when it loads, and that DDT also overwrites up to 1400H, I had to move the ROM image twice—once with the monitor Move command into mid-memory, and then with DDT once CP/M was booted.

I used the Substitute command to key in a short initialization and relocater routine at 100H, the beginning of the TPA (DDT's Assemble command wouldn't put in the Z80 instructions I wanted to use). Then I moved down the monitor image, carefully changing references to low memory so that it would store all jump vectors and stack above itself in the dedicated 4K top memory. With 38H initialized to the monitor's breakpoint entry point, pressing the rescue key would display the program counter, save all register contents, and produce the monitor prompt. But if the software-controlled interrupt enable happened to be Disabled when I pressed the rescue key, nothing at all happened! Seems every silver lining has a cloud somewhere . . .

With an 8080 processor, you're limited to a sometimes rescue key—which is still better than none at all, especially when all it costs is one momentary switch and a bit of code doctoring. If you have an 8085, you're in luck: the TRAP input causes a nonmaskable interrupt to address 24H every time. Besides, TRAP is both edge- and level-sensitive; it must go high and remain high to be acknowledged, and will not be recognized again until the next time it goes low and then high. It has built-in immunity to switching glitches and noise. Note that servicing the TRAP interrupt will disable the software-maskable interrupts, but that the 8085 stores the interrupt enable status so you can put everything the way it was before jumping into your monitor.

My Z80 also has a nonmaskable interrupt, but to my dismay I found it jumps to 66H, right in the middle of CP/M's default file control block! How could I ever keep 66H initialized to a jump vector? The answer came from knowing why debuggers so often use location 38H for their re-entry jump vector. The machine code for ReStart to 38H is OFFH—all ones—the result you get if you read nonexistent memory! So if 66H could be made to disappear by means of PHANTOM, perhaps a Z80 nonmaskable interrupt would then jump to 38H.

This was going to take a bit of hardware. I really hate the smell of burning components and the permanence of hardware mistakes, but I love what the rescue key allows me to do, so I pressed on. My design is mainly an outgrowth of the chips I found in my junk box. I'm sure there are cleverer ways to mechanize this idea, but this one takes only two common ICs, and works. If you can find room on an existing board anywhere in your system, you can steal power and support, and simplify construction. I built mine on a surplus S-100 card by itself, which meant investing a 7805 +5V regulator and adding the bypass capacitors they like to see ahead of and behind themselves.

The LS299 (Figure 1) is an 8-bit shift register with parallel load and master reset. The S-100 sM1 signal, pin 44, is used as clock, so that every instruction fetch causes the 299 to shift. Input line A is pulled up, and lines B-H are pulled

Loren Amelang, Box 24, Philo, CA 95466-0024

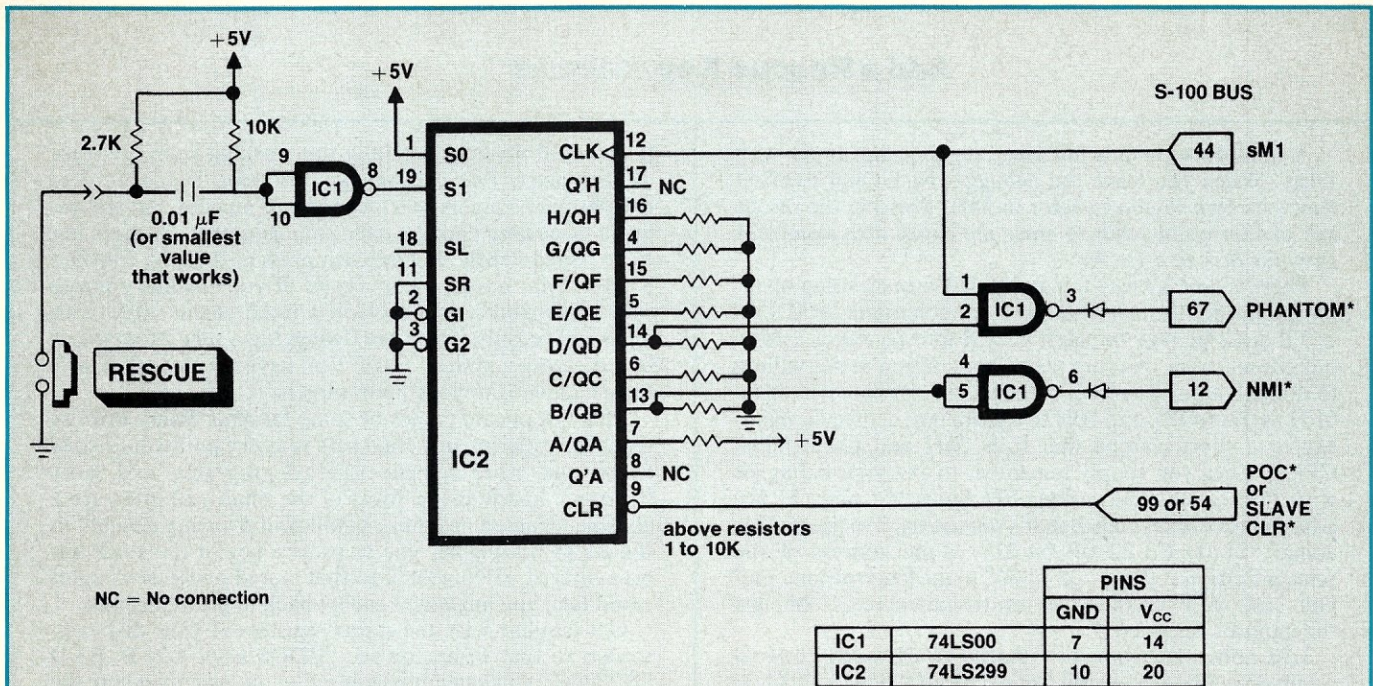


Figure 1. Rescue key added circuitry.

down along with the serial data input. Mode select 0 (SB) is held high; so as long as mode select 1 (S1) is low each clock pulse will shift another Low into the 0 position of the register. When one section of the LS00 presents an inverted version of the rescue key line to S1, pulling it high, the parallel load function puts a High into position A and Lows into B-H. To prevent switch noise or bounce from repeating the parallel load after the cycle has begun, the switch is AC coupled into the LS00. Thus only the momentary pulse stored in the capacitor triggers the load. Pick the smallest capacitor value that will reliably trigger a parallel load in order to minimize the chance of glitches.

Once the High is in position A of the shift register, each instruction fetch by the CPU will shift it up a step. When it reaches position B, it causes another section of the LS00 to pull the S-100 NMI* line, pin 12, active low. This sets an internal latch in the Z80; at the beginning of the last T-state of the present memory cycle, the latch is sampled and the interrupt response begins. The first M1 fetch of the interrupt ignores the instruction it reads and substitutes the interrupt routine. M2 and M3 are used to push the program counter to the stack. The next M1 cycle reads 66H, so we use position C of the LS299 to begin PHANTOM*. Since the ReStart from 38H has the same M-cycles as the NMI, if we leave PHANTOM* low until the fourth M1 fetch it will prevent the program counter from being pushed to the stack by the ReStart. Since the stack pointer still gets decremented, however, you'll still have to POP the extra space off the stack in order to get to the "real" program counter that NMI pushed. It seemed clearer to me to use a third section of the LS00 to NAND output C of the 299 with sM1 and use the result to pull PHANTOM*

(pin 67) low only during the M1 fetch. With the rescue key released, the incoming Lows shift the High on out of the 299, and we're back to steady state.

In order to prevent spurious Highs in the 299 from ReStarting the processor while it is being powered up, you'll have to tie SLAVE CLR* (pin 54) or POC* (pin 99) to the CLR line of the 299. To make the rescue key handy to use, I mounted it on my terminal. I used EIA line 11, which along with 18 and 25 is unassigned, to run the rescue signal along the serial cable to the CPU card. From there I jumpered it to S-100 pin 66, which is also not defined. (Pins 21 and 65 are officially not defined, but I found my system uses them.) With this arrangement there are no dangling wires, and the card with the interrupt circuit may be in any slot. The diodes shown on the NMI* and PHANTOM* lines let the LS00 simulate the open-collector output of an LS03, which I didn't happen to have on hand.

The first software task is to initialize 38H. At 100H I entered "3E C3 32 38 00 21" followed by < the address of my interrupt target > and then "22 39 00". To move the monitor from the loaded image at the bottom of memory to the dedicated 4K at the top, I entered "01" followed by < the number of bytes in the monitor image >, "11 00 F0" to set the move target, "21 80 01" to begin moving code at 180H, and "ED B0", the Z80 LDIR instruction. Listing 1 has an assembly listing of this code. If you have an 8080 or 8085, this bit of code will have to be expanded; you might want to use your assembler. I then entered a jump into my modified monitor's cold start routine to set up its stack and jump targets, having added jump back to here afterward. (Beware of CALLing a cold start routine that rearranges the stack; it will destroy your return address!).

This is a very powerful tool! It doesn't pose the physical dangers of a chainsaw or a pistol, but the anguish of writing garbage all over your directory tracks is not to be risked lightly.

Add a Rescue Key continued . . .

A final detail in this initialization code has to do with DDT. When you leave the debugger by GOing to 00, it leaves its own re-entry vector in 38H. Pressing the rescue key at that point *tends to erase the entire directory track from the disk in drive A!*

There is no easy way to patch DDT into cleaning up after itself, since the exit is simply a GO command to 00. Later I'll describe how to patch CP/M into resetting 38H to our chosen value on every warm boot. If you're not willing to do that, a quick answer is to initialize memory location 0FH to 00 (NOP), and 10H to a jump into dedicated memory to a short routine that fixes 38H and warm boots CP/M. Then you simply remember to exit your debugger with "GF", a GO to location 0FH. Since "G" and "F" are adjacent on the keyboard, that's not too hard to learn. This added "21 00 C3 22 0F 00 21", <the address of the reinitialization code>, "22 11 00" to the load routine. End your code with "C3 00 00" to return control to CP/M once the monitor is loaded.


Just above the monitor image, you'll need code to reinitialize 38H and warm boot CP/M: "3E C3 32 38 00 21", <the address of your interrupt receiving code>, "22 39 00 C3 00 00". And you need the actual code to which the interrupt jumps. At this point you have to adjust the stack. The RST instruction is equivalent to a 1-byte CALL, and has pushed a return address into the stack. You have to pop this off the stack and throw it away to uncover the "real" return address pushed into the stack by the NMI. In order to avoid altering the main Z80 registers, I used the EXX instruction, popped the unwanted address, and then EXXed it away into the alternate register. I then jumped to my monitor's breakpoint entry target, from which is saved all registers and warm boots for itself. When you're satisfied with the rescue key's destination, SAVE the memory image to disk.

Create a CP/M system which is 4K smaller than your total RAM. While you're at it, here's a chance to use the "Autoload" function. Patch in the name you SAVED above, and make sure that your BIOS cold boot and warm boot routines end with a jump to the beginning of the CCP, an address ending in "00". If your BIOS boot routines jump to CCP+3 (an address ending in "03"), you'll have to change the low-order byte of the jump address from "03" to "00" to enable autoload. To prevent repetitive cycling of autoload, your monitor relocating code must end by jumping to "<CCP+3>". Your monitor will then be automatically loaded along with CP/M, and reloaded with every warm boot! This solves the problem of reinitializing 38H after exiting your debugger, but it creates a problem of overwriting the TPA on every warm boot, thus interfering with your chance to SAVE a memory image. The ultimate solution will require the BIOS cold boot routine jumping to "<CCP>" for autoload, and a separate warm boot routine that fixes 38H and jumps to "<CCP+3>" to avoid autoload. I'll stick with "GF. . ."The Digital Research Application Note on "Autoload" was reprinted in the July/Aug 1982 issue of *Microsystems*.

Before you load up and gleefully press your new key, I

hope you'll consider carefully this warning from the voice of experience: *This is a very powerful tool!* It doesn't pose the physical dangers of a chainsaw or a pistol, but the anguish of writing garbage over your directory tracks is not to be risked lightly. Before each press of the key, consider whether you have backup copies of your memory image and your disks. If you don't need them, eject the disks—especially if you are debugging a new program or investigating a system crash! You have no idea what may have happened to your jump targets.

Make duplicate copies of some familiar disks, and use them for experiments. Find safe re-entry points into your editor and other console-oriented programs, and write them in a handy place. Most of the times you interrupt a console-oriented program, you'll find it sitting dumbly in the BIOS waiting for you to press a key; if the stack has been altered, GOing back to that stored program counter could take you anywhere except back to your program.

Get familiar with the status registers of your disk controller, so that when you see "BDOS ERR ON B: BAD SECTOR" you can jump in and find out exactly where the problem is. You could even include "disk doctor" routines in your monitor image, reformat a sector on the spot, and jump back to the BIOS to try again without your application program knowing there had been a problem! I imagine you're already way ahead of me with your own ideas to incorporate, so I'll wish you happy experimenting! 

```

F800 =          ;CHANGE TO ADDRESS OF YOUR
          ;INTERRUPT TARGET
0C00 = EQU      ;Number of bytes in your monitor
F000 = EQU      ;Final address of your monitor
0100 = EQU      ;Place to start moving from
0100          ;ORG
          ;Initialize the interrupt vector
0100 3FC3      MVI      A,FC3H ;put a jump
0102 323800    STA      A,38H  ;set 38H
0105 21C0E8    RST      ;store your int. target address
0108 223900    SHLD     ;at 30H & 40H

          ;Move the monitor
010B 01C0C0    MOV     B,CNT  ;Set the count of bytes to move
010E 11C0E0    D,M0NAD ;Set destination pointer
0111 21C0F1    LXI     H,M0NSRC ;Set source pointer
0114 EDB0      DB      ;MONSRC instruction does the move
0116 C300E0    JMP     ;jump to monitor's cold start address.
    
```

I wanted to create a debugging tool that would not alter low or high memory locations, rearrange the stack, or overwrite the TPA when it was loaded.

ERG/68000

MINI-SYSTEMS

- Full IEEE 696/S100 compatibility

HARDWARE OPTIONS

- 8MHz, 10MHz or 12MHz 68000 CPU
- Memory Management
- Multiple Port Intelligent I/O
- 64K or 128K STATIC RAM (70 nsec)
- 256K/512K or 1MB Dynamic RAM, with full parity (150 nsec)
- 5¼"-8" DID, D/S floppy disk drives
- 5MB-40MB hard disk drives
- Full DMA Disk Interface
- SMD Interface
- ¼" tape streamer
- 10 to 20 slot backplane
- 20 or 30A amp power supply
- Desk top or Rack mount cabinets

SOFTWARE OPTIONS

- 68KFORTH¹ systems language with MACRO assembler and META compiler, Multi-user, Multi-Tasking
- Fast Floating Point package
- Motorola's MACSBUG
- Unix²Type Operating System with C,PASCAL, FORTRAN 77, 68K-BASIC¹, CIS COBOL⁴, RDBMS
- CP/M-68K³ O/S with C, Assembler, 68K-BASIC¹, 68KFORTH¹, Z80 EMULATOR¹, FORTRAN 77
- Unix² System III with C, etc.
- VED68K¹ Screen Editor

¹Trademark ERG, Inc.

²BELL LABS

³Digital Research

⁴Micro Focus

30 day delivery

with valid Purchase Order

OEM prices available

For CPU, Integrated Card Sets
or Systems.



Empirical Research Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1176
Milton, WA 98354
206-631-4855

ERG SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR:

CP/M-68K³ O/S: 68K FORTH¹, 68K-BASIC¹
VED68K¹ Screen Editor,
Z80 Emulator¹, FORTRAN 77

Motorola KDM Board: 68KFORTH¹

Motorola MVME 110: 68KFORTH¹

NEW PRODUCTS IN DEVELOPMENT 68000/16032 Processors

For The
VME Bus

10MHz ERG/VME 16032

/w 16082 MMU \$1995

/w 16081 FPU \$2495

12 MHz ERG/VME 68000

/w 68451 MMU \$2495

/w 16081 FPU \$2695

ERGFORTH¹ (68KFORTH¹) Kernel and Compiler in resident ROM. Complete ERGFORTH¹ Systems Language available for both processors. Call for additional software availability.

AVAILABLE: 68000 — Now

16032 — August

¹Trademark ERG, Inc.

³Digital Research



Empirical Research Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1176
Milton, WA 98354
206-631-4855

Book Review

by Chris Terry

For a good many years, both CP/M and the C language suffered from a dearth of good tutorials and reference manuals. Then, in 1981, came Thom Hogan's *Osborne CP/M User's Guide* (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, \$12.99), which was a landmark in thoroughness and clarity for the CP/M operator (see the review in the Nov/Dec 1981 issue of *Microsystems*).

The C language was even worse off: until this year the only books from which to learn the language were Ritchie & Kernigan's reference book, *The C Programming Language* (Prentice-Hall, 1978) and C.T. Zahn's *C Notes* (Yourdon Press, 1979). The Ritchie & Kernigan book is, of course, the complete definition of the language and constitutes the standard. Zahn's different point of view is illuminating, but the book is in no sense a tutorial for the beginner. This year, however, three new books on C have appeared to fill the tutorial gap, and several on UNIX.

We hope to review at least some of these books later in depth; meanwhile, we want to draw attention to their availability.

C tutorials

The C Primer, by Les Hancock and Morris Krieger. Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1982. 235 pp., \$14.95.

This book is directed to people who know a little (though not much) about programming, but nothing at all about C. It assumes a UNIX environment, but is full of examples and admirably clear explanations that make it immaterial whether you are using Small C on a portable or full UNIX on a VAX—the explanations still make a lot of sense. The chapters on Arrays, Structures, and Pointers are particularly clear, and shed a great deal of light on the topics that cause most difficulty to the newcomer. The authors also give one of the clearest explanations of recursion that I have ever come across with a good example (computing a factorial number). The chapter on Input/Output and Library functions, shows clearly how to format strings and numbers (Ritchie & Kernighan are very terse in this area).

Learning to Program in C, by Thom-

as Plum. Plum Hall, 1 Spruce Ave., Cardiff NJ 08232, 1983. 372 pp., \$25.

Plum Hall, Inc., is a training and consulting firm specializing in the C language and UNIX; this book is the textbook used in their courses on C. It assumes only some acquaintance with computers, not with any other programming language. The emphasis is on the portability of C programs and the suitability of C for real-time applications. There are copious examples and (as one would expect in a textbook) problems for the student; a large case-study problem illustrates important guidelines for software design. The answers to the problems are contained in an appendix. The book is based on several years' experience in teaching the courses.

C Programming Guide, by Jack Purdum. Que Corporation, 7960 Castleway Drive, Indianapolis, IN 46250, 1983. 250 pp., \$17.95.

This book is directed to readers who have some knowledge of another programming language (especially Basic); many of the examples show the same function programmed in Basic and in C side by side for comparison. It is particularly suitable for users of personal computers, since examples in the first five chapters can be compiled with C compilers ranging in price from \$19.95 (Small C) to \$50 (Software Toolworks). An appendix lists 13 compilers running under CP/M or on the IBM PC. This book has more detail on disk file operations and file I/O than the other two, which is especially helpful in the CP/M environment. There is also a good chapter on Common Mistakes and Program Debugging.

CP/M tutorials

Inside CP/M, with CP/M-86 and MP/M2, by David E. Cortesi. Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1982. 371 pp., \$25.95.

This is probably the best CP/M tutorial and reference book to appear so far. It has excellent guides to using CP/M and the associated utilities, including the Digital Research macroassembler, MAC. The tutorial on macros describes the creation of macros for commonly used opera-

tions, and their inclusion in a macro library. There is also accurate and detailed information on disk I/O operations and the manner in which CP/M stores data on the disks. CP/M and MP/M function calls are listed and explained very clearly.

CP/M Simplified, by Jeffrey R. Weber. Weber Systems, Inc., 8437 Mayfield Rd., Cleveland OH 44026, 1982. 316 pp., \$13.95.

No prior knowledge of computers is assumed. An operator's and programmer's guide for users of a Radio Shack Model II running CP/M.


Mastering CP/M, by Alan R. Miller. Sybex, Inc., 2344 Sixth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710, 1983. 398 pp., \$16.95

Another good, comprehensive programmer's guide to CP/M. Assembly language and macros are used throughout to illustrate various CP/M operations and to build a useful macro library. A fair knowledge of assembly language is essential.

Soul of CP/M, by Mitchell Waite and Robert Lafore. Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 West 62nd St., Indianapolis IN 46268, 1983. 391 pp., \$18.95.

Aimed at Basic or other high-level language programmers who need to call assembly language subroutines, who handle disk records in a manner not accessible to the high-level language, or who just use assembly language routines to add speed to the programs. Examples accumulate to form a library of useful routines. Well written, enhanced by attractive illustrations, diagrams and flowcharts.

CP/M Assembly Language Programming, by Ken Barbier. Prentice-Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs NJ 07632, 1983. 226 pp., \$12.95 paperback; \$19.95 hardcover.

This book assumes that the reader has no previous CP/M or assembly language experience. The author teaches the fundamentals of assembly language programming in the CP/M environment, using ASM, the standard 8080 assembler supplied with CP/M. Particularly valuable are the tips on how to preserve the user's environment. 

"C" PROGRAMMERS

COMPARE and EVALUATE compilers, libraries, editors, operating systems, toolkits, debuggers, emulators... Feedback from commercial product developers, beta test users, compiler writers identified 18 C compilers for the 8086, 9 for CPM. Below are the products that **stand out**. Ask about other languages. **If we don't stock it, we'll find it - at a discount.**

"C" Compilers	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
For 8086:		
C86 by CI - Full "C" for MSDOS/CPM86	\$395	call
C-Systems compiler with C Window	390	339
Digital Res. - looks good, work to do	600	485
Lattice - strong competitor, MS-REL	500	439
Manx - full - good to learn with	249	215
MicroSoft - decent, not what you'd think	500	395
For 8080 or Z80:		
BDS C - with debugger	150	125
EcoSoft C - for Z80, full K&R, tight ASM	350	315
Manx - Aztec C - 8080/Z80, full, Link, ASM	199	179
For APPLE DOS, Atari, Commodore:		
Manx - Aztec C - Full, ASM, Link, Editor	199	179
For 6809, RSX, TRS80, crosscompile, ?		Call

"C" Books	Utilities
"C Programming Language" by K&R - Standard reference \$24	MicroShell - upgrade CPM 150 125
"C Programmer's Guide" by Purdham, QUE - Learn C \$20	GRAPHICS: Halo \$139 GSX 60 50
	ISAM: BTRIEVE 150 135
	Cache/Q - Virtual Memory 225 185

Programmer's EDITOR	Concurrent OSes
C Screen Editor - source code NA 60	Concurrent CPM - liked 350 265
VEDIT - popular, full 150 119	Concurrent "PCDOS"?? NA 159
PMATE - everything, program 195 169	QNX - w/tight C Compiler 650 575
Final Word - Manuals & Editor 300 225	uNETix-w/MSDOS emulator 99 89

Call for answers, the Programmer's Referral List, a catalog, comparisons, literature or prices. Shipping \$2.50 per item.

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™

135 Main Street, 3M, Maynard, MA 01754, 617-897-4750, 800-442-8070

VISA 800-421-8006 MASTER CARD

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order all your C & UNIX* books from

CUCUMBER BOOKSHOP, INC.

5611 Kraft Drive, Rockville, MD 20852

(301) 881-2722

available for immediate delivery

C LANGUAGE BOOK LIST**

C Programming Language	Kernighan	\$19.95
C Primer	Hancock	14.95
C Puzzle Book (paper)	Feuer	12.95
C Notes	Zahn	18.50
C Programming Guide	Purdem	17.95
Learning to Program in C	Plum	25.00
C Programming Standard & Guidelines - Version U (UNIX)	Plum	25.00
Version W (Whitesmith)	Plum	25.00
Software Tools	Kernighan	18.95

Send your check or purchase order today

Cucumber Bookshop can supply UNIX and C language books for your training classes and courses. Call today for quantity discount prices (301) 881-2722.

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs
**Prices subject to change

CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECHTYPE

You need to write по-русски? עברית? ¿En español? Or worse yet --

$$P_{nm}(\cos \theta) = \frac{\sin^m \theta}{2^n n!} \frac{d^{n+m}}{d\eta^{n+m}} (\eta^2 - 1)^n ?$$

Your present word processing system isn't exactly a polyglot and flunks algebra? What's the solution?

TECHTYPE™ is a text-formatting system designed especially for *scientific, engineering, mathematical, and multi-lingual* document preparation. TECHTYPE runs under CP/M® and is adaptable to most hardware. By using your present editor and its three programs

- DISPLAY - Preview on CRT screen
- DRAFT - High-speed dot-matrix printout
- PRINT - High-quality daisywheel printout

you can spend more of your time *solving* equations instead of typing them.

TECHTYPE's capabilities include:

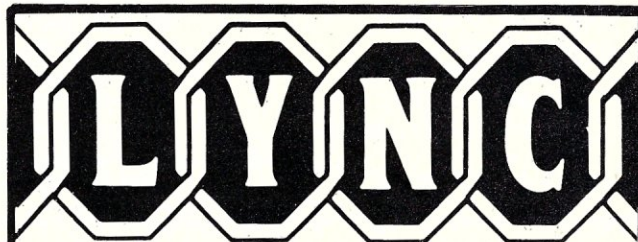
- Multiple type fonts
- Multipass printing
- Unlimited sub/superscript levels
- Control of format, font, pitch, and emphasis.

Multipass printing allows the use of up to *ten* different fonts with only *one* printwheel change per page per font. Price \$300.

GREEN MOUNTAIN RADIO RESEARCH COMPANY

240 Staniford Road
Burlington, Vermont 05401 U.S.A.
802-862-0997

CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD



COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

WHY BUY 3 PROGRAMS?
LYNC HAS ALL 3 IN ONE!

- 1) FILE TRANSFER
- 2) REMOTE OPERATION
- 3) COMMUNICATE WITH TIME-SHARE

Easy set up on most systems.
Menu driven install program.
Command Mode of operation
Help Screen for Lync & Term

Z80 based CP/M \$155
PC DOS \$155 TRSDOS \$75



We're Not the Biggest, Just the Best.

International Software Alliance (805) 966-3077
1835 Mission Ridge Santa Barbara, CA 93103

* DEALER AND OEM INQUIRIES INVITED *

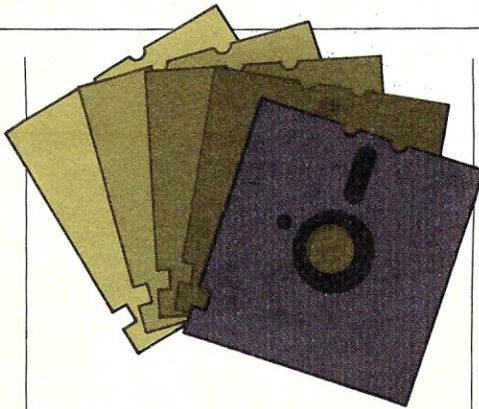
FORMATS: 8" Standard; IBM PC DOS; TRS-80 Mod II with CP/M; VectorGraphic; Cromemco; North Star; Osborne; Xerox 820 (8" or 5"); SuperBrain; NLS KayPro; TeleVideo; TRS-80 Model I or III; Zenith/Heathkit; Victor 9000; Sanyo; Altos; Fujitsu; Otrona.

CP/M is a trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH. LYNC is a trademark of MIDNIGHT SOFTWARE.

CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Directory

Program name: ZSTEM, Z100
Smart Terminal Emulator
Hardware system: Zenith Z100 running ZDOS
Minimum memory: 128K Bytes
Language: 8088 Assembler code
Description: ZSTEM is a powerful, flexible, user-friendly asynchronous communications package for the Z100. ZSTEM adds terminal functionality for local or remote connection to a mainframe, another microcomputer, or a time-sharing service (e.g., SOURCE or CompuServe). ZSTEM supports parallel and serial printers and bidirectional disk file transfers. Fully user configurable: 45.5-38,400 baud, data/parity/stop bits, flow control protocols, half or full duplex, programmable softkeys/macros (any key can represent any string of characters for auto dialing, sign-on procedures, etc.), and temporary or permanent configuration save. Written in 8088 assembler code under ZDOS for fast, reliable operation.
When Released: April 1983
Price: \$98.95 U.S.
Included with price: ZSTEM and documentation on 5 1/4" disk with comprehensive manual.
Available from:
KEA SYSTEMS LTD.
Department ZMD-1
#311-811 Beach Avenue
Vancouver, B.C.
CANADA V6Z 2B5



604-687-2744

CIRCLE #306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program Name: MAILER for mailing list management
Hardware system: 8080/Z80, CP/M 2.2, CRT with addressable cursor
Minimum memory: 64K
Language: Object Code (Source PL/I 80)
Description: Complete mailing list management in a simple-to-use, versatile, stand-alone package which can interface with popular word-processing packages as well as dBASE II. A screen form makes data entry and update fast and easy and it automatically checks the state code, zip and phone. Record access is virtually instantaneous. The plain English selection menus and prompts eliminate confusion while costly mistakes are

avoided with extensive error trapping features. The User's Guide is in tutorial form and includes an index. No programming skills at all are needed.

Mailer can read data in your existing address file as well as create files for use in letters, listings, etc. The records for output can be selected by many criteria. Labels are formatted to print 1, 2 or 3 across. Files can be scanned, sorted (name or zip), merged and purged.

When released: March 1983

Price: \$100 includes SSSD 8" disc and manual; inquire about other disc formats.

Available from:

dealers, or:
Maurizi Associates
1344 Fitch Way
Sacramento, CA 95825
916-486-2993

CIRCLE #312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: microSUB:MATH
Hardware system: CP/M Fortran compilers
Description: Engineers and scientists can now include numerical methods in their computer programs using a library of subroutines for microcomputers. microSUB:MATH is a library of Fortran subroutines, supplied in both single and double precision, to perform tasks ranging from simple linear interpolation to

IEEE 488

THE 488+3

IEEE 488 TO S-100 INTERFACE

IEEE - 488

- Handles all IEEE-488 1975/78 functions
- IEEE 696 (S-100) compatible
- MBASIC subroutines supplied; no BIOS mods required
- 3 parallel ports (8255A-5)
- Industrial quality; burned in and tested
- \$375

[Dealer inquiries invited]

D&W DIGITAL

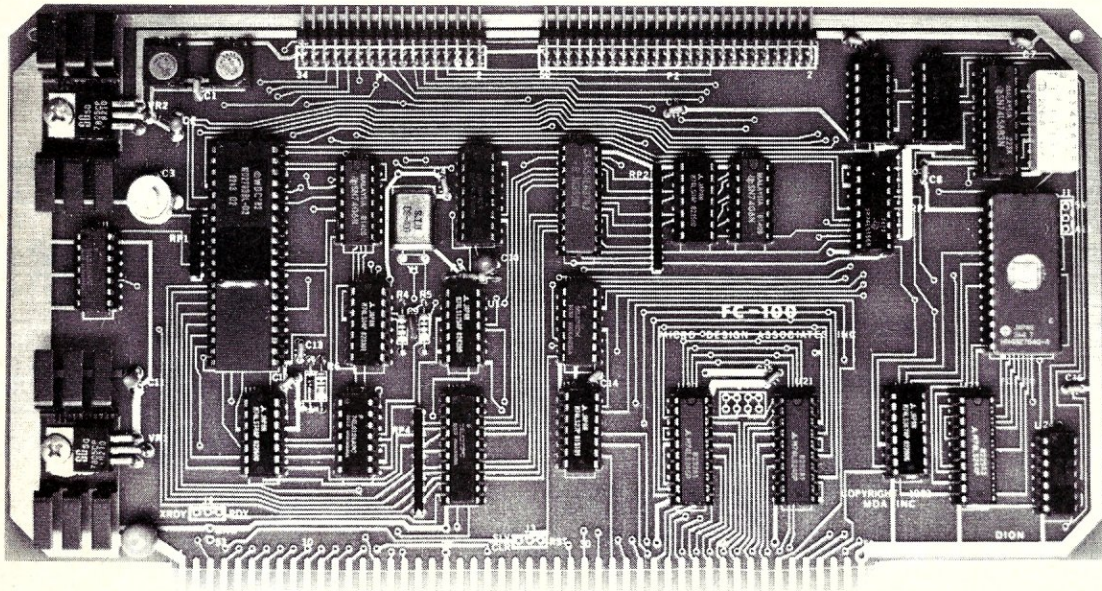
20655 Hathaway Ave.
Hayward, CA 94541 (415) 887-5711

S-100

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ULTIMATE DISK CONTROLLER

STATE
OF
THE
ART



ALL
SIGNALS
IEEE
696

\$299

Assembled and Tested

- Runs 5 ¼" and 8" drives simultaneously
- On board extended address bus driver (16 Meg)
- On board shadowable ROM (up to 8K)

- 8 bit or 16 bit data bus
- Low power consumption
- Compatible with all 1771, 179X & 279X software
- I/O mapped (does not take up any memory space)
- Very fast - runs at maximum transfer rate (.5 Meg B)
- Comes with free bios & instructions for your CP/M

- Reads & writes formats of the following systems: IBM 3740, System 34, IBM PC, Cromemco, Televideo, Morrow, Osborne, Kaypro, Lobo, Xerox TRS 80 models 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 16 and most other soft sectored systems.
- Comes with format program & other utilities
 - CP/M 2.2 Bios - Free
 - CP/M 2.2 w/Bios - \$150.00
 - CP/M 3.0 w/Bios - \$350.00

TO ORDER CALL:
MICRO DESIGN ASSOCIATES, INC.
25 S. 8th st. (314) 442-7714
Columbia, MO 65201



Software Directory continued . . .

polynomial root finding and solving eigen value problems. microSUB:MATH gives the user maximum flexibility in writing programs. Subroutines, written in Fortran, are supplied as relocatable object files ready to be linked with the users program.

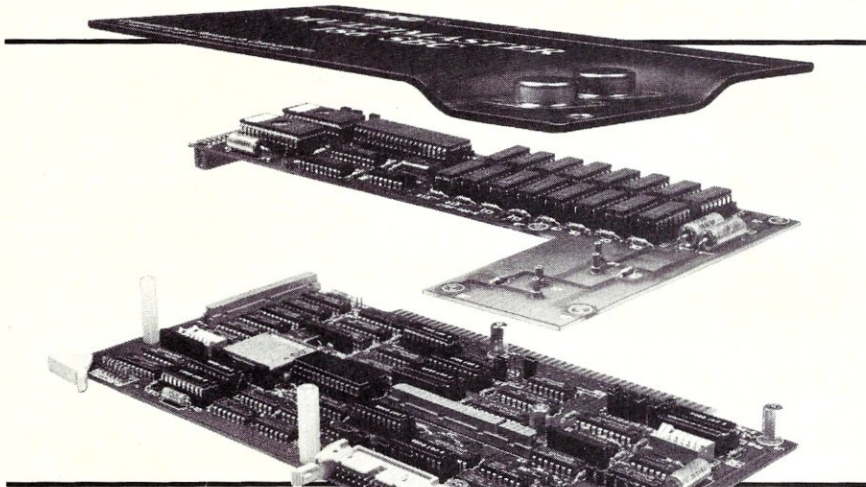
Available from:

foehn consulting
Box 5123
Klamath Falls, OR 97601
503-884-3023

CIRCLE #310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: Modula-2 Compiler
Hardware system: CP/M
Minimum memory: 60K
Description: Modula-2 is the advanced new programming language which evolved from Pascal. The module concept is the major enhancement. This allows programmers to develop large programs composed of small modules which are kept in a program library. Because each module is divided into a definition part and an implementation part, any module may be modified

NEW! FROM CRC! THE MULTIMASTER 186 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER



8 MHz Intel* 16 bit 80186 processor

- 5 to 10 times more powerful than current S100 systems.
- 128K byte on-board RAM.
- IEEE - 696/S100 bus interface.
- on board RS 232C port.
- Intel iSBX bus interface for daughter board.
- Switch master configurable as permanent master, temporary master of dummy permanent master.

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

Intel iSBX 218 Floppy Controller with CPM/86 BIOS ROM monitor.
Coming soon: 256K RAM and MS**-DOS

CALL 1-800-426-8075

For Complete Technical Data

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRC

COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH CORPORATION

1720-130th Avenue N.E., Bellevue, Washington 98005
A subsidiary of Energy Sciences Corporation

*TRADEMARK OF INTEL CORPORATION
**TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT

What's Better Than Basic?

BASIC B+™ IS!

Delphic Systems has merged its Z80 BASIC with FairCom's MICRO B+™ to produce BASIC B+™, the first all purpose interpreter featuring a B-TREE file structure implemented using **NEW** commands. No more messy CALLs or difficult assembly language interfacing! Instead, use the following BASIC B+™ functions to manage an index without ever reorganizing the file:

BOPEN	BCLOSE	NEWB
KILLB	FINDB	GETB
NEXB	PREVB	STATS

In addition, BASIC B+™ was written using Z80 code in order to minimize size and enhance speed performance.

Features & Requirements

- Search a 10,000 entry index in one second
- No index reorganization needed
- Uses fast and compact Z80 code
- CP/M®
- 12 Digit precision
- Program Chaining
- Read only file protection
- Sequential and random files

BASIC B+™

with documentation

\$325.00

Delphic Systems

443 N. New Ballas Road
St. Louis, MO 63141
314 / 567-9708

Coming Next
INVENTORY B+™

VISA

MasterCard

MICRO B+™ is a Trademark of FairCom

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAL/80[®] and SAL/86[™]

do for assembly language what
RATFOR does for FORTRAN
but emits

OPTIMALLY DENSE code.

SAL/8X includes console I/O primitives which trivialize the task of writing complex interactive user interfaces. Improves programmer productivity by a factor of two and program maintainability by an order of magnitude.

Extensively documented, available for all CP/M compatible disk formats. SAL/80 version 2.1, \$59.00, requires 64K and MAC or RMAC.

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

PROTOOLS[®]

"Software Tools for the Professional"

24225 Summerhill Avenue
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 948-8007

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEBUG FAST



If you program or design micro systems try this new instrument and save endless time and effort. Shows you program flow, address, data, I/O, and timing info on 256 LEDs. Gives telescopic and microscopic views of memory. Traces instabilities. Supports most micros. Easy to learn and use. Full CPU speed. Quick setup. Rugged. Portable (10 x 8 x 2"). Lowest cost tool in its class — just \$749 complete. Circle, call, or write us now. Micro Logic Corp., POB 174, MS-M, 100 2nd St, Hackensack, NJ 07602. (201) 342-6518.

CIRCLE 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPROMS USING CP/M^{*}

EPROM PROGRAMMING SYSTEM RUNS UNDER CP/M

PROGRAMS: 2708, 2758, 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2784 and 27125.

- FEATURES -

- STAND ALONE BOARD
- ELECTRONIC SWITCHING OF EPROM TYPES
- ON BOARD SUPPLIES
- 28 PAGE MANUAL
- DESIGNED WITH EASY-TO-GET PARTS
- WORKS WITH ANY CP/M SYSTEM
- USES 24 VOLT XFMR FOR POWER



- INTERFACES THROUGH ONE 8 BIT INPUT PORT AND ONE 8 BIT OUTPUT PORT. - 18 WIRES - NO SPECIAL HANDSHAKE LINES.

- CONTROL SOFTWARE COMMANDS -

- PROGRAM EPROM(S) FROM DISK FILE	- COMPARE EPROM W/RAM
- PROGRAM EPROM(S) FROM RAM	- VERIFY EPROM IS ERASED
- READ DISK FILE INTO RAM	- COPY EPROM
	- DISPLAY/MODIFY RAM (MONITOR)
	(MONITOR HAS 11 SUB COMMANDS)
	FILL-DUMP-XFER-MODIFY ETC.)

* ALSO AVAILABLE FOR OSBORNE 1 (TM)

BARE P.C. BOARD WITH COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION AND SOFTWARE ON AN 8" SINGLE DENSITY DISKETTE **\$69.**

TO ORDER SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR CALL

WRITE OR CALL FOR MORE INFO. 513/752-7218

ADD \$3.00 SHIPPING	VISA OR M.C. ACCEPTED	† AndraTech P.O. BOX 222 MILFORD, OHIO 45150
---------------------	-----------------------	--

* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Directory continued . . .

without affecting its interface to the rest of the program. Unlike earlier languages, Modula-2 does type checking between separately compiled program sections.

Modula-2's syntax is similar to Pascal's, but more systematic, making it easier to learn. Modula-2 has low-level facilities which allow direct access to the computer hardware and allow circumvention of strong type checking. This new language has multiprogramming features—signals, monitors, process creation.

The concept of procedure variables allows new possibilities of program control.

Modula-2 is the latest language designed by Nicklaus Wirth, who created Pascal in 1970.

Available: October 1

Price: suggested price, \$100

Available from:

JRT Systems
45 Camino Alto
Mill Valley, CA 94941
415-388-9670

CIRCLE #313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M users . . .

Make your move to 16-bit microcomputing... without ever leaving the 8-bit world.

From CP/M* to CP/M-86* or MS-DOS* and back... on command. That's the versatility CO-POWER-88™ brings to your CP/M machine.

CO-POWER-88 adds the power of 16-bit microcomputing—the potential for more memory, concurrent processing, multiaccess file systems and shared code—without impairing CP/M operation. Not only does your CP/M computer remain intact, you can even use CO-POWER-88 RAM as a simulated high-speed CP/M disk drive.

Built around the 8088 microprocessor, CO-POWER-88 provides dual-process-

ing power for almost any Z-80* or 8080 machine operating under CP/M (2.2)... including the Kaypro, Xerox, Big Board and ATR8000-CP/M personal computers.

A CO-POWER-88 costs only \$499.95 with 128 Kbytes of RAM. CP/M-86 with SWP's special BIOS is \$249.95 and 128-Kbyte RAM expansion (for 256 Kbytes total) is \$349.95. Or, save almost \$100 by ordering CO-POWER-88 already equipped with RAM expansion and CP/M-86—only \$999.95. Call for prices on CO-POWER-88/MS-DOS systems.

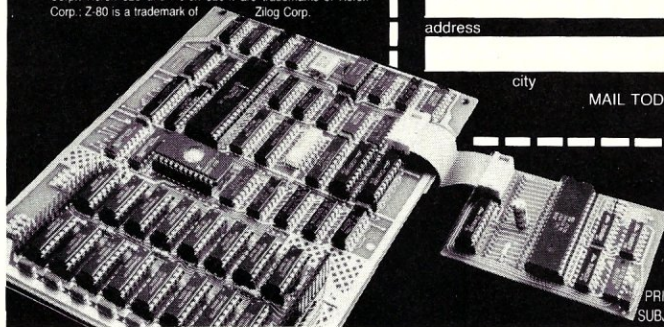
Available soon... IBM PC emulation software!

XEROX 820 Dual Density Upgrade	\$199.95
XEROX 820-II Ext. Dual Density Upgrade	\$100.00
BIG BOARD Dual Density Upgrade	\$150.00

SWP

MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS
We used to be Software Publishers, Inc.
2500 E. Randol Mill Road - 125
Arlington, Texas 76011
817/469-1181

ATR8000 and CO-POWER-88 are trademarks of SWP Microcomputer Products, Inc.; CP/M and CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research Corp.; Kaypro is a trademark of Kaypro Non-Linear Systems, Inc.; MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.; Xerox 820 and Xerox 820-II are trademarks of Xerox Corp.; Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog Corp.



Yes... I'd like to know more about SWP's ■ CO-POWER-88 ■ Dual Density Upgrades. Please rush me free literature.

Send to: SWP Microcomputer Products, Inc., Dept. 300
2500 E. Randol Mill Road (125)
Arlington, TX 76011

name

address

city state zip

MAIL TODAY!

DEALER INQUIRIES
INVITED

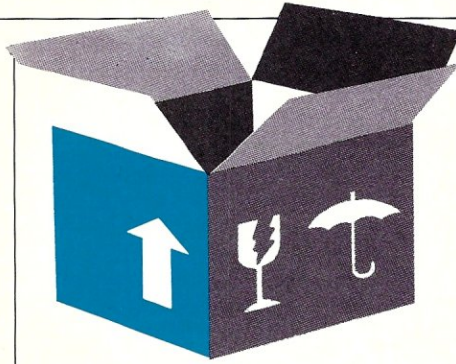
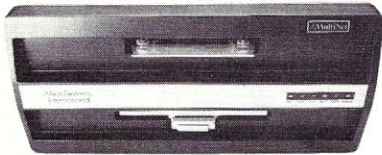
PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS
SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Products

MULTINET Multiuser System

MicroSystems International, MA has announced a multiuser, multi-processor system, MULTINET, that accommodates up to 8 users, each with his own processor and memory. A basic 2-user system with master processor, 2-user processors 5.25" 20 MB Winchester disk, 13.4 MB cartridge tape drive, 1.2 MB floppy disk, distributed processing operating system and CP/M costs only \$9,995. MULTINET system is easily expanded by plugging in additional S-100 processor-memory cards, one per user. MULTINET allows the in-



termixing and simultaneous operation of 8-bit (Z-80) and 16-bit (8086/8087) user processors within a single system.

Each user runs his own CP/M program or share programs and data with other users. The heart of the MULTINET system is a distributed processing system that resides in the master processor and allows each user to have a dedicated processor while handling the sharing and management of common services such as disk files, tape and printers. Complete file/record updating, record

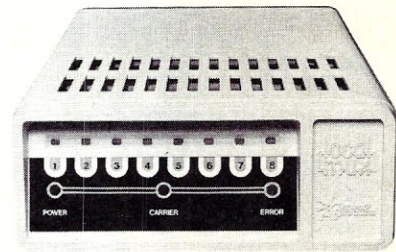
locking and powerful automatic print spooling are provided. MULTINET offers a one-year full warranty for the entire system.

MicroSystems International
12 Mercer Rd.
Natick, MA 01760
617-655-9595

CIRCLE #300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LocalMux Area Multiplexer

LocalMux is a combination multiplexer and short-haul modem that provides a cost-effective means of communicating up to 8 full-



Workman & Associates
112 Marion Avenue, Suite 2B
Pasadena, CA 91106
(213) 796-4401

The File Transporter

If you own more than one machine, you know how difficult it is to move files between them. One copy of The File Transporter will move any file between CP/M machines. It'll even send to CP/M-86 machines! Requires matching ports (serial or some parallel) or modems. A very detailed manual is included. **The File Transporter is \$69.50.**

BDS's C Compiler

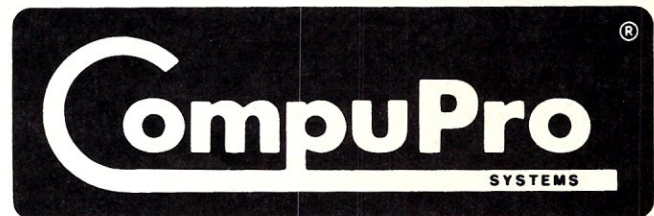
Leor Zolman's BDS C compiler -- generates compact 8080 code FAST! Comes with a 200-page manual and example programs. Other disks of useful C programs will be available soon. **\$130.00 from W & A**

Symbol

Symbol allows easy construction and review of abbreviations for CP/M command line strings. Such commonly used strings as "PIP B:=G:*. * [v]" can become "PA.COM". **Symbol is \$24.50**

Disk formats include: 8", Apple CP/M, Osborne, Xerox, KayPro, Monroe, and Otrona. Please request our catalog.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SYSTEM A.....\$4260.
SYSTEM B.....\$5150.
SYSTEM C.....\$6660.

These systems are configured, assembled and tested before being shipped to you. We are a **full service** computer dealer since 1975. *Satisfaction Guaranteed!*

MORROW MICRO DECISION™

MD1 \$843. MD2 \$1148. MD3 \$1670.

All CompuPro & Morrow boards are available at significant discounts. Call for latest prices.

★SPECIAL★

★SPECIAL★

WITH THE PURCHASE OF ANY SYSTEM, YOU MAY PURCHASE UP TO \$5000 OF SOFTWARE AT THE WHOLESALE COST. SAVE NOW!

PMMI 1200 BAUD S-100 MODEM

List \$695 Now **\$600**
including intelligent terminal and file transfer software.



OFFICE NETWORKS CORPORATION
Northern Virginia

(703) 690-3312

Authorized CompuPro and Morrow Dealer.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPROM Programming Monitor (EPM)

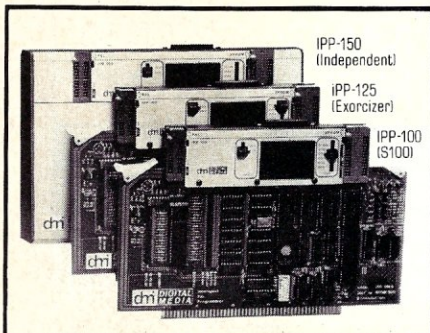
EPM is a hardware independent software package that programs EPROMs directly from CP/M* or MP/M II* disk files. EPM can be operated in the standard user friendly menu mode of operation or in the EPROM Editor mode for users needing the capability of modifying files or EPROMs at the byte level. It automatically verifies EPROM erasure prior to programming, provides positive confirmation of successful data transfer and reports any discrepancies directly to the operator. The cost of EPM is \$75 and includes all documentation. The EPROM Editor option is \$45.

DANTEK Software, Inc.

4550 Schoolhouse Rd
Batavia, Oh 45103
513 / 752-1921

*CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NEW GENERATION OF INTELLIGENT PAL/EPROM PROGRAMMERS - FOR THE NEW BREED OF ENGINEERS

• 20 AND 24 PIN PALs • 27 AND 25 EPROMs • ROM EMULATION

DIGITAL MEDIA
3178 GIBALTAR AVENUE
COSTA MESA, CA 92626
(714) 751-1373

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER TOOL!

Can Something Really Transfer So Much Information So Well For So Little?

The FORTEX XCopy Really Can!

Great for Winchester backups • Knows when the floppy is full and can break the file • "Submit" feature automatically copies preselected files • Runs on CP/M, MP/M & MSDOS

Best of all, it costs only \$99!

FORTEX
SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Call Collect: 1935 New York Ave.
516-549-4713 Huntington Sta.,
N.Y. 11746

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! NEW! NEW! SPOOL-Z-Q 100 256K S-100 PRINTER BUFFER

Now there is a high quality S-100 printer buffer that can free your system from time wasted waiting for your printer to finish. Spool-Z-Q 100 is an S-100 board which has an on-board computer and hardware features which allow it to send to either a serial (RS-232) or parallel (Centronics standard) printer. Spool-Z-Q 100 is available with 32K to 256K characters memory installed. Automatic internal space compression will allow even more storage for reports or listings containing "white space."

TECHNICAL DETAILS -

SERIAL OUTPUT - RS-232 compatible. Baud rates-Switch selectable 19.2K, 9600, 4800, 2400, 1200, 600, 300 & 150 baud.

PROTOCOLS - Switch selectable XON/XOFF, ETX-/ACK, ENQ/ACK, Reverse Channel (Busy/Ready) either polarity, or parallel.

PARALLEL OUTPUT - Standard Centronics interface signals, 8 Data, Busy & Strobe.

S-100 (IEEE 696) INTERFACE - No wait states required on any system. Switch selectable I/O address can be set to ANY one of the 256 possible addresses. Extremely simple to use. Simply monitor the Busy status bit and send data to Spool-Z-Q when not busy. All protocols, etc. are taken care of already.

MEMORY TYPE AND EXPANSION - Spool-Z-Q 100 uses industry standard 4164 type 64K RAM chips. Sizes available are 32, 64, 128, 192, and 256K characters. Every Spool-Z-Q 100 is fully socketed for 256K and may be expanded by just plugging in chips.

AUTOMATIC SPACE CHARACTER COMPRESSION - Although the maximum size is 256K (60-120 pages of print) the space compression feature allows Spool-Z-Q to effectively hold much more printing which contains many spaces (listings, reports, etc.). A 256K Spool-Z-Q 100 can hold about 8 million spaces (about 2000 pages worth).

OTHER CAPABILITIES - Spool-Z-Q 100 has the same Pause-on-Formfeed, Clear Buffer, Copy, and Self-Test abilities as our stand-alone Spool-Z-Q. Signals are available on an 8 pin DIP socket to allow control of these functions via a simple external switch panel which will be available as an option.

Everything we sell comes with a 15 day trial period, and Spool-Z-Q 100 is no exception. Try it out in your system. If it isn't exactly what you need, send it back. Your money will be refunded immediately.

PRICES: (including shipping)
32K - \$319 64K - \$349
128K - \$409 192K - \$469
256K - \$529

Calif. Res. Add 6% tax.

We accept MC, VISA, AMEX and COD orders. No extra charge for COD.

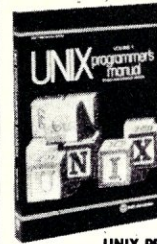
JVB ELECTRONICS
1601 Fulton Ave., Suite 10A
Sacramento, CA 95825
Phone: (916) 483-0709

Other products available from JVB Electronics are SPOOL-Z-Q parallel stand alone buffers, and the FDCX4 Double Density Upgrade Board for Cromemco's 4FDC.

DEALERS WANTED!

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR SOURCE OF REFERENCE FOR CP/M AND UNIX



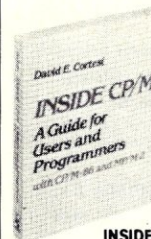
UNIX PROGRAMMER'S MANUAL Vol I

By Bell Laboratories
Volume I covers using the utilities, the comprehensive text processing facilities, the system calls, the library, file conventions, special languages, compiler-writers' tools and more. All the building blocks you need for easy program development.
432pp., Paper \$34.95* ISBN 0-03-061742-1



UNIX PROGRAMMER'S MANUAL Vol II

By Bell Laboratories
Volume II is comprised of general tutorial information and more detailed descriptions of major programming languages such as Fortran or the troff typesetting package.
611 pp., Paper \$34.95* ISBN 0-03-061743-X



INSIDE CP/M: A GUIDE FOR USERS AND PROGRAMMERS

with CP/M 86 and MP/M 2
By David E. Cortesi
A complete guide to CP/M. Included are guides to the internal construction of the system and the language C, as well as descriptions of Fortran 77, the Awk report generator, and the unlimited precision desk calculator.
571 pp., Paper \$23.95* ISBN 0-03-059558-4



Nationwide: 800-227-1617 ext. 336
California: 800-772-3545 ext. 336

MAIL TODAY FOR 30 DAYS FREE TRIAL
To: Deborah Mitera
CBS EDUCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL PUBLISHING
383 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Indicate Book By ISBN Code

ISBN 0-03-061742-1 ISBN 0-03-061743-X
 ISBN 0-03-059558-4

Name _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Bill me, including shipping and handling charges plus applicable sales tax.

Check enclosed for...

Total Amount of Order 1. _____
Local Sales Tax (% x Line 1) 2. _____
Shipping (5% x Line 1) 3. _____
Handling _____ .75
Amount Due _____

VISA _____ Exp. Date _____
MasterCard _____ Exp. Date _____

*Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Products continued . . .

duplex asynchronous or synchronous lines over 2 twisted-pair cables. Transmission range is dependent on characteristics of communication line. With 24-gauge twisted-pair wire at a terminal rate of 19,200 baud, the range is typically up to 500 feet. Distances of up to 2 miles are achievable using user-selectable fall-back speeds of $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{8}$ maximum speeds. Additionally, the fall-back speeds can be used to compensate for marginal communication lines. Ports are

completely transparent to character length, code, parity, stop bits, protocol and encryption. Data is communicated directly through at full speed with no flow control interposed. LocalMux has no transmission delay as well as no aggregate data limitations.

Price: \$850
Network Products
 P.O. Box 13239
 Research Triangle Park, NC 27709
 919-549-8210

CIRCLE #304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERT/CPM System

*STOP project over-runs, late deliveries
 WIN more bids and proposals
 TARGET your management effort
 SOLVE problems before they start*

ManageMint™ provides mainframe system power with desk top convenience and menu-driven simplicity.

- Track up to 999 tasks for up to 3 years.
- CPM (Critical Path Method) helps schedule projects.
- PERT simulation analyzes effects of uncertainty.
- Well designed graphics speed interpretation.
- Refine and re-analyze project as needed.
- Unique display of schedule impact and risk by task.
- Calculates actual projected budget variances.
- Warns of exceeding available resources.
- Interfaces to DBMS & Word Processors.

Basic PERT/CPM System \$395
 Scheduling & Resource

Management Modules..... \$150 each

Available for CP/M, TRS-80 and other systems.

Institute for Scientific Analysis, Inc.
 P.O. Box 7186 Dept. MM-1
 Wilmington, DE 19803 (215) 358-3735

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At Last! bds C . . .
Ver. 1.5

Including a new Dynamic Debugger!

Look at these additional Features:

- Compiler option to generate special symbol table for new dynamic debugger by David Kirkland. (With the debugger, the distribution package now requires two disks.
- Takes full advantage of CP/M® 2.x, including random-record read, seek relative to file end, user number prefixes, and better error reporting.
- Clink option to suppress warm-boot
- New library file search capabilities
- New, fully-indexed 180 page manual
- ©CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

**NEW PRODUCT
 COMING!**

Very soon we will announce a reasonably priced, source-included, floating point package (using BCD mantissas) designed especially for financial application running under BDS C. Evaluation copies now available.

EACH ONLY **\$140⁰⁰**
 PLUS \$2.50 SHIPPING
 KS. RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX

**DEALER INQUIRIES
 WELCOME**

Order w/check or money order to:



or call (316) 431-0018

Robert Ward, Pres.

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MAGNOLIA
 MICROSYSTEMS**

**Makes the
 ZENITH
 89/90
 a REAL
 Business Computer**



The solid **Dependability** of the Z89/90 with the **Flexibility** to configure it the way you need

- Memory Boards 16-128 KBytes
- Hard Disk Interfaces and Subsystems 5-50 MBytes
- Floppy Disk Controller Mix 8" and 5" drives
- MMS-Net™ Networking
- High-Speed/High-Capacity Auxiliary Processor
- The most powerful, flexible CP/M™ available

Ask your Zenith dealer about Magnolia products

MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
 2264 15th Ave West • Seattle, WA 98119
 (206) 285 7266 (800) 426 2841
 CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRIDGE GRAPHICS

PLOTPAK™ is a complete plotting library that runs under FORTRAN-80 and performs a variety of functions:

windowing, linear print arrays, automatic polygon drawing, annotations, plotting symbol/line selection, labeling, coordinate conversions.

PLOTPAK can drive a screen and plotter simultaneously and includes your choice of the following drivers:

SCREENS

- MicroAngelo MA 512
- ADM + Retrographics
- TEK 4010 Compatible Terminals

PLOTTERS

- Houston Instruments DMP-4
- H.P. Plotters 7225B & 7470
- Radio Shack Printer/Plotter

PLOTPAK (.REL file) two drivers \$275

PLOTPAK (source code) two drivers \$365



BRIDGE
 Computer Company
 DIVISION OF SEA DATA CORPORATION

ONE BRIDGE ST., NEWTON, MA 02158
 PHONE (617) 244-8190

Teletek's New Combo Could Make You A Hero!

The SBC-II could be just the right ingredient for your latest concoction. The newest member of Teletek's family of multi-user, multi-processing S-100 products, the SBC-II essentially combines, or "sandwiches" two Teletek SBC-I's into one board. The SBC-II provides the capability to support two users from one standard size IEEE-696/S-100 slave board.

The SBC-II maintains full performance for each user with an independent CPU (Z80A or Z80B), 64K RAM, Serial I/O, and FIFO communications port to the system master. The system integrator benefits by getting complete support for two users for the price of one board.

TurboDOS and MDZ operating systems will support combinations of SBC-I's and SBC-II's offering system design efficiency and flexibility never before possible.

If you're hungry for value and efficiency, order an SBC-II from Teletek. You'll love every byte.

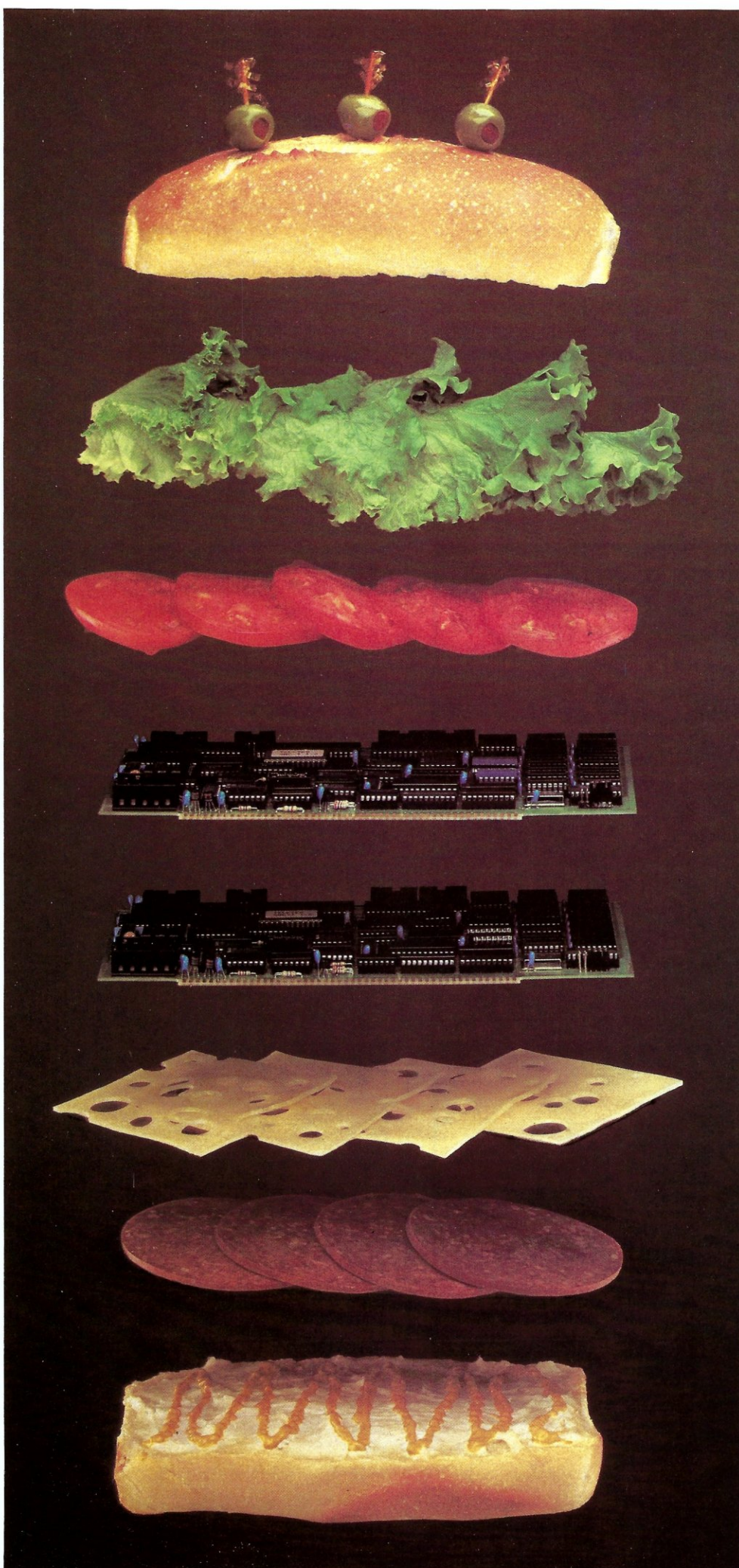


TELETEK

4600 Pell Drive
Sacramento, CA 95838
(916) 920-4600
Telex 4991834 TELETEK
Dealer inquiries invited.

© Teletek 1983

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD



New Products continued . . .

Superfast Micro

The Ensign is an extremely fast 5-processor microcomputer system. The main CPU is a Motorola MC 68000 running at 8MHz with no wait states using memory management and ECC. Two additional CPUs handle all serial I/O for up to 32 users, thereby freeing the main CPU from communications overhead. The fourth CPU supervises all disk and tape I/O. The fifth CPU is used for memory management. The Ensign supports the OASIS-16 and

UNIX operating systems. The Ensign is available in either a desk-top or rack-mounted cabinet and supports up to 8 MB of main memory



(up to 512 KB per user), a capacity of over 1000MB of SMD disk memory, and cartridge or 9 track, reel-to-reel magnetic tape units. The Ensign sells for \$25,000 for a 16-port system with 1 MB of memory, 85 MB disk storage, 1 MB of floppy disk storage and a Centronics port.

IBC/Computers Integrated Business
21592 Marilla St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
213-882-9007

CIRCLE # 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENESIS
COMPUTER CORPORATION

introduces...

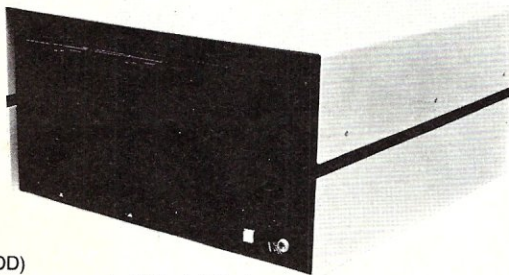
the Price & Performance Leader

the GENESIS 8D S-100 micro

A COMPLETE DUAL 8" DISK DRIVE S-100 MICROCOMPUTER FOR ONLY... **\$2395⁰⁰**

THE IDEAL MICROCOMPUTER FOR:

- ★ Business
- ★ Education
- ★ Industry
- ★ Development
- ★ Networking



FEATURES:

- ★ Z80A CPU 4MHz
- ★ 64K Dynamic RAM
- ★ 2 1.024 MB 8" disk drives (DSDD)
- ★ Floppy Disk Controller
- ★ CPM 2.2[®] Operating System (MPM[®] and TURBODOS[®] Available)
- ★ 10 Slot IEEE 696 Mainframe
- ★ 2 Serial Ports
- ★ 2 Parallel Ports
- ★ DMA
- ★ Keylock ON/OFF Switch

COMPLETE THE SYSTEM WITH OUR INEXPENSIVE TERMINAL AND PRINTER COMBINATION FOR ONLY

\$925



ADDS VIEWPOINT



C. ITOH PROWRITER

GENESIS
COMPUTER CORPORATION

1444 LINDEN ST
P.O. BOX 1143
BETHLEHEM, PA 18018
(215) 861-0850

SCHOOLS AND BUSINESSES
ASK ABOUT OUR LEASE
PURCHASE ARRANGEMENTS

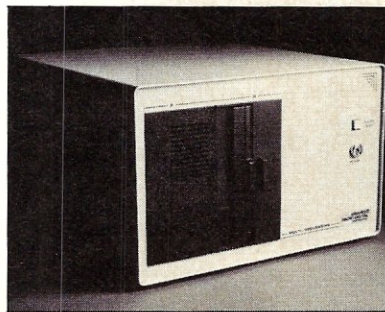
© Registered Trademark Digital Research

* Registered Trademark Software 2000

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multuser S-100 System

Advanced Digital Corporation has announced its "SUPER-SYSTEM," S-100-based computer using a Master-Slave concept to provide each user with his own dedicated Z80 CPU. By giving each user his own memory and I/O, the system all but eliminates the degradation in response times usually found in traditional configurations. The "SUPER-SYSTEM" can be configured as a single-user system running on the Advanced Digital's single-board computer, the SUPER-QUAD, which acts as the Master processor and communicates directly to the disks and peripherals. SUPER-QUAD includes a Z80-A CPU; 64K of bank-select dynamic RAM, 2K or 4K of shadow EPROM; a 5.25" or

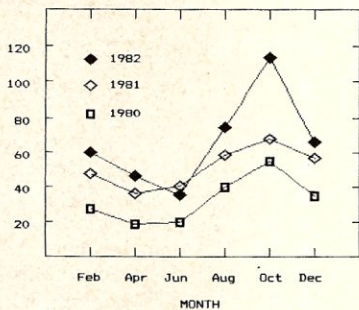


8" floppy disk controller; 2 serial and 2 parallel I/O ports; and a real-time clock. The board meets full IEEE-696 specifications and runs with CP/M, MP/M, CP/Net or TurboDos. The basic system also includes a power supply and chassis, 8-slot motherboard and 2 Shugart 801R single-sided drives. Delivered with the CP/M operating system, it lists for \$2,675. OEM discounts are

**PUBLISHABLE QUALITY GRAPHS
on EPSON PRINTERS**

Requires **no** Graphics Terminal
Line Graphs and Scatterplots
Easy to Use, Excellent Manual
48K CP/M 80, 86, many formats.
Also IBM PC DOS, DEC Rainbow
Price: \$50. Manual Alone: \$10.

DataPlotter from Lark Software
7 Cedars Rd, Caldwell, N.J. 07006
(201) 226-7552



CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CSE

- CSE: A full-screen text editor written in C**
- Full-screen editing with complete cursor control, insert/overwrite, single and multiple line insertion and deletion, forward and backward scrolling
 - Powerful text buffer commands include find, find/replace, block move and copy, file inclusion, and nested macro commands
 - Installation program allows easy customization for most popular terminals and configuration to use function and special editing keys
 - Uses intelligent terminal features, such as insert line and delete line, to avoid unnecessary redisplay
 - Available for CP/M-86, MP/M-86, CP/M 2.2, MS-DOS, IBM PC (PC-DOS and CP/M-86)
 - Requires 64K CP/M-86 or equivalent MP/M-86; 64K CP/M 2.2; 64K MS-DOS; 64K IBM PC-DOS; 64K IBM CP/M-86
 - Includes object code, C source code, and manual
 - Available in 8" SSD format for CP/M-86, MP/M-86, CP/M 2.2, MS-DOS; 5" SSD format for IBM PC-DOS and IBM CP/M-86
 - \$60.00, including UPS

SIM 80

- SIM80: An 8080 simulator for the 8086/8088**
- Run CP/M object code (.COM files) on any CP/M-86 or MP/M-86 system: ASM, DDT, dBase II, MBASIC, etc.
 - Retain applications software when upgrading from CP/M to CP/M-86 or MP/M-86
 - 8K overhead, TPA can be 61K
 - 1/3 to 1/10 as fast as a 5 Mhz 8085 (not recommended for highly interactive programs such as Wordstar)
 - Includes object code, C source code, and manual
 - Available in 8" SSD format for CP/M-86, MP/M-86; 5" SSD format for IBM PC (CP/M-86 only)
 - \$50.00, including UPS

Both CSE and SIM80 for \$100.00

NMD Northwest Microsystem Design
P.O. Box 10853 • Eugene, OR 97401 • (503) 484-7129
™, Digital Research; ™, Microsoft; ™, IBM; ™, Ashton-Tate; ™, Micropro

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

M1)	Current Record No.	1
M2)	(e)nter, (m)odify or e)xit e	
M3)	Find: (n)ame or (r)ecord no	
M4)	First Name Sought	
M5)	Last Name Sought	
M6)	Record Number Sought	
Reference Category 1) ? 83NOV D562		
First Name 2) ? John		
Last Name 3) ? Doe		
Prefix (Mr., Dr., etc) 4) ? Mr. & Mrs.		
Address Line 1 5) ? Resident Managers		
Address Line 2 6) ? Ivory Towers		
Street Address 7) ? 1234 Riverside Drive Apt. 5E		
City 8) ? New York		
State (Postal Code) 9) ? ny		
Zip Code 10) ? 11111-2222		
Phone 11) ? 111-222-3333		
All OK (y-n), (y-n) & (c-x) ? n		
Redo Item No. (r to redo all) 8		

Mailer For Mailing List Management

This screen form with instant record access speeds and simplifies data entry, checking and updating. Plain English menus and prompts assure ease of use. Avoid costly mistakes with extensive error trapping features. No programming skills needed. Print labels of selected records 1,2,3 up and create/read "MailMerge" files. Sort (name or zip), merge, or (selectively) scan files.

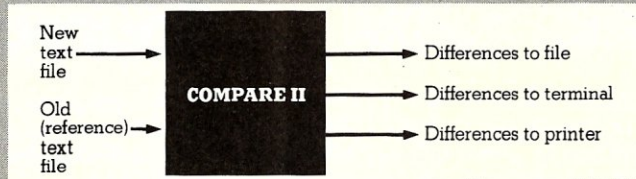
\$100 + \$2 shpg + \$1.50 if COD (CA add 6%). For 8" SSD disk + manual. Extra for 5 1/4". Specify CRT
MAURIZI ASSOCIATES
1344 Fitch Way
Sacramento, CA 95825
(916) 486-2993

CIRCLE 63 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No more lost edit changes!

COMPARE II

High performance differential text analyzer!



Writers! Researchers! Lawyers! Engineers! Programmers!
Use highly rated **COMPARE II**. Cut text analysis from hours to minutes!

- ▶ PC-DOS, CP/M-86 or CP/M 2.2
- ▶ Scans by word or by line
- ▶ Fast New Algorithm, No file restrictions
- ▶ You can customize for word processor, printer width, file defaults, specific work flow, computer languages, different highlighting techniques
- ▶ Clear commands, Numerous formatting options
- ▶ Can generate new document with change bars

Specify When Ordering: Operating System, Computer Type and Disk Format. Free brochure and *nearly* free demo disk available.

COMPARE II **\$145.00**
Demo Disk (credits to purchase) \$12.95

SOLUTION TECHNOLOGY, INC. "We Deliver Productivity"
1499 Palmetto Park Road
Suite 218
Boca Raton, FL 33432
305/368-6228

PC-DOS and CP/M are trademarks of IBM and Digital Research respectively.

Check or COD, Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Introducing SPL
the first multi-mode spooler
for CP/M computers**

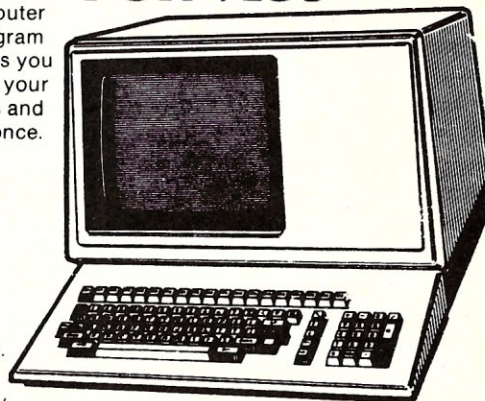
If you believed that your computer couldn't do better than a single task system think again. You can convert your machine into a dual-task computer with **SPL**, the amazing Spooler program developed by Blat R+D. **SPL** enables you to use hidden capacity available on your CP/M computer to print documents and run your ordinary programs, all at once.

While printing, your regular programs won't stop processing, waiting for the printer to finish. **SPL** will store the information to be printed in internal or external (disk drives) memory until the printer is ready to receive the data. Result: your programs will run at full speed.

As **SPL** can use up to the full capacity of your disks for temporary storage, it's much more powerful than hardware spoolers, which are limited to 64k memory or less.

SPL is an advanced product with several modes of operation. In addition to intercepting the output to the printer, **SPL** can print your existing text files, or those that your programs will create from now on. **SPL** will even take care of tab expansion. As an added bonus, **SPL** needs no installation on most CP/M 2.x computers.

If you have a computer
**Get A Second
Computer
FOR \$139**



You could get an equivalent increase in computing power by spending \$1000 to \$3000, but **SPL** is only \$ 139, including disk and manual.

To order your **SPL** program call us today specifying what disk format you require. You can charge it to your VISA or Master Card if you prefer.
Blat Research+Development Corp.
8016 188th SW, Edmonds WA 98020
Call toll-free 1-800-LOBO-BAY
in WA call [206] 771-1408

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* Registered Trademark of Digital Research



The Professional's Editor for Program Development Word Processing Source Code Translations

Widely acclaimed as an editor, VEDIT has evolved to be much more. Only VEDIT offers the combination of a versatile full screen editor integrated with a powerful command language. For the first time you'll be able to perform complex, yet useful, text manipulations that are virtually impossible with other editors or word processors. Plus, its customizability and hardware support ensure that VEDIT will be perfectly matched to your individual needs and to any microcomputer you are ever likely to own.

With two modes of operation, VEDIT never compromises its speed or ease of use for its power and sophistication. As one reviewer (Bradford Thompson, BYTE) wrote: 'If this review gives you an appetite for simplicity while editing, then VEDIT is well worth considering.' Its command language, based on TECO, is virtually a text oriented programming language, allowing command macros to be created, loaded and saved on disk. Yet its simplicity allows even a novice to perform tasks beyond the capabilities of any word processor.

VEDIT cuts programming time in half - with multiple file handling, macro capability and special features for Pascal, PL/1, 'C', Cobol, Assembler and other languages. And it can help with source code translations (example ZILOG to/from INTEL translator macros are included). A complete line of translators will be available by the year's end.

Word processing is a snap with word wrap, paragraph and print functions. Command macros free you from tedious search/replace operations. Hundreds of search/replace on dozens of files can be performed by VEDIT without waiting or intervening.

VEDIT easily configures to your favorite keyboard layout. Use any function or cursor keys you wish. It optimally supports nearly every 8080, Z80 and 8086 computer.

Go ahead and expect a lot from VEDIT. Its performance and our support will satisfy your most exacting needs.

To order, please specify your 8080, Z80 or 8086 microcomputer, operating system and disk format.

COMPARE VEDIT'S FEATURES

- True Full Screen Editing
- Horizontal scrolling
- Edit files one disk in length
- Automatic Disk Buffering
- Compact (only 16K) and Fast
- Display of line and column #
- Set/Goto text markers
- 'Undo' key to restore line
- Automatic Indent/Undent
- Adjustable Tab positions
- Repeat function key
- Text Move and Copy
- 10 Scratchpad Buffers
- Load/Save buffers on disk
- Powerful command macros
- Directory display
- Edit additional (small) files simultaneously
- Insert another disk file
- Unlimited file handling
- Recovery from 'Full Disk'
- Change disks while editing
- Word wrap, format paragraph
- Simple Printing
- 150 page indexed manual
- Startup command file
- Menu driven installation
- Program CRT function keys
- Support newest CRT terminals
- Support smart CRT functions
- Flexible Memory Mapped support
- Customizable keyboard layout

IBM PC, Displaywriter ° Zenith Z100 and Z89 ° NEC APC ° DEC Rainbow and VT180 ° Televideo 802
TRS-80 I, II and 16 ° Xerox 820 ° Apple II Softcard ° SuperBrain ° NorthStar
MP/M ° CP/M-86 ° MP/M-86 ° Concurrent CP/M-86 ° Cromix ° Turbo DOS ° MSDOS ° PCDOS

VEDIT - Disk and Manual
8080, Z80 or IBM PC \$150
CP/M-86 or MSDOS \$195
Manual only \$18



CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS and Softcard are trademarks of Microsoft. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

CompuView
PRODUCTS, INC.

1955 Pauline Blvd., Suite 200 ° Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103 ° (313) 996-1299

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Products continued . . .

available. The Slave boards provide each user with his own dedicated CPU, 4 serial and 2 parallel interface ports, 2K (expandable to 4K) of EPROM and 64K expandable to 128K of bank-switchable RAM for the additional cost of just \$650.

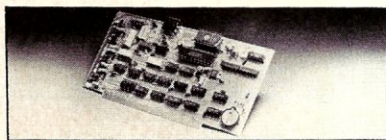
Advanced Digital Corporation
12700-B Knott Ave.
Garden Grove, CA 92641
714-891-4004

CIRCLE #303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

S-100 EPROM Programmer and Calendar/Clock Board

TimeEPROMmer (TP-100) is unique in that the calendar/clock and the programmer are both on one board and independently addressable. The EPROM Programmer supports 2708, "16, "32, "32A and "64 type single voltage EPROMs. Port mapping is implemented so that no memory space is being used. Software control of voltages allows remote exchange of EPROMs via extender harness (not included).

CP/M software is executable from menu and allows read, verify, programming, disk transfers, etc. Personality headers are used for device



compatibility with future EPROMS up to 28 pins. The calendar/clock has a socketted lithium battery and CMOS LSI implementation and allows the capability to time stamp sign-on and monitor activities with time domain.

Includes software and documentation. Bare board: \$75; kit: \$195; A&T fully guaranteed: \$295.

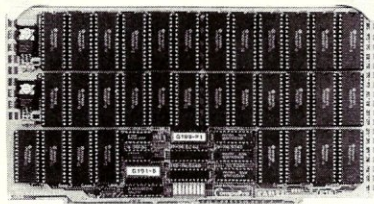
Optronics Technology
PO Box 81
Pittsford, NY 14534
716-377-0369

CIRCLE #302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High-Speed, Low-Power RAM Board

A high-speed (12MHz), low-power (less than 4 watts) static RAM S-100 board compatible with both 8- and 16-bit computer systems has been introduced by CompuPro. The new

RAM 22 provides up to 256K of storage addressable as either one 256K x 8 or one 128K x 16 block. List price: \$2,495, 18-month end-user limited warranty; a 36-month



warranty plan is available on the Certified System version, priced at \$2,695.

CompuPro
3187C Airway Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
714-641-3579

CIRCLE #305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

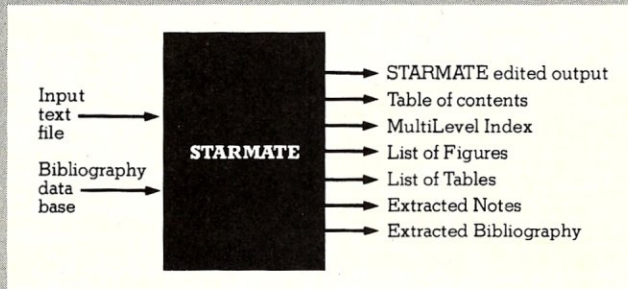
Correction

The price for the Dual Systems System 83/80 was erroneously quoted in the August issue as \$2,990. The correct price is \$2,090.

Get more than WordIndex for less \$!

STARMATE

Users get high speed document finishing for WordStar with STARMATE under PC-DOS, CP/M-86, or CP/M 2.2.



Writers! Researchers! Engineers! Cut document makeup time from hours to minutes!

- ▶ Multi-Level Table of Contents
- ▶ Multi-Level Index
- ▶ Lists of Tables and Figures
- ▶ Numbers Paragraphs (1.2, 1.3, etc)
- ▶ Prepares Footnotes
- ▶ Prepares Bibliography
- ▶ Clear commands, Numerous formatting options
- ▶ Reads documents with nested files

Specify When Ordering; Operating System, Computer Type and Disk Format. Free brochure and *nearly* free demo disk available.

STARMATE
(Special Introductory Price) **\$145.00**
Demo All Disk (credits to purchase) \$12.95

SOLUTION TECHNOLOGY, INC. "We Deliver Productivity"
1499 Palmetto Park Road
Suite 218
Boca Raton, FL 33432
305/368-6228

WordStar PC-DOS and CP/M are trademarks of MicroPro. IBM and Digital Research respectively.

Check or COD, Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsystems Mart

I WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE PROVIDED IT IS NOT BELOW MY COST. TRY TO BEAT THESE IC PRICES:

DYNAMIC RAM		
64K	200 ns	\$5.35
64K	150 ns	5.35
64K	120 ns	5.90
16K	200 ns	1.40
EPROM		
2764	250 ns	\$6.35
2732	450 ns	4.05
2716	450 ns	3.25
2532	450 ns	4.60
STATIC RAM		
6264LP-15	150 ns	\$60.00
6116P-3	150 ns	5.00
2114	200 ns	1.45
Z80A FAMILY		
CPU, CTC, or PIO		\$3.39
DART		7.99
DMA or SIO/O		12.50

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 South Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961
Prices subject to change. Call for volume prices. Subject to available quantities. Shipping & Insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown.

S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS MUSIC SYNTHESIS DUAL I/O PORTS

SINGLE BOARD DESIGN USES ONLY 22 IC'S

COLOR GRAPHICS

- TMS 9918A Video Display Processor -On board RF Modulator
- 256 x 192 pixel resolution
- 16 unique colors
- 18K of display RAM (4116's)
- NTSC composite video connector
- 1 text and 3 graphic modes
- 32 sprites for 3D simulation

COMPLEX SOUND GENERATION

- AY-3-8910 Prog. Sound Generator
- 3 programmable channels
- Produces 3-note chords
- Tones from 33.5Hz to 125KHz
- 16 level amplitude control
- Noise generator
- Envelope shape/cycle control
- Special sound effects

The AMUSIGRAF system is offered as an affordable package which includes the following:

- Bare S-100 P.C. Board
- TMS 9918A data manual
- CP/M compatible 8" disk with test and demo software
- AY-3-8910 data manual
- Complete user's documentation

ORDER by mail through:
FORESIGHT TECHNOLOGY
Write or call for more information

ORDER by phone through:
ADCOM MKTG. SERVICES
(513) 831-1561

AMUSIGRAF SYSTEM
Introductory offer

Visa \$95⁰⁰ MasterCard
Add \$3.00 for C.O.D.
Ohio res. add 5.5% sales tax
Send certified check or money order for immediate delivery
Personal checks allow 2 wks.

1016 Huffman Ct.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45231

ISIS ↔ CP/M®

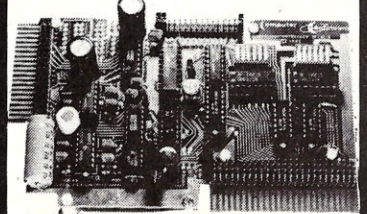
Full bi-directional file transfer capabilities are provided in the ISIS-CP/M utilities package. Written in machine language and running under CP/M, these utilities permit the CP/M user to read or write files direct to/from an ISIS Diskette. They will run under any version of CP/M without regard to diskette density. The complete package is \$250.00 including user's manual. Write for free brochure on other CP/M software.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
ISIS is a trademark of Intel Corporation



**SOUTHERN
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS, INC.**
P.O. Box 3373A
Birmingham, AL 35255
(205) 933-1659

A/D 8 channels + D/A 8 channels



**APPLY YOUR MICRO TO ANALOG
SIGNAL PROCESSING & CONTROL**

Connects to μ processor bus of most Z80 & 6502 computers including Timex, TRS-80, Apple, CBM 64. Our pin rearrangement feature eases interfacing.

FAST: 200,000 samples per sec with Z80A.

EASY TO PROGRAM: One PEEK chooses the channel, starts conversion & gets data. Routines provided.

SOFTWARE AVAILABLE: FFT in Z80, 256 points in one second; storage scope for Timex.

LOW COST: Assembled & tested \$195. Cable \$15. Please call or write for free catalog.

Computer Continuum
301 Sixteenth Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94118 (415) 752-6274

Automatic Micro

Smartboard™ RC100 - Remote Control Relay Interface

Reliable, flexible control of up to 16 bi-stable relay switches.

- S-100 compatible
- 16 channels relay control & status
- All inputs/outputs optically isolated
- Onboard 8035 CPU and 4 Status/Command registers allow easy control & communication with main CPU
- Relay state unaffected by power outages
- Zero voltage switching for extended relay contact life
- Port or Memory mapped addressing
- Fully Documented
- External 2716 or 2732 EPROM allow custom programming for application flexibility (Designed for GE RRB remote control relays)

RC100 Remote Control Relay Interface	\$495.00
RRB relay (ea)	\$17.95
DB-25 connector cable (ea)	\$24.95

Dealer inquiries invited!

Automatic Micro, Inc.
P.O. Box 20007
Columbus, Ohio 43220

CUSTOMIZE YOUR KEYBOARD

We maintain a large stock of blank keytops that can be custom engraved for:

- ★ Video Display Terminals ★
- ★ Point of Sale Terminals ★
- ★ & Computers ★

Replacement keytop kits for Word Processing - Software packages configured for popular terminals.

OEM PROTOTYPES AND PRODUCTION RUNS

— Call or Write —
ARKAY ENGRAVERS, INC.
2073 Newbridge Road
Baltimore, New York 11710
(516) 781-9859 (516) 781-9343

VT100 PERFORMANCE FOR H/Z19

Get VT100 performance at fraction cost of VT100: \$95 for HT100 firmware. Totally software compatible with VT100. Only limitations: normal and reverse video character attributes only, no programmable tabs, no smooth scroll, and no 132 column display.

- You get:
- ANSI and DEC VT100 Escape Sequences
 - VT52 Escape Sequences
 - VT100 Style Setup Mode
 - VT100 Graphics Characters
 - Control Character Display Mode
 - APL Char Set with Overstrike (\$5 Option)

HT100 firmware extensively tested on DEC's video editors (EDT/KED) for several years. Included: 3 ROMs, Reference Manual, Installation Guide, APL keycap labels.

For information or ordering:
MicroFirm, Inc.
Rockefeller Center Station P.O.
P.O. Box 1276
New York, N.Y. 10185

Make check payable to: MicroFirm, Inc.
\$95 for HT100, add \$5 for APL Option
New York State residents add applicable tax.

8086/8087/8088 CROSS SOFTWARE PACKAGES

- 1 C cross compiler for the 8086. All facilities of a complete C language, including floating point for the 8087, are supported. Optionally, memory can be allocated for use with the 8088. Output is symbolic assembly language. The compiler is suitable for use in porting UNIX to the 8086.
- 2 Cross assembler/linker/librarian/downline loader for the 8086. Assembler input is an extension to that used by Intel. Loader output is a file in standard Intel hex format.
- 3 Simulator/debugger for the 8086. Capabilities include display, breakpoints, interpretive execution, as well as many others.

Host System: PDP-11 running RT-11, RSX-11M, UNIX/V6, UNIX/V7; or VAX-11 running VMS, UNIX/32V.

For additional information:



1701 21st Ave. S., Suite 222 • Nashville, TN 37212
Phone (615) 383-7520

Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation; UNIX and UNIX/32V are trademarks of Bell Laboratories; RT-11, RSX-11M, PDP-11, VMS, and VAX-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

LIQUIDATION

Cash-pressed OEM is liquidating un-used **5.33 megabyte hard disk drives for \$380 EACH.** These are Shugart SA1002 high reliability, 8" Winchester technology drives sold as-is in the original factory sealed double-packed shipping containers. Western Digital controller card for this drive \$350. CP/M software with S-100 host schematic \$75. Manual set for drive \$10, shipping \$12. Call **LIQUIDATORS** at 803-877-9828 or send check to 105 S. Main St., Greer, SC 29651.

ANNOUNCING

PERFORMICS
INC.

- ESTABLISHED TO SERVE THE HIGH PERFORMANCE END OF THE S-100 MARKET.
- OUR PRODUCT OFFERINGS ARE SIGNIFICANTLY MORE CREATIVE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY 16-BIT FACE.
- OUR 80286/MEMORY COMBINATION ELIMINATES THE 50% SPEED PENALTY YOU WOULD PAY USING THE OTHER ADVERTISED 80286 BOARDS.
- PERFORMICS WILL BE SHIPPING PRODUCTS IN OCTOBER — EITHER TO YOU OR TO YOUR COMPETITOR — THE CHOICE IS YOURS!

CALL FOR DETAILS NOW.

PERFORMICS INC.
P.O. BOX 3207 • NASHUA, NH 03061
(603) 881-8334

NEVADA COBOL USERS GROUP

BI-MONTHLY NEWSLETTER!

- PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE LIBRARY (Available for members)
- SOFTWARE REVIEWS
- COBOL TUTORIAL SERIES

MEMBERSHIP: Domestic \$15/year
Foreign \$21/year

Also Available

- 9-track tape downloading services
- Discounts on computer hardware, software, and supplies.

NEVADA COBOL USERS GROUP
5536 Colbert Trail
Norcross, Georgia 30092
(404) 449-8948 check, money order.

A PROGRAM TO DESIGN OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

- Automatically selects resistor end capacitor values
- Designs High-Pass, Low-Pass, Bandpass
- Non-Inverting, Inverting

Compatible most CP/M computers will be available soon for the Sage

\$245. FREE BROCHURE

M SOFTWARE

4435 South Rural Rd., Suite 101
Tempe, Arizona 85283
(602) 962-0105 checks, money order.

LOSING YOUR MEMORY?

How often have you lost valuable data in the memory of your microcomputer because ... your system crashed ... you made a fatal program error ... had a faulty or full disk ... or an operator error ... or simply because you forgot to back up your text?

NO MORE!

CP/M-RECOVERY
is only \$99.

Indicate your computer model, version of CP/M and disk format.

CP/M-RECOVERY
eliminates those problems forever!

- It saves memory-resident text quickly and easily.
- It even edits directly in memory before saving your text.
- Extra user-friendly. Never again lose your memory or your cool!



LION MICRO SYSTEMS / IN-SYNC SYSTEMS, INC.

1900 PACIFIC AVENUE • SUITE 501B • DALLAS, TEXAS 75201 • 214/760-9120

Quantity and dealer inquiries invited.

In U.K., £60 to Lion House, 227 Tottenham Court Road, London W1 016371601

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAM'S AND EPROM'S

4164 Pla	150ns	\$4.95
4164 Pla	150	4.65
6116P-3	150	3.95
6116LP-3	150	4.65
2716	450	3.00
2716-1	350	CALL
2732	450	3.75
2732A	250	CALL
2764	250	7.00
2532	450	4.25
2564	450	8.50

- Minimum order is \$25.00
- Distributors, Dealers, OEM inquiries invited
- !!Call/write for latest price quotes!!
Free Brochure

Excel-Tec Industries

Post Office Box 2205
Silver Spring, MD 20902
(301)434-4123

COMPUTER MART
FORMAT 2" X 3"
NEXT CLOSING DATE:

SEPT 2

classified ads

CLASSIFIED RATES: Per Word, 15 Word Minimum. REGULAR: \$1.00. EXPAND-AD: \$1.50. GENERAL INFORMATION: Prepayment discounts available. Payment must accompany order except credit card — Am. Ex., Diners, MC, VISA (include exp. date) — or accredited ad agency insertions. Copy subject to publisher's approval; must be typewritten or printed. First word set in caps. Advertisers using P.O. Boxes MUST supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders not acknowledged. They will appear in next available issue after receipt. Send order & remittance to: Classified Advertising, MICRO-SYSTEMS Magazine, 1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Direct inquiries to: Kenneth L. Novotny (212) 725-3927.

SOFTWARE

CP/SIM—Simulates CP/M on VAX/VMS, use CP/M programs on a VAX PROTO SYSTEMS, 1238 Josephine St., Berkeley, CA 94703. (415) 420-9579.

FOR THE OSBORNE 1. Four great games. Chess, Checkers, Backgammon and an all new adventure, Castle of Ohme. All are written in assembly language. \$30 for all 4. Send check to: M-J Software, P.O. Box 5266, Richardson, TX 75083-0660.

ULTIMENU FOR DOS simplifies IBM's, PC-DOS to meet your needs. \$24.95. DB/DC Software Associates, P.O. Box 4695, Manchester, NH 03108.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES

COMPUTER PAPER—Save \$\$\$: Lowest single carton prices. Free samples. Bob's charts, 405 East Third, Long Beach, CA 90802.

FOR SALE

FOR SALE IMS-8000 Z80, I/O 2S+1P, (2) 8" Shugart 801, (4) 16K Static Ram, super reliable, \$2800. Philip Van Oslander, POB 15842, Philadelphia, PA 19103. (215) 462-4416.

uniforth

One of the finest implementations of the FORTH language. Field tested and reliable, UNIFORTH is available for the IBM PC as well as most systems with 8" disks and the following processors:

8080	PDP-11
Z80	68000
8086/8	16032

As a task, UNIFORTH is compatible with and supports all features and file types of the CP/M, CDOS, MS-DOS and DEC operating systems. As an operating system, UNIFORTH will function "stand-alone" on most commercial microcomputers.

The FORTH-79 Standard language has been extended with over 500 new words that provide full-screen and line-oriented editors, array and string handling, enhanced disk and terminal I/O, and an excellent assembler. Detailed reference manuals supply complete documentation for programming and system operation, in an easy-to-understand, conversational style using numerous examples.

Optional features include an excellent floating-point package with all transcendental functions (logs, tangents, etc.), the MetaFORTH cross-compiler, printer plotting and CP/M file transfer utilities, astronomical and amateur radio applications, word processing, etc.

Compare these features with any other FORTH on the market:

- Speed and efficiency
- Ease of use
- Variety of options
- Documentation quality

You'll find UNIFORTH is superior.

Prices start at \$35. Call or write for our free brochure.

Unified Software Systems

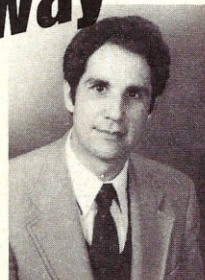
P.O. Box 2644, New Carrollton, MD 20784, (301) 552-1295

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Q-PRO 4 blows dBASE II away"

We now complete complex applications in weeks instead of months. "

says Q-PRO 4 user, Richard Pedrelli, President Quantum Systems, Norcross, GA



"As a dBASE II beta test site the past two years, we were reluctant to even try Q-PRO 4. Now we write all our commercial applications in Q-PRO 4. We find it to be an order of magnitude more powerful than dBASE II.

Q-PRO 4's 4th generation syntax is so efficient, we now complete complex jobs in weeks instead of months. Superb error trap and help screen capabilities make our finished applications far more user friendly. And our programs run much faster, too.

In my estimation, any application programmer still using outdated 3rd generation data base managers or worse, a 2nd generation language like BASIC, is ripping himself off. "

Q-PRO 4 - \$395. Moneyback guarantee. Call (215) 968-5966. Runs on 8 bit micros with CP/M, MP/M, TurboDOS™, MmmOST. Author's lock up package available.

Quic-n-easi products inc.

136 Granite Hill Court, Langhorne, PA 19047 (215) 968-5966

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, TurboDOS is a trademark of Software 2000, Inc., MmmOST is a trademark of TeleVideo. dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Reader Service	Advertiser	Page	Reader Service	Advertiser	Page	Reader Service	Advertiser	Page
7	Adcom Systems	71	—	GMR	53	51	Northwest Microsystem Design	131
148	Advanced Digital	8	173	Genesis Computer Corp.	130	68	ONETCO	126
2	American Planning Corp.	6	181	Gifford Computer Systems/G & G Engineering	27	188	Optronics Technology	89
5	American Software Club, Inc.	67	24	Graphics Development Laboratories	3	69	Oregon Software	28
199	Andra Tech	125	39	Great Salt Lake Computer Co., Inc.	82,83	—	PMMI Communications	29
13	Ashton-Tate	111	40	Green Mountain Radio Research Co.	121	70	Pickles & Trout	71
200	Automated Control Systems	90	45	HSC, Inc.	23	175	Pion, Inc.	114
201	Avocet Systems, Inc.	55	95	Heritage Software, Inc.	75	77	Plum Hall	23
1	BC Systems, Inc.	21	17	ICI	101	71	Power's Computers	102
202	BD Software	91	34	IO Technology	108	186	Pragmatic Designs, Inc.	47
150	Bay Technical Associates, Inc.	101	37	IPF Publications	49	72	Programmer's Shop	121
151	Blat Research & Development Corp.	131	48	ISE	13	73	Programming International	32, 33
—	Bridge Computer Company	128	38	Institute for Scientific Analysis, Inc.	128	256	ProTools	125
8	C Systems	103	49	Integrand	107	196	Quic-N-Easi Products, Inc.	136
32	CBS Educational & Professional Publishing	127	185	Intercontinental Microsystems Corp.	C3	74	R&L Micro Consulting Services	107
65	CP/M '83	11	43	International Software Alliance	121	3	SD Systems	1
6	Carousel Microtools, Inc.	20	231	Ithica Intersystems	2	53	SLR Systems	103
76	Cer-Tek	90	41	JVB Electronics	127	54	SWP, Inc.	125
9	Chromod Associates	75	240	Key Micro Systems, Inc.	102	162	Sail Software	97
64	Code Works, The	64	—	Knowlogy	25	20	Sanyo Business Systems Corp.	63
167	Colorado Online	15	242	Konan	65	21	Sanyo Business Systems Corp.	67
10	Communications Research Corp.	124	26	Laboratory Microsystems	79	22	Sanyo Business Systems Corp.	71
207	Compu-Draw	91	44	Lark Software	131	23	Sanyo Business Systems Corp.	75
12	CompuPro	C4	46	Lion Micro Systems	135	47	Schrenk Electronics/Mega Co.	107
84	Computer Design Labs	57	46	Logical Devices, Inc.	109	172	SciTronics, Inc.	37
62	Compter House	97	244	Loki Engineering, Inc.	101	67	Simpliway Products Co.	15
209	Computer Innovations, Inc.	26	245	MCP Computer Products	89	50	Software Toolworks	91
25	Computer Shop	89	82,83	Macrotech International Corp.	C2	16	Solution Technology, Inc.	131
14	Computing!	18	244	Magnolia Microsystems	128	78	Solution Technology, Inc.	133
35	CompuView Products, Inc.	132	245	Manx Software Systems	21	269	Sorcim	68, 69
28	Cucumber Bookshop	25	244	Mark Williams Co.	42, 43	271	Suntronics Co., Inc.	113
29	Cucumber Bookshop	121	245	Maurizi Associates	131	220	Telecon Systems	59
213	Cygnus Systems	15	244	Memory Merchant	73	174	Teleprint Inc.	107
66	D & W Digital	122	244	Micro Design Associates, Inc.	123	272	Teletek	4
18	Dantek Software, Inc.	127	244	Micro Logic, Inc.	125	274	Teletek	129
215	Data Access Corp.	115	244	MicroMotion	25	79	Total Access Systems	62
30	Dedicated Micro Systems, Inc.	128	244	Microw	26	75	Unified Software Systems	136
216	Delphic Systems	124	244	Multitech Electronics	76	4	UniPress Software, Inc.	40
33	Digital Graphic Systems, Inc.	64	244	Mycroft Labs, Inc.	40	81	Unisoft	20
31	Digital Media	127	244	Netronics R & D LTD.	107	59	United Computer Corporation	14
27	Dual Systems	41	244	New Generation Systems, Inc.	50	88	Voice Operated Computer Systems	15
219	Easi Software, Inc.	51	244	New Generation Systems, Inc.	17	88	Westerly Business Systems	67
154	Ecosoft, Inc.	109	244	New Generation Systems, Inc.	17	88	Whitesmiths, Ltd.	61
57	Electralogics, Inc.	36	244	Northstar Computers, Inc.	7	278	Workmen and Associates	126
56	Electronic Control Technology, Inc.	63	244					
—	Empirical Research Group, Inc.	119	244					
36	Fortex	127	244					

Four Answers To Your S-100, Multi-User Problems.

Intercontinental Micro Systems makes everything you need for S-100 bus multi-user systems, networks or single user systems.

At a price that won't break your budget.

Quite simply, our single board computers, slaves, 256K memories and personality boards let you build a system *now*, not later. The hardware works, the software works,

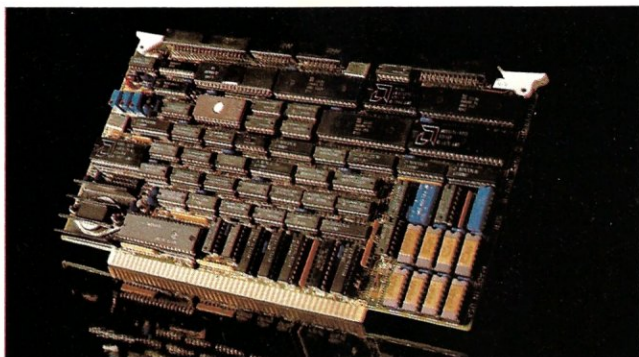
and the prices are what you'd expect from a company that uses the most advanced design, software and production techniques to keep costs down.

What you won't expect is the almost awesome sophistication of Intercontinental Micro System's products.

So stop messing around with multiple sourc-

ing, hardware integration problems and software nightmares. Come to Intercontinental Micro and get it all — price, performance and delivery.

Read the specs, then call, write or circle the bingo number below. We'd be glad to send more information and help solve your S-100, multi-user system problems.

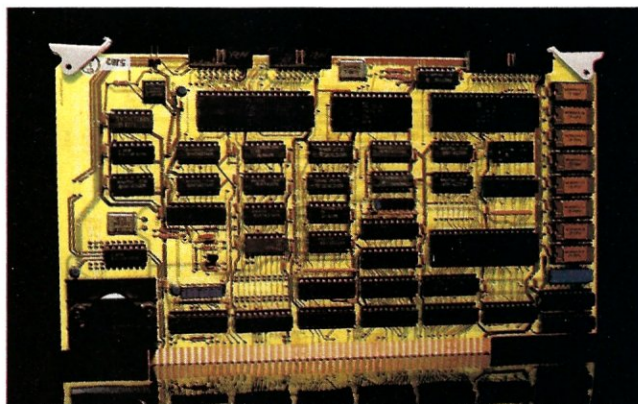


1 CPZ-48000 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER.

- IEEE 696.1/D2 S-100 compliance.
- Z80A™ 4MHz Operation.
- Floppy disk controller (FDC). Single or double sided. Single or double density. 8" or 5 1/4".
- Two synchronous or asynchronous serial I/O channels (SIO).
- Two parallel I/O channels (PIO).
- Four channel DMA controller.
- 64K on board RAM.
- Memory management unit (MMU). Addresses up to 16 megabytes of system memory.
- Eight Vectored priority interrupts.
- Provisions for 2K or 4K onboard EPROM.
- Software selectable baud rates.
- IBM Bisync, HDLC, SDLC and other protocols.
- CP/M™, MP/M™, and TurboDOS™ operating systems available.
- Turbo-Disk® implementation included.

2 CPX-MX SLAVES.

- IEEE 696.1/D2 S-100 compliance.
- Compatible with CPZ-48000 SBCP any Z-80A based CPU with extended address capability or 16 bit based CPUs complying with IEEE 696.1/D2 bus specification.
- Z-80B™ 6MHz (CPS-6X) or Z80A 4MHz (CPS-4X) operation.
- Two synchronous (CPS-MS) or asynchronous (CPS-MA) serial I/O ports.
- TurboDOS™ & CP/NET™ compatible.
- Master confiscation of slave memory for diagnostic purposes.
- Two parallel I/O ports; eight data bits + 2 handshake lines per port.
- 64 Kbytes of onboard dynamic RAM.
- Master/slave memory-to-memory transfers under DMA control @ 571 Kbyte/sec transfer rate when used with CPZ-48000 SBCP.
- Software selectable baud rates.
- Usable as an intelligent I/O processor in single user system.

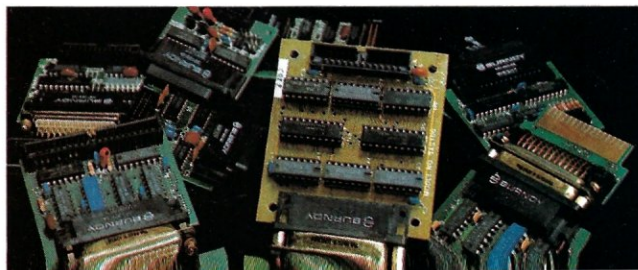


3 256KMB-100 256K MEMORY.

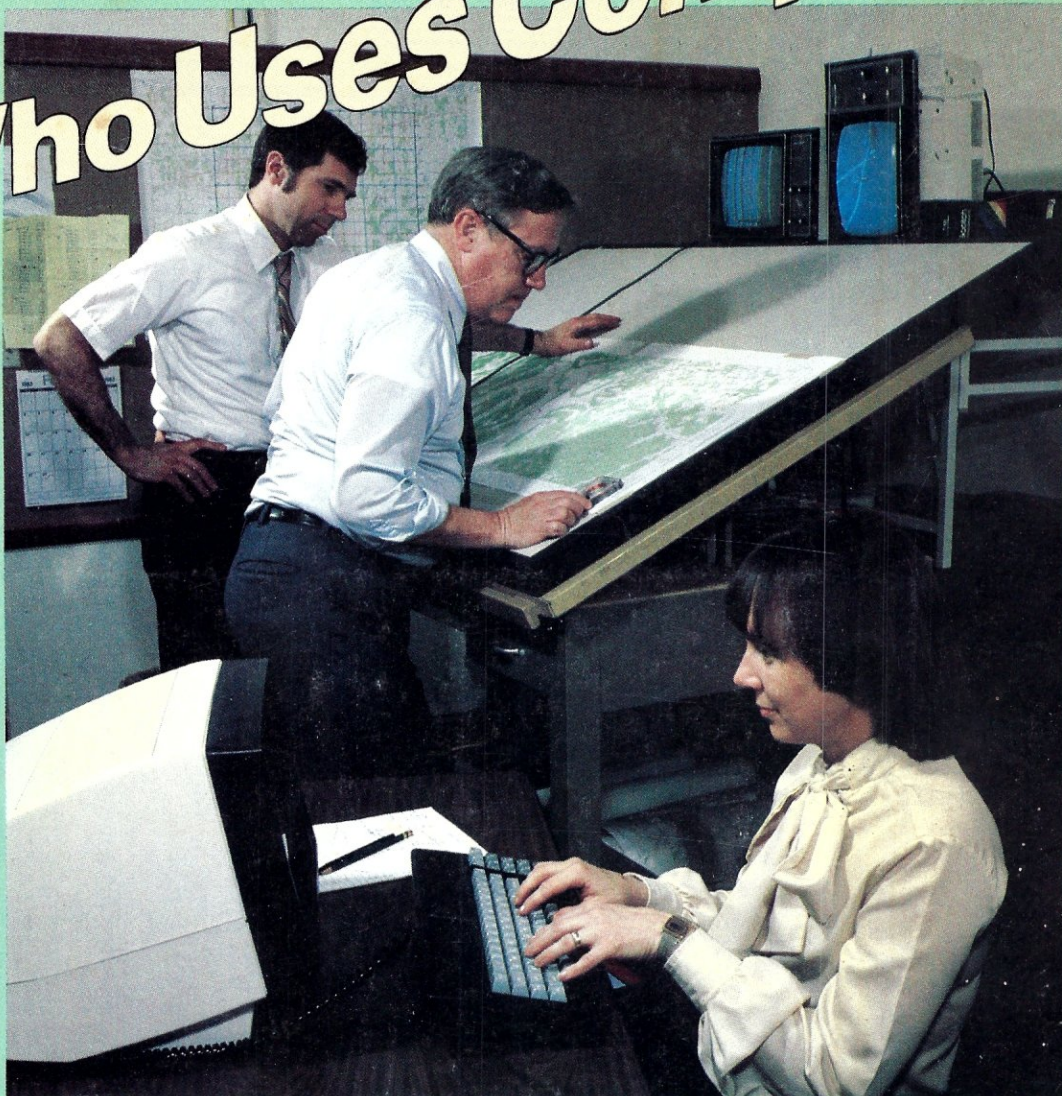
- IEEE S-100 bus, spec 696.1/D2 compliance. The 256KMB-100 is compatible with most IEEE S-100 board products now on the market.
- Linear addressable to 2 megabytes.
- 225 nano-second access time, maximum, 160 nano-seconds, typical.
- 295 nano-second read-write time, minimum.
- Bank selectable 16K increments.
- I/O port address bank selection.
- Configures for phantom deselection.
- Parity error detection, visual and/or interrupts.
- Bank selection compatible with CROMIX™, CP/M2.2™, MP/M™, Alpha Micro, and other major systems.

4 PERSONALITY BOARDS.

- Centronics printer.
- 8 inch floppy disk.
- 5 1/4 inch floppy disk.
- RS232 serial communications.
- Synchronous/asynchronous modem.
- Priam smart/smart E hard disk.
- Long distance serial communication (2000 ft @ 9600 baud).
- Shugart Associates Systems Interface (SASI).
- Clock/calendar.
- Konan David, Jr.™ hard disk.
- Archive tape drive.



Who Uses CompuPro?



BOREXCO finds oil. It sounds simple but Borehole Exploration Corporation relies heavily on a sophisticated system of computer-generated, two- and three-dimensional magnetic models.

Another state-of-the-art system — from **CompuPro** — digests the megabytes of sensitive measurements that are recorded during BOREXCO's

survey flights over hundreds of miles of terrain.

CompuPro's speed, reliability and cost-effectiveness won the respect of BOREXCO's engineering director, Dr. Brad Rehm. "I looked at others and I could not get this level of performance at several times the price," Dr. Rehm said.

Also, the **CompuPro** has trimmed BOREXCO's timesharing costs on a big

minicomputer by as much as \$7,000 a month. All of that without a single breakdown in two years.

In a complex world, **CompuPro** delivers performance, quality and reliability. For business, scientific and industrial computing solutions, contact a **Full Service CompuPro System Center**; call (415) 786-0909 for location.